

Potash resources at WIPP site, New Mexico

Overview of the Carlsbad potash district
by James M. Barker and George S. Austin

Future mining technology
by George B. Griswold

Potash processing technology
by Ibrahim Gundiler

Mining technology
by George B. Griswold

Method of potash reserve evaluation
by George B. Griswold and James E. Griswold

Valuation of potash reserves at the WIPP site combined area
by Peter C. Anselmo



New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources

A DIVISION OF
NEW MEXICO INSTITUTE OF MINING & TECHNOLOGY

Potash resources at WIPP site, New Mexico

Overview of the Carlsbad potash district

by James M. Barker and George S. Austin

New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, Socorro, New Mexico 87801

Future mining technology

by George B. Griswold

6692 Pueblo Vista, Las Cruces, NM 88005

Potash processing technology

by Ibrahim Gundiler

New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, Socorro, New Mexico 87801

Mining technology

by George B. Griswold

6692 Pueblo Vista, Las Cruces, NM 88005

Method of potash reserve evaluation

by George B. Griswold and James E. Griswold

6692 Pueblo Vista, Las Cruces, NM 88005

Valuation of potash reserves at the WIPP site combined area

by Peter C. Anselmo

New Mexico Institute of Mining & Technology, Socorro, NM 87801

NEW MEXICO INSTITUTE OF MINING & TECHNOLOGY

Daniel H. López, *President*

NEW MEXICO BUREAU OF MINES & MINERAL RESOURCES

Charles E. Chapin, *Director and State Geologist*

BOARD OF REGENTS

Ex Officio

Gary Johnson, *Governor of New Mexico*Michael S. Davis, *Superintendent of Public Instruction*

Appointed

Sidney M. Gutierrez, *President, 1997–2001, Albuquerque*Kathryn E. Wavrik, *Student member, 1999–2000, Socorro*Ann Murphy Daily, *1997–2004, Santa Fe*Randall E. Horn, *1997–2003, Albuquerque*Robert E. Taylor, *1997–2003, Silver City*

BUREAU STAFF

BRUCE ALLEN, *Field Geologist*
 RUBEN ARCHULETA, *Metallurgical Lab. Tech.*
 GEORGE S. AUSTIN, *Senior Industrial Minerals Geologist*
 ALBERT BACA, *Lead Maintenance Carpenter II*
 JAMES M. BARKER, *Section Head, Publications Program, Senior Industrial Minerals Geologist*
 PAUL W. BAUER, *Assistant Director, Field Geologist, Manager, STATEMAP Program*
 LYNN A. BRANDVOLD, *Senior Chemist*
 RON BROADHEAD, *Assistant Director, Senior Petroleum Geologist, Head, Petroleum Section*
 PAUL BROWN, *Cartographer II*
 RITA CASE, *Administrative Secretary II (Alb. Office)*
 STEVEN M. CATHER, *Senior Field Geologist*
 RICHARD CHAMBERLIN, *Senior Economic Geologist*
 ISABEL CHAVEZ, *Executive Secretary*
 SEAN CONNELL, *Field Geologist*
 RUBEN A. CRESPIN, *Garage Supervisor*
 JEANNE DEARDORFF, *Receptionist/Administrative Secretary I*
 NELIA DUNBAR, *Analytical Geochemist*
 RICHARD ESSER, *Lab. Technician*

ROBERT W. EVELETH, *Senior Mining Engineer*
 ELIZABETH FLEMING, *Petroleum Information Specialist*
 TIANGUANG FANG, *Chemical Lab Tech*
 NANCY S. GILSON, *Assistant Editor*
 KATHRYN E. GLESENER, *Manager, Cartography Section*
 DEBBIE GOERING, *Administrative Secretary I*
 IBRAHIM GUNDILER, *Senior Metallurgist*
 WILLIAM C. HANEBERG, *Assistant Director, Sr. Engineering Geologist*
 BRUCE HART, *Petroleum Geologist*
 LYNN HEIZLER, *Education/Outreach Assistant*
 MATT HEIZLER, *Geochronologist*
 LYNNE HEMENWAY, *Geologic Info. Center Coordinator*
 MICHAEL HEYNEKAMP, *Geological Lab Associate*
 CAROL A. HIJELLMING, *Associate Editor*
 GRETCHEN K. HOFFMAN, *Senior Coal Geologist*
 PATRICIA JACKSON, *Geological Lab. Associate*
 PEGGY JOHNSON, *Hydrogeologist*
 GLEN JONES, *Manager, Computer Services*
 PHILIP KYLE, *Geochemist/Petrologist*
 ANNABELLE LOPEZ, *Petroleum Information Specialist*
 DAVID W. LOVE, *Senior Environmental Geologist*

JANE A. CALVERT LOVE, *Editor*
 VIRGIL LUETH, *Mineralogist/Economic Geologist, Curator, Mineral Museum*
 MARK MANSELL, *GIS Specialist*
 DAVID MCCRAW, *GIS Cartographer*
 WILLIAM MCINTOSH, *Volcanologist/Geochronologist*
 CHRISTOPHER G. MCKEE, *X-ray Facility Manager*
 VIRGINIA T. MCLEMORE, *Senior Economic Geologist*
 NORMA J. MEEKS, *Director of Publications Office*
 LISA PETERS, *Sr. Lab. Associate*
 BARBARA R. POPP, *Biotechnologist, Lab. Tech. III*
 ADAM READ, *Geological Lab. Associate*
 MARSHALL A. REITER, *Principal Senior Geophysicist*
 GABRIELLA ROMERO-SILVA, *Accounting Clerk*
 TERRY TELLES, *Information Specialist*
 JAN THOMAS, *Cartographer II*
 REBECCA J. TITUS, *Senior Cartographer*
 JUDY M. VAIZA, *Business Serv. Manager*
 MANUEL J. VASQUEZ, *Mechanic II*
 SUSAN J. WELCH, *Manager, Geologic Extension Service*
 MIKE WHITWORTH, *Hydrogeologist*
 MAUREEN WILKS, *Bibliographer*

SAMUEL THOMPSON III, *Emeritus Sr. Petroleum Geologist*
 FRANK E. KOTTELOWSKI, *Emeritus Director/State Geologist*
 ROBERT H. WEBER, *Emeritus Senior Geologist*

JOHN W. HAWLEY, *Emeritus Sr. Environmental Geologist*
 JACQUES R. RENAULT, *Emeritus Senior Geologist*

Research Associates

WILLIAM L. CHENOWETH, *Grand Junction, CO*
 CHARLES A. FERGUSON, *AGS*
 JOHN W. GEISSMAN, *UNM*
 LELAND H. GILE, *Las Cruces*
 CAROL A. HILL, *Albuquerque*
 BOB JULYAN, *Albuquerque*
 SHARI A. KELLEY, *NMT (adjunct faculty)*

WILLIAM E. KING, *NMSU*
 BARRY S. KUES, *UNM*
 MICHAEL J. KUNK, *USGS*
 TIMOTHY F. LAWTON, *NMSU*
 DAVID V. LEMONE, *UTEP*
 SPENCER G. LUCAS, *NMMNH&S*
 GREG H. MACK, *NMSU*

NANCY J. McMILLAN, *NMSU*
 GLENN R. OSBURN, *Washington Univ.*
 ALLAN R. SANFORD, *NMT*
 WILLIAM R. SEAGER, *NMSU*
 EDWARD W. SMITH, *Tesuque*
 JOHN F. SUTTER, *USGS*
 RICHARD H. TEDFORD, *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.*

Graduate Students

ANDY DUNN
 DAN LEIPHART
 ROBIN PEARSON

VLADIMIR ISPOLATOV
 ERIC MUNROE
 JEFF WINICK

HEIDI A. JUSTMAN
 BRIAN OLMSTEAD
 SARAH WILSON

Plus about 25 undergraduate assistants

Original Printing

Published by Authority of State of New Mexico, NMSA 1953 Sec. 63-1-4

Printed by Cottonwood Printing Company, Inc., Albuquerque, New Mexico, 87113, April 1999

ISSN pending

ISBN 1-883905-04-4

Available from New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, 801 Leroy Place, Socorro, NM 87801; phone (505) 835-5410

Published in public domain, therefore reproducible without permission. Source credit requested.

Contents

1. Overview of the Carlsbad potash district

by James M. Barker and George S. Austin

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 7 |
| BRIEF HISTORY OF POTASH DEVELOPMENT | 7 |
| ECONOMIC GEOLOGY | 10 |
| McNUTT MEMBER | 10 |
| SUMMARY OF POTASH-EVAPORITE ORIGIN | 13 |
| MINING | 14 |
| MILLING | 14 |
| SUMMARY OF ECONOMIC FACTORS | 15 |
| REFERENCES | 15 |

Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| 1.1—Evaporite minerals and rocks of the Carlsbad potash district | 8 |
| 1.2—K ₂ O equivalent wt.% of commercial potash minerals | 8 |
| 1.3—Particle-size grades of muriate of potash, langbeinite, and sulfate of potash | 10 |
| 1.4—Potash statistics for calendar years 1980 through 1997 | 10 |
| 1.5—General mineralogy and minability of ore zones of companies producing in the Carlsbad potash district | 11 |
| 1.6—Active potash mines in New Mexico showing estimated capacity, average ore grade, and mine life | 13 |

Figures

| | |
|--|----|
| 1.1—Carlsbad potash district in the southwestern United States and its relation to the regional subsurface geology | 9 |
| 1.2—Active, inactive, and abandoned potash facilities in Eddy and Lea Counties showing general outline of the potash enclave | 9 |
| 1.3—Diagrammatic north-south cross section and stratigraphic relationships of the north edge of the Delaware Basin | 11 |
| 1.4—Regional stratigraphic column with expanded sections of the Ochoan evaporite and McNutt Member of the Salado Formation | 12 |
| 1.5—Simplified potash flotation circuit | 14 |
| 1.6—Simplified potash crystallization circuit | 14 |

2. Future mining technology

by George B. Griswold

| | |
|--|----|
| USING THE PAST TO PREDICT THE FUTURE | 17 |
| DEVELOPMENTS THAT CAN BE EXPECTED IN THE FUTURE | 18 |
| MINERAL PROCESSING | 18 |
| UNDERGROUND MINING | 18 |
| DEVELOPMENTS THAT CAN BE EXPECTED ONLY IN THE FAR FUTURE | 18 |
| REFERENCE | 18 |

3. Potash processing technology

by Ibrahim Gundiler

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 19 |
| FLOTATION CHEMISTRY | 19 |
| INSOLUBLE SLIMES/CARNALLITE FLOTATION | 19 |
| FLOTATION TECHNOLOGY | 19 |

| | |
|--|----|
| PLANT CONTROL | 20 |
| ELECTROSTATIC SEPARATION | 20 |
| HEAVY-MEDIA SEPARATION | 20 |
| SOLUTION MINING, PURIFICATION, AND CRYSTALLIZATION | 20 |
| DISCUSSION | 20 |
| REFERENCES | 20 |

4. Mining technology

by George B. Griswold

| | |
|--|----|
| OUTLINE OF MINING IN THE CARLSBAD POTASH DISTRICT | 21 |
| THE EARLY YEARS | 21 |
| CURRENT STATUS | 21 |
| CARLSBAD IN RELATION TO OTHER PRODUCING AREAS | 21 |
| OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE | 21 |
| CURRENT MINING METHODS | 23 |
| CONVENTIONAL MINING | 23 |
| CONTINUOUS MINING USING DRUM MINERS | 24 |
| MINERAL PROCESSING | 24 |
| ESTIMATION OF MINING, PROCESSING, AND CAPITAL COSTS | 24 |
| 4TH ORE ZONE | 26 |
| 10TH ORE ZONE | 26 |
| MARKET PRICES FOR PRODUCTS | 28 |
| ORE RESERVES | 28 |
| ESTIMATE OF CAPACITY | 28 |
| ESTIMATE OF DEVELOPMENT COST AND TIME TO BRING INTO PRODUCTION | 28 |
| HISTORICAL TREND OF MINING AND PROCESSING COST VERSUS MARKET PRICE | 29 |
| DETERMINATION OF PROFITABILITY | 29 |
| REFERENCES | 31 |

Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| 4.1—Carlsbad potash production and productivity from 1932–1994 | 22 |
| 4.2—Operating companies and their capacities | 23 |
| 4.3—Salient potash statistics | 23 |
| 4.4—Summary of operating and development factors | 29 |
| 4.5A—Ore reserves and projected gross income for the 4th ore zone | 30 |
| 4.5B—Ore reserves and projected gross income for the 10th ore zone | 31 |

Figures

| | |
|--|----|
| 4.1—Room and pillar mining | 25 |
| 4.2—Continuous mining | 26 |
| 4.3—Continuous mining with barrier pillars | 27 |
| 4.4—Mineral processing of mixed ore | 28 |

5. Method of potash reserve evaluation

by George B. Griswold and James E. Griswold

| | |
|---|----|
| INTRODUCTION | 33 |
| FORMULATION OF THE DRILL-HOLE DATABASE | 33 |
| DRILL HOLES AVAILABLE FOR USE IN RESERVE CALCULATIONS | 33 |
| BRIEF HISTORY OF DRILL HOLES THAT CONSTITUTE THE DATABASE* | 33 |
| HOLE LOCATIONS | 36 |
| DRILL-HOLE ELEVATIONS | 36 |
| FORMATION AND ORE-ZONE DEPTHS | 37 |
| CALCULATED MINERAL CONTENT AND K ₂ O PERCENTAGE OF | |

| | |
|--|----|
| ORE MINERALS | 37 |
| ORE INTERCEPTS | 37 |
| MIXED ORES | 37 |
| DEFINITIONS OF ORE RESERVES VERSUS ORE RESOURCES | 37 |
| COMPUTATION OF ORE-IN-PLACE RESOURCES | 37 |
| BRIEF REVIEW OF PREVIOUS ESTIMATES | 38 |
| COMPUTER PROGRAMS TO CALCULATE IN-PLACE VOLUMES AND GRADES | 38 |
| Brief description of the MacGridzo program | 38 |
| Gridded (study) area and WIPP area | 38 |
| INITIAL CALCULATION OF IN-PLACE RESOURCES | 39 |
| ADJUSTMENT OF IN-PLACE RESOURCES TO MINING HEIGHT | 39 |
| RESULTS OF ORE RESOURCE AND RESERVE CALCULATIONS | 39 |
| 4TH ORE ZONE | 39 |
| 10TH ORE ZONE | 50 |
| OTHER ORE ZONES | 60 |
| REFERENCES | 60 |

Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| 5.1—Ore zone data from USGS Open-file Report 78-828 | 36 |
| 5.2—Resources and reserves of the 4th langbeinite ore zone | 43 |
| 5.3—Resources and reserves of the 10th sylvite ore zone | 51 |
| 5.4—In-place resources for other ore zones | 60 |

Figures

| | |
|---|-------|
| 5.1—Mineral-resource drill holes | 34-35 |
| 5.2—Method of potash reserve calculation | 39 |
| 5.3—Thickness of the 4th ore zone | 40 |
| 5.4—4th ore zone % K ₂ O as equivalent langbeinite | 41 |
| 5.5—4th ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent langbeinite × thickness | 42 |
| 5.6—4th ore zone equivalent langbeinite reserves (in place) for entire gridded area | 44 |
| 5.7—4th ore zone equivalent langbeinite reserves (in place) within WIPP boundary | 44 |
| 5.8—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (reserve grade) for entire gridded area | 45 |
| 5.9—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (cutoff grade) for entire gridded area | 45 |
| 5.10—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (reserve grade) within WIPP boundary | 46 |
| 5.11—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (cutoff grade) within WIPP boundary | 46 |
| 5.12—4th ore zone % K ₂ O langbeinite only | 47 |
| 5.13—4th ore zone % K ₂ O sylvite only | 48 |
| 5.14—Structure of the top of the 4th ore zone | 49 |
| 5.15—Thickness of the 10th ore zone | 51 |
| 5.16—10th ore zone % K ₂ O as equivalent sylvite | 52 |
| 5.17—10th ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent sylvite × thickness | 53 |
| 5.18—10th ore zone equivalent sylvite reserves (in place) for entire gridded area | 54 |
| 5.19—10th ore zone equivalent sylvite reserves (in place) within WIPP boundary | 54 |
| 5.20—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (reserve grade) for entire gridded area | 55 |
| 5.21—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (cutoff grade) for entire gridded area | 55 |
| 5.22—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (reserve grade) within WIPP boundary | 56 |
| 5.23—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (cutoff grade) within WIPP boundary | 56 |
| 5.24—10th ore zone % K ₂ O sylvite only | 57 |
| 5.25—10th ore zone % K ₂ O langbeinite only | 58 |
| 5.26—Structure of the top of the 10th ore zone | 59 |

| | |
|--|----|
| 5.27—2nd ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent langbeinite × thickness | 61 |
| 5.28—3th ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent langbeinite × thickness | 62 |
| 5.29—5th ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent langbeinite × thickness | 63 |
| 5.30—8th ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent sylvite × thickness | 64 |
| 5.31—9th ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent sylvite × thickness | 65 |
| 5.32—11th ore zone % K ₂ O equivalent sylvite × thickness | 66 |
| 5.33—Multiple ore zone in-place reserves (reserve grade) for entire gridded area | 67 |
| 5.34—Multiple ore zone in-place reserves (reserve grade) within WIPP boundary | 67 |

6. Valuation of potash reserves at the WIPP site combined area

by Peter C. Anselmo

| | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| ABSTRACT | 69 |
| OVERVIEW | 69 |
| RESULTS | 69 |
| SIMULATION METHOD | 70 |
| MARKET PRICES | 71 |
| CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS | 71 |
| TAXES AND ROYALTIES | 72 |
| DISCOUNT RATE | 72 |
| SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS | 72 |
| CONCLUSION | 73 |
| REFERENCES | 73 |

Tables

| | |
|--|----|
| 6.1—Langbeinite expected values | 69 |
| 6.2—Sylvite expected values | 69 |
| 6.3—Potash simulation example for sylvite scenario 1 | 70 |

Appendix

Figures

| | |
|---|----|
| 1—Langbeinite 200K annual production, PV (revenues) | 74 |
| 2—Langbeinite 350K annual production, PV (revenues) | 74 |
| 3—Langbeinite 500K annual production, PV (revenues) | 74 |
| 4—Langbeinite 1000K annual production, PV (revenues) | 74 |
| 5—Sylvite 300K annual production, PV (revenues) | 75 |
| 6—Sylvite 450K annual production, PV (revenues) | 75 |
| 7—Sylvite 600K annual production, PV (revenues) | 75 |
| 8—Sylvite 1000K annual production, PV (revenues) | 75 |
| 9—Langbeinite 200K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 76 |
| 10—Langbeinite 350K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 76 |
| 11—Langbeinite 500K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 76 |
| 12—Langbeinite 1000K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 76 |
| 13—Sylvite 300K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 77 |
| 14—Sylvite 450K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 77 |
| 15—Sylvite 600K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 77 |
| 16—Sylvite 1000K annual production, PV (cash flows) | 77 |
| 17—Sample potash price paths, 1995-2030 | 78 |
| 18—Expected present value, E(PV), of langbeinite revenues | 78 |

- 19—Expected present value,E(PV), of sylvite revenue 78
 20—Expected net present value,E(NPV), of langbeinite revenues 78
 21—Expected netpresent valueE(NPV) of sylvite revenue 79

Tables

200K langbeinite annual production 80

| | |
|---|----|
| A1—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 80 |
| A2—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 80 |
| A3—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 80 |
| A4—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 80 |
| A5—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 80 |
| A6—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 80 |
| A7—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 80 |
| A8—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 81 |
| A9—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 81 |
| A10—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 81 |
| A11—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 81 |
| A12—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 81 |
| A13—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 81 |
| A14—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 81 |
| A15—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 81 |
| A16—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 81 |
| A17—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 81 |
| A18—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 81 |

350K langbeinite annual production

| | |
|---|----|
| A19—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 82 |
| A20—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 82 |
| A21—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 82 |
| A22—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 82 |
| A23—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 82 |
| A24—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 82 |
| A25—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 82 |
| A26—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 82 |
| A27—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 83 |
| A28—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 83 |
| A29—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 83 |
| A30—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 83 |
| A31—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 83 |
| A32—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 83 |
| A33—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 83 |
| A34—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 83 |
| A35—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 83 |
| A36—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 83 |

500K langbeinite annual production

| | |
|---|----|
| A37—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 84 |
| A38—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 84 |
| A39—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 84 |
| A40—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 84 |
| A41—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 84 |
| A42—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 84 |
| A43—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 84 |
| A44—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 84 |
| A45—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 85 |
| A46—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 85 |
| A47—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 85 |
| A48—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 85 |
| A49—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 85 |
| A50—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 85 |
| A51—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 85 |
| A52—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 85 |
| A53—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 85 |
| A54—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 85 |

1000K langbeinite annual production

| | |
|---|----|
| A55—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 86 |
| A56—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 86 |
| A57—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 86 |
| A58—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 86 |
| A59—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 86 |
| A60—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 86 |
| A61—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$18/ton | 86 |
| A62—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$16/ton | 86 |
| A63—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 87 |
| A64—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 87 |
| A65—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 87 |
| A66—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 87 |
| A67—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 87 |
| A68—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 87 |
| A69—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 87 |
| A70—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$18/ton | 87 |
| A71—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$16/ton | 87 |
| A72—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 87 |

300K sylvite annual production

| | |
|---|----|
| A73—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 88 |
| A74—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 88 |
| A75—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 88 |
| A76—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 88 |
| A77—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 88 |
| A78—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 88 |
| A79—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 88 |
| A80—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 88 |
| A81—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 88 |
| A82—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 88 |
| A83—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 88 |
| A84—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 88 |

450K sylvite annual production

| | |
|---|----|
| A85—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 89 |
| A86—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 89 |
| A87—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 89 |
| A88—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 89 |
| A89—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 89 |
| A90—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 89 |
| A91—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 89 |
| A92—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 89 |
| A93—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 89 |
| A94—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 89 |
| A95—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 89 |
| A96—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 89 |

600K sylvite annual production

| | |
|--|----|
| A97—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 90 |
| A98—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 90 |
| A99—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 90 |
| A100—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 90 |
| A101—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 90 |
| A102—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 90 |
| A103—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 90 |
| A104—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 90 |
| A105—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 90 |
| A106—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 90 |
| A107—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 90 |
| A108—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 90 |

1000K sylvite annual production

| | |
|--|----|
| A109—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 91 |
| A110—Scenario 1, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 91 |
| A111—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 91 |

| | |
|--|----|
| A112—Scenario 2, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 91 |
| A113—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$12/ton | 91 |
| A114—Scenario 3, 15% discount rate, \$10/ton | 91 |
| A115—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 91 |
| A116—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 91 |
| A117—Scenario 2, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 91 |
| A118—Scenario 1, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 91 |
| A119—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$12/ton | 91 |
| A120—Scenario 3, 10% discount rate, \$10/ton | 91 |

1. Overview of the Carlsbad potash district, New Mexico

James M. Barker and George S. Austin

New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro, NM 87801

INTRODUCTION

Potash is the common industrial term for potassium in various chemical combinations with sodium, magnesium, chloride, and sulfate (Table 1.1). Potassium is one of the three essential plant nutrients and is the "K" in the "NPK" fertilizer rating, along with nitrogen (N) and phosphorus (P). The potassium in potash is reported as K_2O eq. wt.% ($\%K_2O$ hereafter) although potassium oxide is not directly present in natural potassium salts (Table 1.2). For potash fertilizers, K_2O is closest chemically to the form of potassium used by plants (Sullivan and Michael, 1986) and is the best means to compare fairly the diverse mineralogy of potash.

Important natural and commercial soluble potassium salts are sylvite and langbeinite. Sylvinite, a mixture of sylvite and halite, is the typical ore mined in the Carlsbad potash district (CPD) in southeast New Mexico (Fig. 1.1). The CPD is near the northeast border of the Delaware Basin (Fig. 1.1) and contains the largest domestic potash reserves. Soluble potash occurs primarily in Eddy and Lea Counties, which contain the only potash mines in the state. The Potash enclave (Fig. 1.2), also designated the Known Potash Leasing Area (KPLA), consists of that part of the CPD where federal and state lands under BLM management require competitive bidding for mineral leases. The WIPP site (New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, 1995) is on the southeast edge of the KPLA in secs. 15–22 and 27–34 T22S R31E (Fig. 1.2).

The KPLA lies between Carlsbad and Hobbs, New Mexico, and comprises about 425 mi² (Cheeseman, 1978; Barker and Austin, 1993). The area underlain by other salts and less-soluble potash minerals, such as polyhalite, is much larger than the KPLA (Fig. 1.1). Salado Formation evaporites underlie about 58,000 mi², halite about 37,000 mi², and polyhalite about 27,000 mi² (Jones, 1972). Areal limits of the CPD on the north, east, and south are determined by drilling. The CPD is bounded on the west by dissolution truncation of shallow Salado evaporites caused by circulating ground water in the Pecos River drainage basin (Griswold, 1982).

Potassium products (Table 1.2) from New Mexico are muriate of potash (potassium chloride, KCl; also called MOP, muriate, or sylvite by industry), langbeinite (potassium magnesium sulfate, $K_2SO_4 \cdot 2MgSO_4$, called sulfate of potash magnesia or SOPM), and manufactured potassium sulfate (K_2SO_4 , called sulfate of potash or SOP). MOP, sold in various grades (Table 1.3), makes up about 70% of New Mexico potash output; SOPM and SOP account for the remaining 30%. IMC Kalium, the largest producer in the CPD, supplies all three types of soluble potash salts (Table 1.2); Mississippi Chemical produces mostly muriate.

The United States ranked fifth in world potash production at 1.57 million short tons (st) in 1997. New Mexico accounted for about 80% of domestic production (1.26 million st), supplied about 19% of domestic consumption (Table 1.4), and has about 57% of domestic reserves (Searls, 1993). The remaining 81% of consumption was imported primarily from Saskatchewan, Canada (91% of imports). Domestic potash production is composed of 65% as muriate, 30% as sulfate or langbeinite, and 5% in other forms (Searls, 1998).

About 88% of soluble potash minerals is used in fertilizer, so potash market trends closely parallel agricultural supply and demand (Searls, 1998). Most of the remaining 12% is used in chemicals, mainly aqueous electrolysis of potash to

potassium hydroxide. Potassium chemicals are used in medicines, pharmaceuticals, salt substitutes, soap, matches, glass, storage batteries, and other uses.

BRIEF HISTORY OF POTASH DEVELOPMENT

The following discussion of potash mining history draws heavily on Walls (1985) and Williams–Stroud et al. (1994). Early large-scale use of potash started in Germany in the mid-19th century. The modern United States potash industry is primarily the product of a World War I (WWI) embargo on German potash—the only large source then known—that drove prices higher than \$500/st. Wartime potash (for saltpeter manufacture) was produced at more than 100 plants, mainly in Nebraska and California, each with very small output. Bedded potash was discovered in 1925 in Eddy County, New Mexico, in Snowden McSweeney No. 1 well on a V. H. McNutt permit near the center of that part of the KPLA now mined (Fig. 1.2; T21S R30E). Potash was cored in April 1926, and the Federal Potash Exploration Act was passed in June.

The American Potash Co. was formed in 1926 for potash exploration in southeast New Mexico. A 1,062-ft shaft was started in December 1929 and completed in 1930. The first commercial potash from New Mexico was shipped in March 1931, 12 yrs after WWI. Assets of American Potash, incorporated in 1930 as United States Potash Co., are now owned by Mississippi Chemical (Table 1.5). The Potash Company of America (PCA) was formed in 1931 and completed a shaft in early 1934. The Santa Fe Railroad constructed a 20-mi spur from Carlsbad to the mine; later, spurs were run to other mines and mills. The PCA mine was operated until recently as Eddy Potash. In 1996, it was purchased by Mississippi Chemical. Although the mine is closed, it is being reevaluated and may be opened for solution mining.

By 1934, at least 11 companies were exploring for potash in southeast New Mexico. In 1936, Union Potash & Chemical, Texas Potash, Independent Potash & Chemical, New Mexico Potash, and Carlsbad Potash merged into what is now IMC Kalium and began producing sylvite, langbeinite, and arcanite (Table 1.1) in 1940.

Domestic production supplied virtually all domestic potash consumption between 1941 and 1949. New Mexico produced about 900,000 st of marketable potash containing 475,000 st of K_2O in 1941 and was the largest domestic potash producer in 1944, providing 85% of consumption.

Active exploration by several companies in 1949 resulted in production in 1951 by Duval Texas Sulfur via two mine shafts at the Wills–Weaver mine. Production lasted a relatively short time, and the mine, along with the Saunders mine, is now abandoned. Duval's operations, including the mill on the Saunders property and Nash Draw mine, were purchased by Western Ag–Minerals and in 1997 by IMC Kalium.

In 1952 Southwest Potash began an operation. In the 1990s the property was operated by Horizon Potash but is presently closed. The shaft of National Potash (now owned by Mississippi Chemical) in Lea County, New Mexico, was completed in 1956, and production started in 1957. In 1998 only the surface facilities were used for compaction. It is identified as Mississippi Potash North. The Kerr–McGee facility was completed in 1957 and began operation in 1965. It later operated as New Mexico Potash and in 1996 was pur-

TABLE 1.1—Evaporite minerals and rocks of the Carlsbad potash district (after Griswold, 1982). Only sylvite and langbeinite are presently ore minerals. Hydrated potassium minerals are not amenable to existing concentration methods. *Common minerals and rocks in the Carlsbad potash district; nc, not calculated for mixture.

| Mineral or rock | Chemical formula | Equivalent wt. % | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | K | KCl | K ₂ O | K ₂ SO ₄ |
| Anhydrite* | CaSO ₄ | — | — | — | — |
| Arcanite | K ₂ SO ₄ | 44.88 | — | 54.06 | 100.00 |
| Bischofite | MgCl ₂ ·6H ₂ O | — | — | — | — |
| Bloedite | Na ₂ SO ₄ ·MgSO ₄ ·4H ₂ O | — | — | — | — |
| Carnallite* | KCl·MgCl ₂ ·6H ₂ O | 14.07 | 26.83 | 16.95 | — |
| Erythrosiderite | 2KCl·FeCl ₃ ·H ₂ O | 23.75 | 45.28 | 28.61 | — |
| Glaserite | K ₂ Na(SO ₄) ₂ | 35.29 | — | 42.51 | 78.63 |
| Glauberite | Na ₂ SO ₄ ·CaSO ₄ | — | — | — | — |
| Gypsum* | CaSO ₄ ·2H ₂ O | — | — | — | — |
| Halite* | NaCl | — | — | — | — |
| Hydrophilite | KCl·CaCl ₂ ·6H ₂ O | 13.32 | 25.39 | 16.04 | — |
| Kainite* | MgSO ₄ ·KCl·3H ₂ O | 15.71 | 29.94 | 18.92 | — |
| Kieserite* | MgSO ₄ ·H ₂ O | — | — | — | — |
| Langbeinite* | K ₂ SO ₄ ·2MgSO ₄ | 18.84 | — | 22.70 | 41.99 |
| Leonite* | K ₂ SO ₄ ·MgSO ₄ ·4H ₂ O | 21.33 | — | 25.69 | 47.52 |
| Mirabilite | Na ₂ SO ₄ ·10H ₂ O | — | — | — | — |
| Polyhalite* | K ₂ SO ₄ ·MgSO ₄ ·2CaSO ₄ ·2H ₂ O | 12.97 | — | 15.62 | 28.90 |
| Schoenite | K ₂ SO ₄ ·MgSO ₄ ·6H ₂ O | 19.42 | — | 23.39 | 43.27 |
| Sylvinite* | KCl + NaCl | nc | nc | 10 to 35 | — |
| Sylvite* | KCl | 52.44 | 100.00 | 63.17 | — |
| Syngenite | K ₂ SO ₄ ·CaSO ₄ ·H ₂ O | 23.81 | — | 28.68 | 53.06 |
| Tachyhydrite | CaCl ₂ ·2MgCl ₂ ·12H ₂ O | — | — | — | — |

TABLE 1.2—K₂O equivalent wt. % of commercial potash minerals (after Adams and Hite, 1983; Searls, 1985; Sullivan and Michael, 1986).

| Chemical compound | Chemical formula | Mineral name | Industry name | Max K ₂ O eq. wt. % | Grades K ₂ O eq. wt. % | Remarks |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Potassium chloride | KCl | sylvite | MOP, sylvite, muriate | 63.18 | 61 USA 60 World 50 World 40 World 30 World | Coarse grades used to match sizes of N-P ingredients to minimize segregation. |
| Potassium chloride + sodium chloride | KCl+NaCl | "sylvinite" | — | ~35 | — | Easily mined with continuous miners. |
| Potassium/magnesium double sulfate | K ₂ SO ₄ ·2MgSO ₄ | langbeinite | SOPM, sulfate of potash magnesia | 22.70 | 22 21.5 | Preferred for tobacco, potato, sugar beet, and citrus crops to prevent chloride burn; harder to mine than chlorides. |
| Potassium sulfate | K ₂ SO ₄ | arcanite | SOP | 54.06 | 50 | Preferred for tobacco, potato, sugar beet and citrus crops to prevent chloride burn; mostly manufactured, some is natural. |
| Potassium nitrate | KNO ₃ | niter | — | — | — | Natural is only 14% K ₂ O (admixture) crude salt mixed with NaNO ₃ ; mostly manufactured, some is natural. |
| Potassium chloride | KCl | manure salts | — | 19 | — | Manufactured. |

chased by Mississippi Chemical and renamed Mississippi Potash East.

Mineable potash was discovered in Saskatchewan, Canada in 1952, but many factors prevented major production until the late 1950s, with exports to the United States commencing in 1962. In 1964, U.S. domestic consumption permanently exceeded domestic production. The highest production year for New Mexico potash was 5.7 million st KCl or 3.3 million st K₂O in 1966. Production has decreased steadily as lower-cost Canadian potash has supplied an increasing share of U.S. potash consumption. The cross-over years were 1970 and 1971 when imports first exceeded domestic production.

A low of 1.3 million st K₂O was produced in 1986 in the United States. Overall U.S. potash capacity utilization declined from 83% (1984) to 61% (1985), made more significant because total capacity also declined during this period.

A dumping finding against Canadian producers by the International Trade Commission in 1987 and the 1988 antidumping agreement between the U.S. Department of Commerce and Canadian producers reversed the downward trend in output and utilization and revitalized the industry in New Mexico. Mississippi Chemical was reactivated in 1988 after several years on standby. Potash prices increased after the 1988 antidumping agreement with

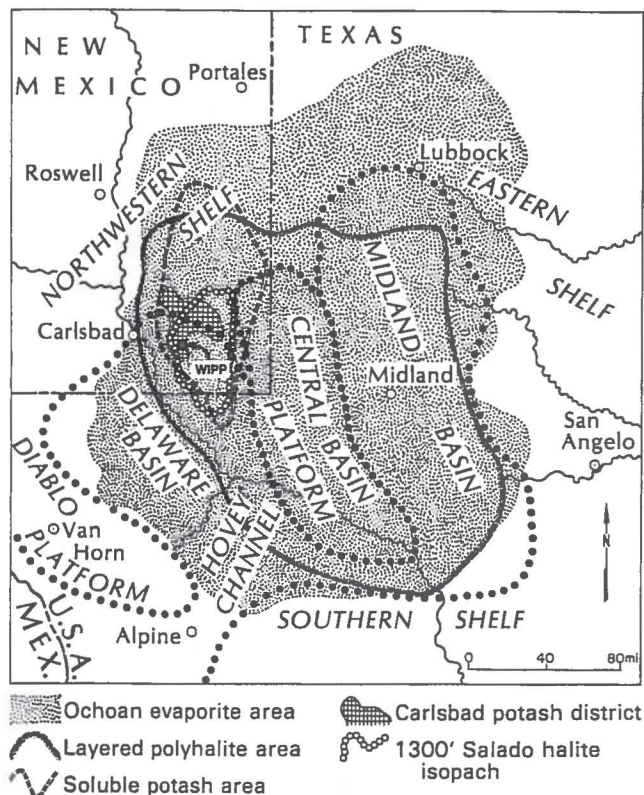


FIGURE 1.1—Carlsbad potash district in the southwestern United States and its relation to the regional subsurface geology (after Jones, 1972; Austin, 1980; Lowenstein, 1988).

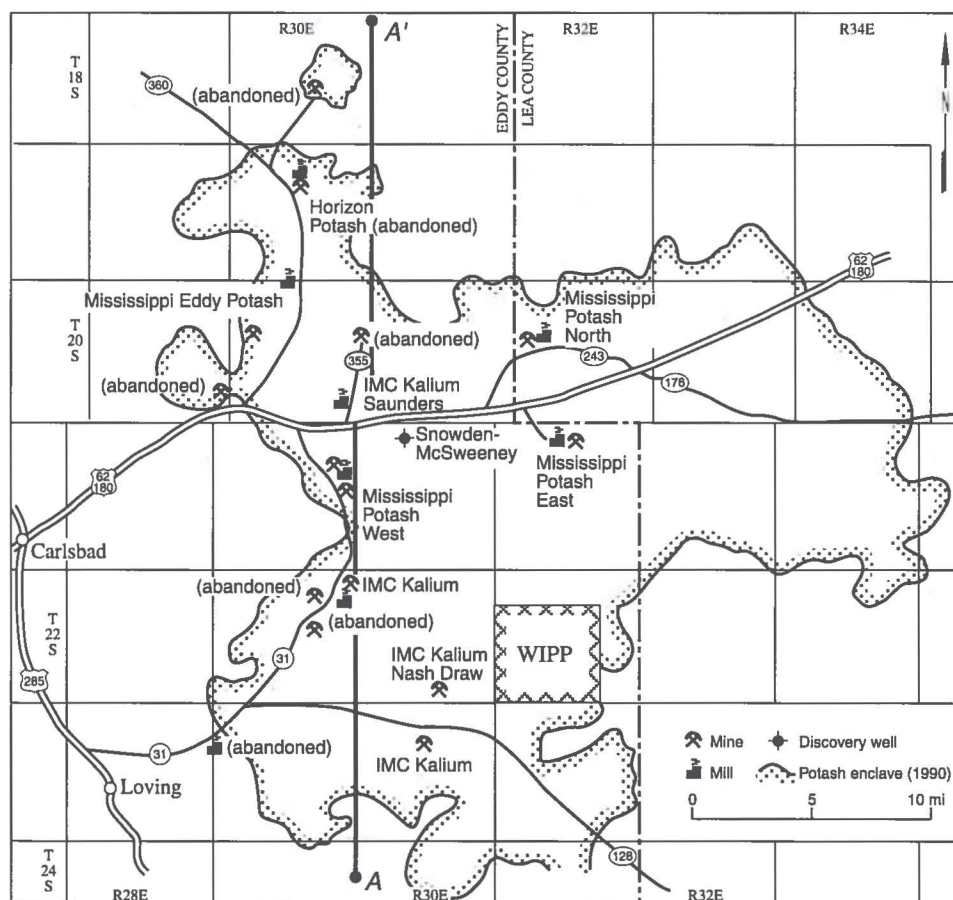


FIGURE 1.2—Active, inactive, and abandoned potash facilities in Eddy and Lea Counties, southeast New Mexico showing general outline of the Potash enclave (KPLA) as of 1984. Only minor adjustments have occurred since 1984 (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Minerals Management Service, oral comm. June 1990). Cross section A-A' along the east side of R30E (north) and R29E (south) is in Fig. 1.3. Note that ranges are offset one range to the east below T20S.

Canada. This allowed AMAX Chemical to continue operation until its mine was purchased by Horizon in 1992. The impact of Canadian, Russian, and other competition, declining reserves and grades, and increasing mining costs has led

to many changes in ownership since 1985. Of the older companies, only Mississippi Chemical and IMC Kalium remained active in 1998 (Table 1.5).

TABLE 1.3—Particle-size grades of muriate of potash (MOP, muriate, sylvite), langbeinite (SOPM), and sulfate of potash (SOP) products (after Searls, 1985). ¹From approximately 2% to 98% by wt. cumulative. ²Tyler standard. ³Blend, new grade with midpoint between 8 and 10 mesh introduced by Canadian producers. NA, not applicable.

| Grade | Minimum K ₂ O equiv. wt. % | Approximate particle-size range ¹ | | Type of potash | Remarks |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | Mesh ² | Millimeters | | |
| Granular | 61, 50, 22 | 6–20 | 3.35–0.85 | Muriate & sulfates | — |
| Blend ³ | 60 | 6–14 | 3.35–1.18 | Muriate | Replaces granular and coarse grades |
| Coarse | 60 | 8–28 | 2.4–0.6 | Muriate | — |
| Standard | 60, 50, 22 | 14–65 | 1.2–0.21 | Muriate & sulfates | — |
| Special standard | 60 | 35–150 | 0.4–0.11 | Muriate & sulfate | Canada only |
| Soluble/suspension | 62 | 35–150 | 0.4–0.11 | Muriate | — |
| Chemical | 63 | NA | NA | Muriate | — |

TABLE 1.4—Potash statistics for calendar years 1980 through 1997. Data modified from J. P. Searls, U.S. Bureau of Mines, oral comm. 1990, 1993 and written comm. 1995, 1998; and U.S. Bureau of Mines Mineral Commodity Reports, Mineral Commodity Profiles, Mineral Industry Surveys, and Mineral Yearbooks (1980–1998). w*, withheld.

| Calendar year | Marketable U.S. production (1,000 st K ₂ O) | Apparent U.S. consumption (1,000 st K ₂ O) | Net U.S. import reliance (%) | N.M. share of U.S. production (%) | N.M. supply to U.S. consumption (%) | Avg. price NM marketable Potash (\$/st K ₂ O) | Value NM marketable Potash FOB mine (million \$) |
|---------------|--|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1980 | 2,468 | 6,999 | 65 | 83 | 29 | 141 | 289 |
| 1981 | 2,377 | 6,849 | 65 | 84 | 29 | 158 | 261 |
| 1982 | 1,966 | 5,647 | 65 | 82 | 29 | 124 | 205 |
| 1983 | 1,575 | 6,231 | 75 | 87 | 22 | 124 | 175 |
| 1984 | 1,724 | 6,638 | 74 | 90 | 23 | 131 | 204 |
| 1985 | 1,429 | 5,893 | 76 | 87 | 21 | 126 | 156 |
| 1986 | 1,325 | 5,338 | 75 | 82 | 20 | 122 | 133 |
| 1987 | 1,391 | 5,609 | 75 | 87 | 22 | 120 | 174 |
| 1988 | 1,677 | 5,803 | 71 | 89 | 26 | 152 | 214 |
| 1989 | 1,758 | 5,678 | 65 | 89 | 31 | 161 | 243 |
| 1990 | 1,888 | 5,963 | 68 | 89 | 28 | 153 | 246 |
| 1991 | 1,928 | 5,779 | 68 | 85 | 28 | 155 | 251 |
| 1992 | 1,879 | 5,898 | 68 | 83 | 27 | 162 | 257 |
| 1993 | 1,664 | 5,984 | 72 | 82 | 23 | 164 | 216 |
| 1994 | 1,543 | 6,403 | 76 | 81 | 21 | 168 | 218 |
| 1995 | 1,631 | 6,403 | 75 | 75 | 19 | 172 | 209 |
| 1996 | 1,532 | 6,491 | 77 | 80 | 19 | 178 | 225 |
| 1997 | 1,576 | 6,491 | 76 | 80 | 19 | w* | w* |

ECONOMIC GEOLOGY

Potash-bearing evaporites occur in Ochoan (Upper Permian) marine rocks in the Delaware Basin part of the Permian Basin of west Texas and southeast New Mexico. Ochoan rocks about 240 million yrs old overlie Guadalupian carbonates and sandstones in the basin and overlie dominantly reefal carbonates along the basin flanks (King, 1948; Hayes, 1964; Pray, 1988; Ulmer-Scholle et al., 1993). The Ochoan is divided into four formations (Fig. 1.3; Lowenstein, 1988): Castile Formation (oldest)—banded anhydrite/limestone; Salado Formation—potash (ore mainly in the McNutt Member), halite, muddy halite, anhydrite, polyhalite, and dolomite; Rustler Formation—halite, gypsum, anhydrite, siliciclastic rocks, and dolostone; and Dewey Lake Red Beds (youngest)—siliciclastic mudstone. The Castile and basal parts of the Salado have extensive sections of laminated limestone/anhydrite cyclic couplets or “banding” (Madsen and Raup, 1988). Anhydrite interbeds in the Salado, although often replaced by polyhalite, show extensive lateral continuity that allow recognition of 43 marker beds in the CPD (Jones et al., 1960a, b).

The Salado Formation, a maximum of 700 m thick, is an evaporite sequence dominated by 200–400 m of halite and muddy halite in the KPLA (Lowenstein, 1988). It hosts 12 ore zones: 11 in the middle or McNutt Member (Fig. 1.4) and the 12th in the upper member. The area underlain by the 12 ore zones is about 1,900 mi² (Jones, 1972; Lowenstein, 1988).

McNutt Member

The McNutt Member of the Salado Formation dips about 1° southeast in the CPD and is approximately 120 m thick (Griswold, 1982). The McNutt contains evaporite minerals consisting of ore-grade sylvite and langbeinite, with halite, muddy halite, and accessory leonite, kainite, carnallite, polyhalite, kieserite, bloedite, and anhydrite (Barker and Austin, 1993; Table 1.1). In addition, the McNutt Member consists of nonevaporite minerals such as primary alkali feldspar, hematite, and quartz; secondary magnesite, illite, clinocllore, talc, talc-saponite, and corrensite; and uniform to completely random, interstratified clinocllore-saponite (Bodine, 1978; Lowenstein, 1988). All the clay minerals are well crystallized with sharp x-ray diffraction maxima.

TABLE 1.5—General mineralogy and minability of ore zones of companies producing in the Carlsbad potash district (after Griswold, 1982; Searls, oral comm. June 1990, June 1998). *Base of marker bed; see Fig. 1.4. IMC, IMC Kalium.

| Ore zone | Marker bed near base* | General mineralogy | Producing company, mine | Minability |
|----------|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 11 | MB 117 | Mostly carnallite, minor sylvite, leonite | — | Not mined to date |
| 10 | MB 120 | Sylvite, sylvinite | Mississippi Potash East and West | Second best in the district; high-clay content (6–7%) |
| 9 | MB 121 | Carnallite, kieserite, sylvite | — | Not mined to date |
| 8 | Union | Sylvite | — | Moderate reserves; important in future; high clay |
| 7 | — | Sylvite, sylvinite | Mississippi Potash West | Moderate reserves; moderate clay (3–4%) |
| 6 | — | Carnallite, kieserite, etc. | — | Not mined to date |
| 5 | MB 123 | Sylvite, langbeinite | IMC | Moderate reserves; trace clay (1%) |
| 4 | — | Langbeinite, sylvite | IMC, IMC Nash Draw | Principal source of langbeinite; mixed ore |
| 3 | — | Sylvite, sylvinite | — | Ranks 3rd in production of sylvite |
| 2 | MB 125 | Carnallite, kieserite, etc. | — | Not mined to date |
| 1 | MB 126 | Sylvite, sylvinite | — | Was the major sylvite-producing zone, now nearly mined out |

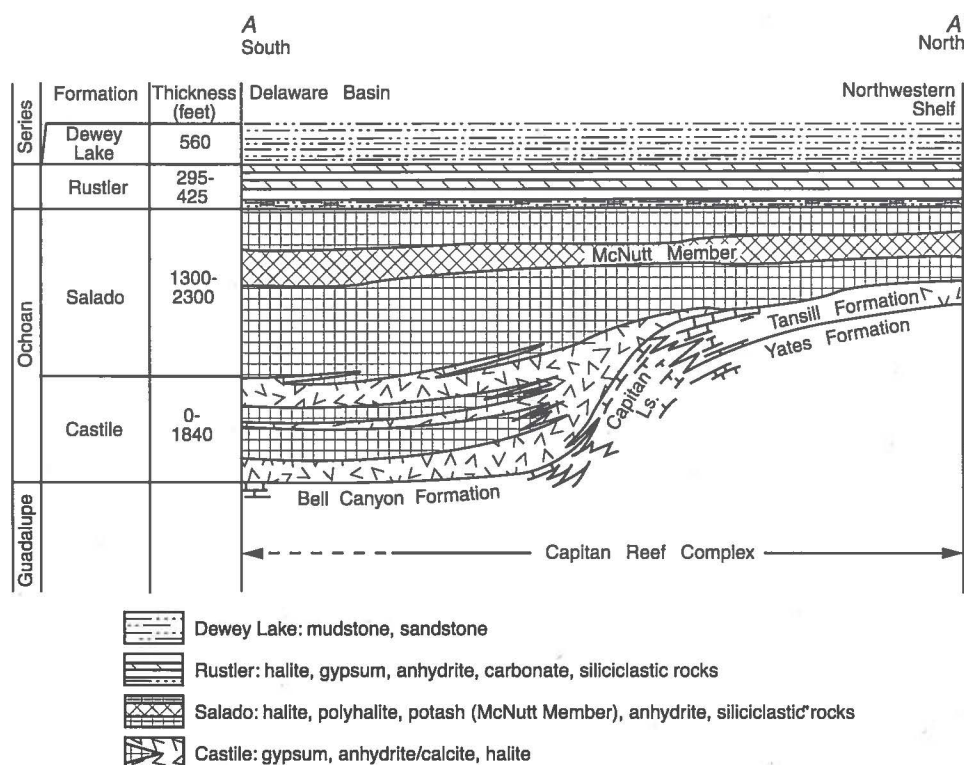


FIGURE 1.3—Diagrammatic north-south cross section and stratigraphic relationships of the north edge of the Delaware Basin, southeast New Mexico (after Jones, 1972; Austin, 1980). Line of section is in Fig. 1.2.

Mudstone and siliciclastic sediment in the muddy halite of the McNutt Member were derived from erosion of the surrounding basin margin dominantly to the north and east (Lowenstein, 1988). Lowenstein (1988) confirmed previous

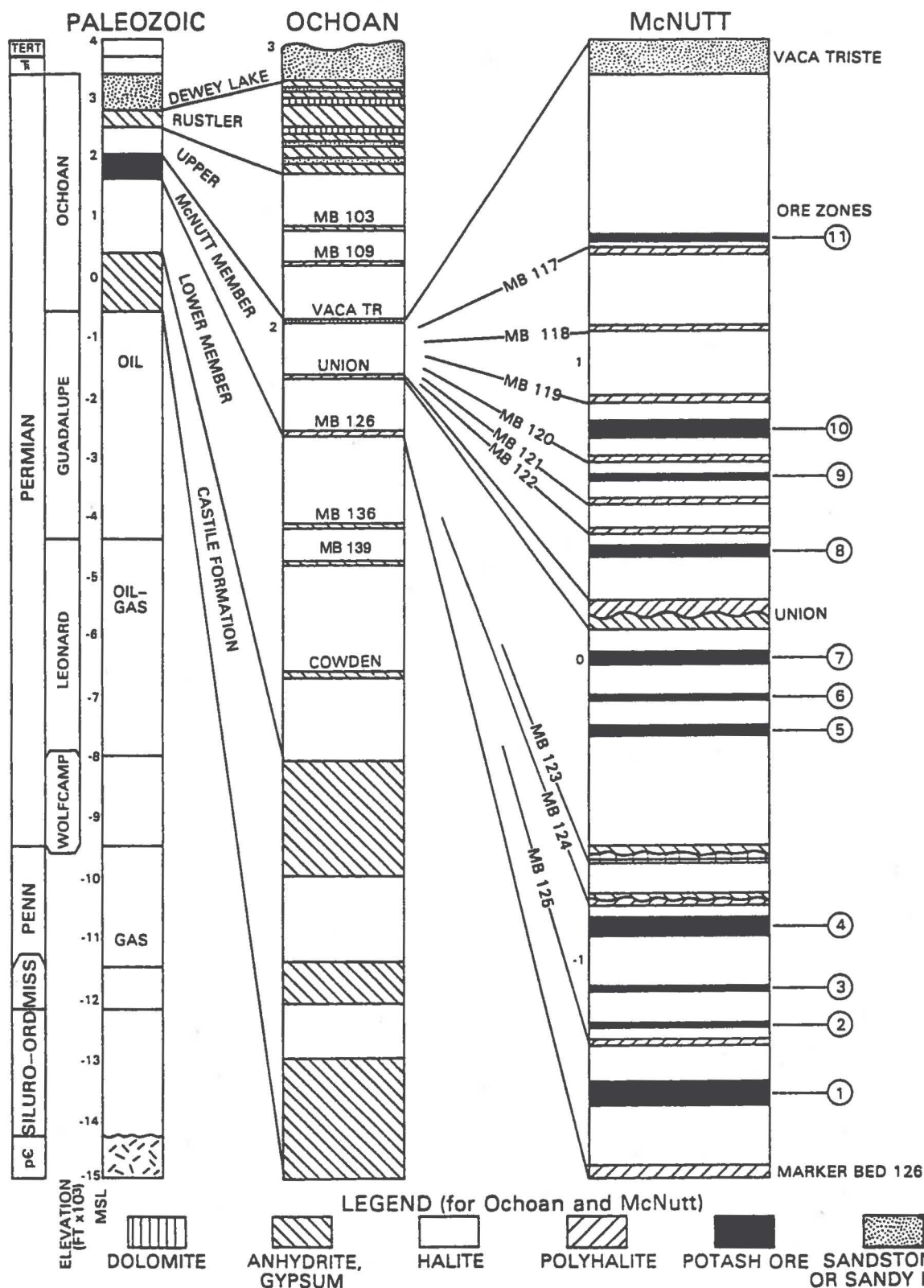


FIGURE 1.4—Regional stratigraphic column with expanded sections of the Ochoan evaporite and McNutt Member of the Salado Formation (modified from Griswold, 1982). Numbers to left of columns are thousands of feet relative to sea level.

observations that the present potash salts formed later than the primary evaporite cycles and that their overall distribution is independent of host lithology.

Potash ore zones are 1–3 m thick and are laterally consistent except where interrupted by barren halite (salt horses), collapse features (Bachman, 1984), and igneous dikes (Calzia and Hiss, 1978). Commercial deposits were created in some

localities by magnesium-undersaturated fluids moving through the zones, but in other areas late-stage fluids destroyed ore, producing salt horses. The McNutt Member is absent in the subsurface just west of the present mines (Fig. 1.2).

Ore zone 1 (Fig. 1.4) accounted for about 80% of potash production in the past, but it is essentially mined out at cur-

rently economic depths. Production is now chiefly from ore zones 4, 5, and 10, which successively overlie zone 1. Mine levels in zone 7 are on standby. Langbeinite is produced from mixed sylvite and langbeinite ores in zones 4 and 5 (Table 1.5; Harben and Bates, 1990). Near the shallow western boundary of the KPLA, only ore zone 1, stratigraphically lowest, oldest, and richest in potash, was not removed by solution. A typical mixed ore from the Salado in the CPD contains 60% halite and 30% sylvite (usually together as sylvinites), with 5% langbeinite, 2% polyhalite, and 2% insolubles (Cheeseman, 1978).

The average sylvite ore grade in New Mexico decreased from 25–30% K₂O in the 1950s to about 14% today; langbeinite ore now averages 8–10% K₂O. The large potash ore reserves in the district should last for at least 25 to 35 yrs (Table 1.6) at current extraction rates.

SUMMARY OF POTASH-EVAPORITE ORIGIN

Most potash-bearing bedded-salt deposits originate from evaporation of either seawater or mixtures of seawater and other brines in restricted marine basins (Schmalz, 1969). The brine depth in an ancient evaporite basin undergoes fluctuations related to sea level, ground-water inflow, precipitation, runoff, and evaporation. Saline minerals can be deposited in deep or shallow water and sometimes during subaerial exposure (Williams-Stroud et al., 1994).

During evaporation of normal seawater, carnallite (KCl·MgCl₂·6H₂O) rather than sylvite (KCl) precipitates because of the high concentration of magnesium in seawater. Mixing marine brines with other brines or with meteoric water may produce evaporite deposits without carnallite. Potash ore zones often are near the tops of halite beds in relatively thin layers because the potash is precipitated from brines of higher salinities occurring near the end of the evaporation sequence, later than halite beds. The sodium-to-potash ratio in seawater is about 27:1, so halite is very abundant compared to potash. Nonmarine evaporite deposits occur but have mineralogy very similar to those in marine evaporites (Lowenstein et al., 1989), presenting further complications to origin interpretation.

Carnallite in a salt sequence can be altered to sylvite by the reaction of calcium- or magnesium-poor brine or meteoric water. In many instances, this diagenetic process occurs shortly after deposition of the carnallite layer, as in the case of potash deposits in Thailand (Hite, 1982). The soluble potassium salts of the Salado Formation and the McNutt Member formed by recycling of either primary carnallite or polyhalite, by migrating Mg- and Ca-poor fluids (Bodine, 1978), or by reactions in place based on changing brine composition, pressure, or temperature. Neither ore minerals, such as sylvite and langbeinite, nor most gangue potash minerals, such as leonite or kainite, are primary in the Salado. Alteration of evaporites is complex and may be syndepositional, postdepositional, or retrograde (Suwanich, 1991). Petrographic and textural relationships and chemical analysis of fluid inclusions of associated halite in potash evaporites suggest that sylvite is primary in some basins (Lowenstein and Spencer, 1990; Wardlaw, 1972). If so, magnesium in the brines must have been removed, perhaps as a result of the enrichment of calcium from other brines. Enrichment of seawater with respect to calcium will result in early depletion of sulfate with gypsum/anhydrite precipitation and will prevent deposition of magnesium sulfates by restricting available sulfate. The magnesium-sulfate-poor potash deposits probably precipitated from brines that were high in calcium. These deposits constitute 60% or more of known potash basins (Hardie, 1991), although the Salado represents magnesium-rich potash deposition.

TABLE 1.6—Active potash mines in New Mexico showing estimated capacity, average ore grade, and mine life at the average 1996 price of \$177.54/K₂O st. Data from J. P. Searls, U.S. Bureau of Mines, written comm. 1998. ¹May not be operating at full capacity. ²Muriate, langbeinite, and sulfate combined. ³Langbeinite only.

| Operator | County | Product capacity (st/yr ¹) | Ore grade (% K ₂ O) | Mine life (yrs) |
|-------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| IMC Kalium | Eddy | 1,000,000 ¹ | 11 ² | 33 |
| Mississippi Chemical | Eddy | 300,000 | 15 | 125 |
| Mississippi Potash East | Eddy | 450,000 | 14 | 25 |
| IMC Kalium-Nash Draw | Eddy | 400,000 | 8 ³ | 30 |

Most sub-basins of high-grade potash salts are found near the basin center surrounded by successively less soluble salt facies (symmetrical model), but some potash is restricted to the margins of the basin (asymmetrical model). An asymmetrical evaporite distribution, such as that in the Ochoan Delaware Basin, could be formed by the reflux model first described by Ochsensius (1888) and later by others (Lowenstein, 1988).

In the reflux model, a shallow bar, or sill, across the mouth of the basin (proximal end) restricts the flow of seawater, which evaporates into a salt-precipitating brine. The dense brine, with maximum concentration at the distal end, sinks to the bottom and sets up an undercurrent of higher-density brine toward the proximal (sill) end. The sill, which restricts the inflow of seawater, allows inhibited flow of evaporation-concentrated brines back to the ocean. The least-soluble salts are precipitated toward the sill, and the most-soluble components precipitate in the deeper parts of the basin. The result is lateral facies changes in a tabular deposit that are due to the asymmetrical salinity gradients in the brine.

The classic reflux model of potash deposition in the Delaware Basin suggests that the Salado Formation represents repeated cyclic drawdown and brine concentration in a shallow marginal-marine basin with an intermittent inlet (Hovey Channel) to the southwest (Fig. 1.1). The Salado Formation and its middle member (McNutt Member) exhibit vertical stacks of two cycles (Type I and II) on a larger scale (Lowenstein, 1988) than cycles in the Castile. Some secondary potash salts are not included in the cycles. Relative subsidence is necessary to allow the stacks to develop at least 46 Type I cycles in the Salado (Jones et al., 1960b).

The Type I cycle in the Salado is dominated by marine processes (seawater) and consists of an upward sequence, 1–11 m thick, of calcareous/siliciclastic mudstone, anhydrite/polyhalite after gypsum, halite, and muddy halite. These record basin shallowing and brine concentration upward during progression from a stratified perennial lake or lagoon to a shallow ephemeral saline lake. The Type I cycle is related to sea-level rise relative to the Salado basin and is not as common as Type II cycles (Lowenstein, 1988).

The Type II cycle in the Salado is dominated by continental processes (meteoric water) with some seawater from seepage or residual brines (brackish water). A Type II cycle is related to a drop in sea level and is volumetrically more important and more frequent than Type I cycles. It is 0.3–6 m thick and consists of halite grading upward into muddy halite. One or more Type II cycles separate Type I cycles, yielding vertically stacked sedimentary packets representing a maximum time interval of 10³ yrs per cycle. The Type II cycle is similar to the upper portion of a Type I cycle. The Type II cycle shows no evidence of prolonged subaqueous

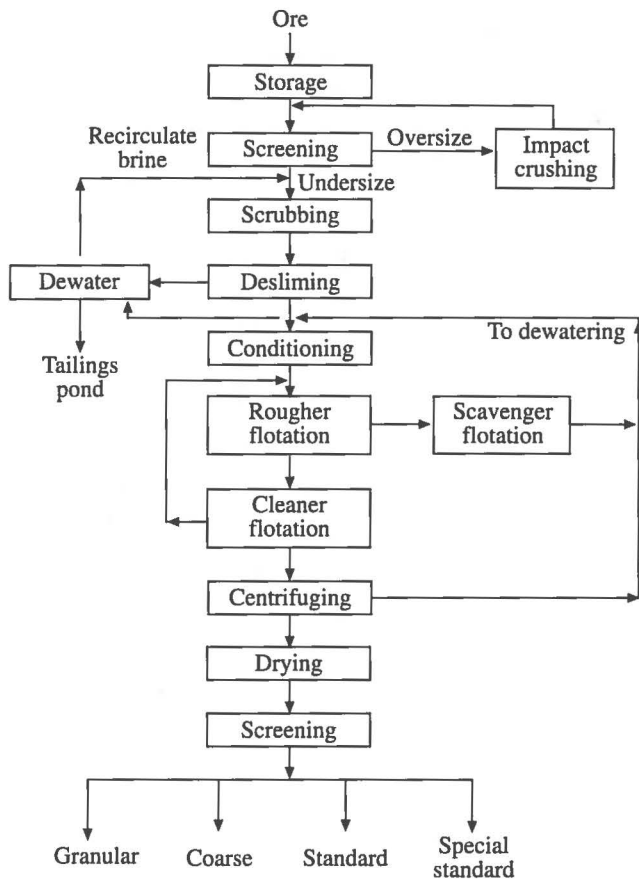


FIGURE 1.5—Simplified potash flotation circuit (from Sullivan and Michael, 1986).

exposure, compared to Type I cycles, and has no anhydrite-gypsum, polyhalite, or mudstone layers. The cumulative thickness of a Type II cycle exceeds that of a Type I cycle in the McNutt (Lowenstein, 1988).

Other hypotheses on the origin of Ochoan rocks near Carlsbad, New Mexico, differ slightly to greatly from the classic reflux model. Leslie et al. (1993) proposed that the laminated couplets of anhydrite and calcite/organic material, interbedded with massive to poorly laminated halite in the Castile and Salado Formations, were formed below wave base during a period of restricted circulation of marine water. Anderson (1993) suggested that the Castile Formation may be a "nonmarine" evaporite with considerable meteoric recharge.

MINING

The high solubility of most potash ores in the New Mexico climate limits them to the subsurface—hence all mines in the CPD are underground. Mine depths range from approximately 270 to 425 m. These room-and-pillar mines are relatively clean, dry, and orderly because the beds being exploited are relatively shallow, regular, tabular, and nearly flat. Room-and-pillar mining is flexible and allows selective mining (Sullivan and Michael, 1986), so salt horses are easily bypassed and ore grade control is good. The location of salt horses is unpredictable, but they can make up 10% of the ore horizons and must be avoided. Low concentrations of methane are rarely found. Relief holes are drilled in ceilings to dissipate nitrogen (Williams-Stroud et al., 1994). All mines in the CPD consist of at least two shafts for safety and ventilation, and older mines have three or more shafts

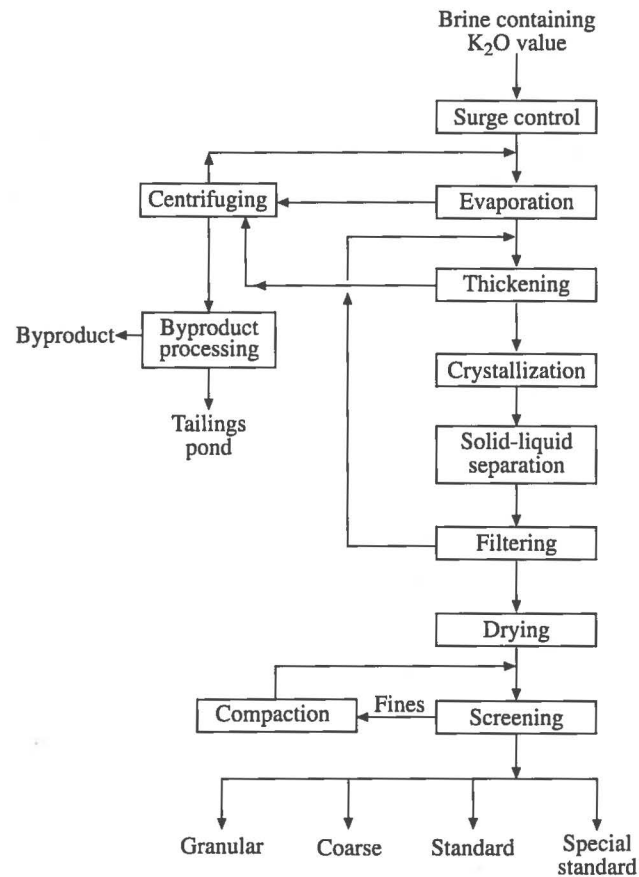


FIGURE 1.6—Simplified potash crystallization circuit (from Sullivan and Michael, 1986).

because working faces are now 5–8 km, or more, from the main shaft (Searls, 1985).

Continuous mining equipment adapted from coal mining is used to mine most potash ore although blasting is also used. Beds as thin as 1.2 m are mined with mechanical drum miners. Some harder ores, particularly langbeinite, require mechanical undercutters to prepare the working face for drilling and blasting, usually with ammonium nitrate and fuel oil (ANFO) explosives. In all cases, mechanical loaders, underground crushers, and conveyor belts are used to handle broken ore. Room-and-pillar methods remove 60–75% of the ore during initial mining. Subsequent removal of most of the support pillars allows extraction to exceed 90% (Sullivan and Michael, 1986; Barker and Austin, 1993). This is not done routinely, particularly if unmined overlying ore zones are present, but it is done when an area of the mine is being permanently closed.

MILLING

Mills in the CPD produce potash by combinations of separation, flotation, crystallization, leaching, and heavy-media circuits designed for a specific ore. Output from these circuits is dried in fluid-bed or rotary dryers and sized over screens to yield final products. Potash ore is ground to break up sylvite-halite agglomerates (Searls, 1985) followed by froth flotation (Fig. 1.5). Frothers such as cresylic acid, pine oil, or alcohol are added to the slurry. Sylvite is floated from halite in an aqueous solution saturated with both sodium and potassium chlorides at pulp densities of 20–35% solids, and recovery generally exceeds 80%. Collectors typically are hydrochloride and acetate salts of aliphatic amines with car-

bon chain lengths of 12 to 24. IMC Kalium uses heavy-media separation on sylvite/langbeinite ore prior to flotation and produces potassium sulfate by reacting potassium chloride with various sulfate materials including langbeinite. IMC Kalium's Saunders mill washes langbeinite ore to leach more-soluble gangue without a flotation stage. Fine-grained MOP from flotation must be coarsened by compaction between rollers, then crushed and sized to bulk-blended fertilizer specifications.

The abundance and mineralogy of clay minerals are significant in processing potash ores, particularly the clay-rich 10th ore zone. Clay-size particles (slimes), composed dominantly of clay minerals, make up from a trace to about 10% of ore zones in the CPD. Clay minerals adsorb the reagents added before the crystallization stage, thus raising reagent cost and hindering recovery, among several deleterious effects. Each mill is designed for a specific slime content in its feed stock (Fig. 1.6). Thus, some ore zones cannot be processed efficiently in specific plants. For example, the Mississippi East mill can handle up to 4.5% slimes. Beneficiation by dissolution and vacuum recrystallization is used on clay-rich or fine-grained ores. This method is used by Mississippi Chemical East whose ores contain about 7% clay (Searls, 1985).

Clay minerals preferentially interact with the amines used to coat sylvite in sylvinite ores and with the frothers used in flotation cells (Searls, 1985). This is a result of the large surface areas of clays, their residual charges, adsorption, absorption, and colloid formation. Expandable trioctahedral clay minerals such as corrensite, saponite, and clinocllore-saponite have more surface area than other clay minerals and can form colloids with the brines of either the flotation or crystallization circuits. These characteristics of clay minerals interfere with beneficiation and increase chemical use.

Potash tailings in the CPD, largely halite and clay, are stored or disposed of on the surface. Solid wastes are piled and monitored for salt leakage, which is minimal in the semi-arid climate. Brines are evaporated in impoundments or in a natural saline lake that has increased in size because of mine-tailing influx. Methods for returning tailings to the mine are being studied but are more likely to be initiated in potash districts less production-cost sensitive than the CPD.

SUMMARY OF ECONOMIC FACTORS

Activity by other industries can affect the production of potash from southeast New Mexico; notable are agriculture, petroleum, and deep geologic-waste disposal. The main use of potash as a fertilizer ties it to cyclic trends in the agricultural industry. These trends are related to complex interactions between weather and climate; advances in crop genetics, soil science, and farming practices; GNP of importing nations; farm income; population growth; distribution-system efficiency; freight rates and backhauls; taxes; and tariffs (Williams-Stroud et al., 1994).

Decisions to drill for petroleum below potash beds, presumably rendering the potash unminable, are decided by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), who manages the federal and state land within the KPLA in consultation with representatives of the potash and petroleum industries (Searls, 1992). The BLM historically has decided in favor of preserving potash reserves rather than petroleum production unless the petroleum well can be drilled from outside the KPLA. Also impacting the potash industry is the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) at the southeast boundary of the KPLA (Fig. 1.2).

The development of substantial amounts of low-cost potash in other countries, such as Ukraine or Thailand in the future and Canada now, inhibits exploitation of lower-grade, higher-cost resources in the CPD. A protected domestic

potash-mining industry is possible, but not likely, because Canada, a close and friendly neighbor, is the United States' principal foreign source of potash.

The potash industry is also subject to overcapacity worldwide. In 1990, capacity utilization ranged from 40% to 100% and averaged about 75% (Williams-Stroud et al., 1994). Overcapacity is buffered mainly by withheld Canadian production where about 60% capacity utilization is used to prop up prices by limiting supply. Transportation limits and unique potash products such as langbeinite yield partially protected markets to some producers. The CPD is thus a mature mining district with deeper ore of lower grade and amortized capital costs, which means diminishing potential for new producers, but with increased positive effects from extending current operations and embracing new technology. Overall, the CPD will continue to produce potash (Table 1.6) at competitive prices for many years.

References

- Adams, S. S., and Hite, R. J., 1983, Potash; in Lefond, S. J. (ed.), *Industrial Minerals and Rocks*, 5th ed.: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME, New York, pp. 1049-1077.
- Anderson, R. Y., 1993, The Castile as a "nonmarine" evaporite; in Love, D. W., Hawley, J. W., Kues, B. S., Austin, G. S., and Barker, J. M. (eds.), *Carlsbad region, New Mexico and West Texas*: New Mexico Geological Society, Guidebook 44, pp. 12-13.
- Austin, G. S., 1980, Potash in New Mexico: *New Mexico Geology*, v. 2, pp. 7-9.
- Bachman, G. O., 1984, Regional geology of Ochoan evaporites, northern part of the Delaware Basin: *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources*, Circular 184, 22 pp.
- Barker, J. M., and Austin, G. S., 1993, Economic geology of the Carlsbad potash district, New Mexico; in Love, D. W., Hawley, J. W., Kues, B. S., Austin, G. S., and Barker, J. M. (eds.), *Carlsbad region, New Mexico and west Texas*: New Mexico Geological Society, Guidebook 44, pp. 283-291.
- Bodine, M. W., Jr., 1978, Clay mineral assemblages from drill core of Ochoan evaporites, Eddy County, New Mexico; in Austin, G. S. (compiler), *Geology and mineral deposits of Ochoan rocks in Delaware Basin and adjacent areas*: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 159, pp. 21-31.
- Calzia, J. P., and Hiss, W. L., 1978, Igneous rocks in northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico and Texas; in Austin, G. S. (compiler), *Geology and mineral deposits of Ochoan rocks in Delaware Basin and adjacent areas*: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 159, pp. 39-45.
- Cheeseman, R. J., 1978, Geology and oil/potash resources of Delaware Basin, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico; in Austin, G. S. (compiler), *Geology and mineral deposits of Ochoan rocks in Delaware Basin and adjacent areas*: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 159, pp. 7-14.
- Griswold, G. B., 1982, Geology overview of the Carlsbad potash mining district; in Austin, G. S. (compiler), *Industrial rocks and minerals of the Southwest*: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 182, pp. 17-21.
- Harben, P. W., and Bates, R. L., 1990, *Industrial Minerals: Geology and World Deposits*: Industrial Minerals Division, Metal Bulletin Plc, London, 312 pp.
- Hardie, L. A., 1991, On the significance of evaporites: *Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, v. 19, pp. 131-168.
- Hayes P. T., 1964, *Geology of the Guadalupe Mountains*, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 446, 69 pp.
- Hite, R. J., 1982, Progress report on the potash deposits of the Khorat Plateau, Thailand: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 82-1096, pp. 48-66.
- Jones, C. L., 1972, Permian Basin potash deposits, Southwestern United States; *Geology of saline deposits*: UNESCO, Earth Sci. Ser. 7, Proceedings, Hanover Symposium, 1968, pp. 191-201 (reprinted in Brokaw, A. L., Jones, C. L., and Hayes, M. E., 1972, *Geology and hydrology of the Carlsbad potash area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico*: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Rept. 4339-1, Appendix A).
- Jones, C. L., Bowles, C. G., and Bell, K. G., 1960a, Experimental drill-hole logging in potash deposits of the Carlsbad district, New

- Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report, 22 pp.
- Jones, C. L., Bowles, C. G., and Disbrow, A. E., 1960b, Generalized columnar section and radioactivity log, Carlsbad potash district: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report, 25 pp.
- King, P. B., 1948, Geology of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 215, 183 pp.
- Leslie, A., Kendall, A., and Harwood, G., 1993, The Castile Formation: a continuing paradox; in Love, D. W., Hawley, J. W., Kues, B. S., Austin, G. S., and Barker, J. M. (eds.), Carlsbad region, New Mexico and West Texas: New Mexico Geological Society, Guidebook 44, pp. 13-14.
- Lowenstein, T. K., 1988, Origin of depositional cycles in the Permian "saline giant"; the Salado (McNutt zone) evaporites of New Mexico and Texas: Geological Society America, Bulletin, v. 100, pp. 592-608.
- Lowenstein, T. K., and Spencer, R. J., 1990, Syndepositional origin of potash evaporites: petrographic and fluid inclusion evidence: American Journal of Science, v. 290, pp. 1-42.
- Lowenstein, T. K., Spencer, R. J., and Pengxi, Z., 1989, Origin of ancient potash evaporites: clues from the modern nonmarine Qaidam Basin of western China: Science, v. 245, pp. 1090-1092.
- Madsen, B. M., and Raup, O. B., 1988, Characteristics of the boundary between the Castile and Salado Formations near the western edge of the Delaware Basin, southeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Geology, v. 10, pp. 1-5, 9.
- New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, 1995, Evaluation of mineral resources at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) site: New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, Final Report to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Waste Isolation Division, Contract No. PO-75-WJJ644145Z, 4 volumes.
- O'Driscoll, M., 1990, Minerals in the US Southwest—breaking rocks in the hot sun: Industrial Minerals, no. 270, pp. 52-87.
- Ochsenius, K., 1888, On the formation of rock salt beds and mother liquor salts: Proceedings, Philadelphia Academic Society, Part 2, pp. 181-187.
- Pray, L. C., 1988, Geology of the Western Escarpment, Guadalupe Mountains, Texas; in Sarg, J. F., Rossen, C., Lehmann, P. J., and Pray, L. C. (eds.), Geologic guide to the Western Escarpment, Guadalupe Mountains, Texas: SEPM Permian Basin Section, Publication 88-30, pp. 1-8.
- Searls, J. P., 1985, Potash: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 675, pp. 617-633.
- Searls, J. P., 1992, Potash 1991: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Annual Report, 16 pp.
- Searls, J. P., 1993, Potash; in Mineral commodity summaries, 1993: U.S. Bureau of Mines, pp. 132-133.
- Schmalz, R. F., 1969, Deep water evaporite deposition: a genetic model: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, v. 53, pp. 798-823.
- Sullivan, D. E., and Michael, N., 1986, Potash availability—market economy countries—a minerals availability appraisal: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 9084, 32 pp.
- Suwanich, P., 1991, Relationships between soluble and insoluble minerals in the McNutt Member, Salado Formation, Delaware Basin, New Mexico: MS independent study, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico, 98 pp.
- Ulmer-Scholle, D. S., Scholle, P. A., and Brady, P. V., 1993, Silicification of evaporites in back-reef carbonates: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 63, pp. 955-965.
- Walls, J. M., 1985, Overall view of Carlsbad potash: Unpublished manuscript, New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources files, 9 p.
- Wardlaw, N. C., 1972, Unusual marine evaporites with salts of calcium and magnesium chloride in Cretaceous basins of Sergipe, Brazil: Economic Geology, v. 67, pp. 156-168.
- Williams-Stroud, S. C., Searls, J. P., and Hite, R. J., 1994, Potash resources; in Carr, D. D. (ed.), Industrial minerals and rocks, 6th ed.: Society for Mining, Metallurgy, and Exploration, Inc., Littleton, Colorado, pp. 783-802.

2. Future mining technology

George B. Griswold

6692 Pueblo Vista, Las Cruces, NM 88005

USING THE PAST TO PREDICT THE FUTURE

Looking at past developments is always the best method to predict what may occur in the future. The Carlsbad potash mining district has a long history extending from its discovery in 1925 to the commencement of production in 1931 and onward to the present, when it still accounts for 85% of all domestic production. The period from 1931 until 1965 was one of continuous expansion until there were seven operating companies. The need for potash was increasing throughout North America, and the potash deposits at Carlsbad were the richest source of supply. In the late 1960s rich deposits in Canada were brought on stream, and a period of competition ensued not only with Canadian imports but among the seven Carlsbad producers as well. Simultaneously with these events the ore grade at Carlsbad declined. Mining in the early years was from the rich and thick 1st ore zone. The mining height averaged 8 to 12 ft, and the grade ranged from 20 to 25% K_2O as sylvite. Langbeinite ores, mainly from the 4th ore zone, were also thick and averaged better than 10% K_2O as langbeinite.

Today many ore beds are thinner than the mining machines can excavate, which causes dilution of the in-place ore. The rich 1st ore zone is now almost depleted, and sylvite ores are mined mostly from the 5th, 7th, and 10th ore zones. The grade of these ores is now about 14% K_2O as sylvite. The major source of langbeinite continues to be the 4th ore zone, but the mining height is kept as low as possible and the average grade has dropped to 8% K_2O as langbeinite.

The Carlsbad area remains competitive in the domestic and international agricultural-fertilizer industry because the local operators continuously improve productivity. In addition, IMC Global, Inc. has a unique technology that treats mixed langbeinite/sylvite ore.

A review of the historical data given in Table 7.1 illustrates the increase in productivity of the Carlsbad mining companies. The measure of productivity used was tons of ore per man-year and tons of product per man-year. The tons of ore per man-year increased 5.44 times (from 1878 tons in 1940 to 9,921 tons in 1994). The tons of product per man-year increased, in spite of continuing decline in grade, from 793 to 1,929 tons, representing a 2.43-fold increase. The concentration ratio of the tons of ore required to make a single ton of product has increased from slightly less than three to more than five today, reflecting the continuing drop in ore grade.

The increase in the tons of ore to make a ton of product needs some qualification. In 1940, little langbeinite was produced, whereas today it accounts for about one-third of the product sold. The production data for langbeinite are held confidential to protect the privacy of the two producers, IMC Global, Inc. and Western Ag-Minerals Company. Therefore, the annual production of "product" (Table 7.1, second column) is a combination of sylvite, langbeinite, and manufactured arcanite. However, the tons of ore required to make a ton of product are not the same. To illustrate, it takes about 5.2 tons of sylvite ore to make one ton of product. Whereas, for langbeinite it takes only about 3.2 tons to make one ton of product. However, mining and processing costs are higher for langbeinite than for sylvite. Therefore, the end result is that the price to cost ratio remains about the same for sylvite and langbeinite. What has changed is the ability of the mines

to continuously increase the tons of product per man-year.

Note that worker productivity for both ore and product appears to have increased steadily from 1940 to the present. There are occasional bumps in the data, but they exhibit a relatively consistent growth. Improvements in technology account for the productivity increases. Among them are improvements in mining technology:

1. conversion from track haulage to conveyors;
2. use of mechanical-arm loaders and undercut machines;
3. use of shuttle buggies and ram cars to move ore from the face to conveyors;
4. utilization of diesel and diesel-over-hydraulic for equipment to enhance mobility;
5. use of rock bolts for ground control;
6. usage of higher voltages and larger electric motors underground;
7. use of ammonium nitrate-fuel oil explosive (ANFO) along with non-electric and consumable detonation systems;
8. the advent first of boring machines then drum mining machines;
9. continuous improvements in belt conveyors including new extendible types;

and in processing technology:

1. flotation of non-metallic minerals;
2. continued improvement in flotation reagents;
3. improvement in flotation-cell design and operation;
4. use of cyclones and centrifuges for separation of slimes;
5. compacting of fines to produce coarser products;
6. improvement in screening and sizing techniques;
7. application of non-caking agents to products;
8. continued improvement in handling, storage, and loading of products.

This listing is neither comprehensive nor chronological. Instead it is meant to illustrate that many improvements have been made over the years, none of which are called revolutionary, but in combination they result in a steady increase in efficiency of the overall process starting with the taking of raw ore from the underground mining face and ending with a salable product loaded into a rail car or truck.

Along with the improvements listed above came treatments of mixed sylvite/langbeinite ore. IMC Global, Inc. commenced work on the process almost immediately after opening their mine in 1940. Duval Sulphur and Potash Corporation produced manufactured arcanite (K_2SO_4) when they opened the Nash Draw mine in 1962; however, this process was terminated after a few years, and since then the mine has produced only langbeinite. The Nash Draw mine is now owned and operated by Western Ag-Minerals Company. The details of the process that IMC uses are held proprietary, so little technical information is available other than what is described in Chapter 7.

IMC must be successful with their process because that company continues to be the largest producer in Carlsbad while mining ores below the cut-off grades for single product. In addition, IMC appears to be steadily increasing the percentage of sulfate products in proportion to their muriate products. The company dominates the world market for langbeinite as a fertilizer mineral and is very competitive in the K_2SO_4 market.

The conclusion is that IMC or a company that has gained their expertise will be a candidate to mine the known potash resources in the vicinity of the WIPP site. Indeed, IMC formerly held mineral leases within the WIPP boundary area, which were purchased by DOE in 1989 for a price exceeding \$25 million. The company is attempting to replace those resources. They are now vying with Yates Petroleum Corporation and Pogo Production Company for potash mineral leases from the BLM along the northeastern borders of the WIPP site. This is the same area that contains the bulk of the potash resources evaluated in this study. Therefore, it is the technology IMC possesses and the future technical advances they may make that have the most relevance to whether or when the resources evaluated will be mined.

DEVELOPMENTS THAT CAN BE EXPECTED IN THE FUTURE

There are some developments that are almost certain to occur within the next decade or so.

Mineral processing

New techniques for better "in stream" analysis will become available to determine the exact mineral percentages of ore being processed in order to more efficiently tailor plant operations to increase recovery and lower energy consumption. Neutron-activation analysis holds this promise, but development of rugged instruments that can provide reliable and real-time analysis is a challenge that has not quite been met.

Better methods of compacting and sizing products will emerge in order to meet better the needs of the fertilizer industry. Western Ag-Minerals was recently granted a patent on a new process, and new developments are expected to occur. Other improvements will be in the area of materials handling, for example the use of tube conveyors to eliminate dust and particle degradation at conveyor-belt transfer points.

Recycling of water and reagents is expected to improve. The "energy crisis" of the late 1970s made all operators become more efficient in energy consumption at their plants, and continued improvement is expected.

Underground mining

The mines are now highly mechanized, so no revolutionary concepts are foreseen in the near term. What can be expected is that heavier and more powerful drum miners will be used to mine the hard langbeinite ores of the 4th ore zone. Western Ag-Minerals Company is now investigating the use of such a machine. The advantages of converting to drum miners are several: increase in mining extraction, mining at a lower height to improve ore grade, minimizing the workforce at the mining face which improves safety, and better ground control because mining advance is more rapid. A factor yet to be determined is whether drum miners will reduce the amount of langbeinite fines and so improve processing recovery.

IMC Global, Inc. is studying faster and safer ways of transporting personnel from the shaft entry out to the work-

ing faces. Distances are now five or more miles from the man-shafts, so transportation of personnel consumes a significant portion of working time.

Extendible conveyors, which are placed between the miners and the main belt lines, will be improved. The devices now in use were developed for coal mines, and the companies that use them for potash are making modifications to improve performance in their specific operations.

Remote control of mining machinery will increase. Today most continuous miners are operated by the worker using telemetry. New laser-guidance systems will be used to direct the mining advance and to continually adjust the height mined to minimize dilution. Mining height has been reduced to 4.5 ft and may be reduced further to 4 ft or perhaps even less.

Roof bolting is used as the major method of ground control. Bolting can be done with on-board bolting machines on the continuous miners. This practice has not been fully implemented to date, but it will become customary where ground conditions require regular bolting.

DEVELOPMENTS THAT CAN BE EXPECTED ONLY IN THE FAR FUTURE

Solution mining is the only method that can be reasonably predicted for the Carlsbad district. The system has been in use in Canada for ultra-deep (>4,000 ft) sylvite in Saskatchewan and in thick but highly folded strata in New Brunswick.

Most people familiar with the Carlsbad potash deposits believe that the ore beds are too thin for the application of solution mining as it is now practiced in Canada. In addition, the deposits evaluated at WIPP contained langbeinite, which is not readily soluble. So if solution mining is employed in the vicinity of the WIPP site, it will be to recover only sylvite.

In the United States solution mining is used near Moab, Utah, to recover sylvite from an evaporite deposit that proved to be too difficult to mine conventionally because the strata were folded and contained considerable methane. In Carlsbad, one experiment was conducted using hydraulic-fracturing techniques in an attempt to connect two relatively closely spaced holes to prepare for solution mining. The experiment was only partially successful (Shock and Davis, 1970).

However, all mines have held open the option of using solution mining once their sylvite deposits are fully mined out. The concept would rely on the fact that the open spaces left over from mining would allow ore remaining in pillars to be recovered. No specific plan has ever been formulated whereby a mine would be intentionally flooded and saturated sylvite brine recovered from boreholes. Solar evaporation would need to be used to concentrate the brine because the solutions would be very dilute.

REFERENCE

- Shock, D. A., and Davis, J. G., 1970, Solution Mining Test Site—Carlsbad, New Mexico: The Northern Ohio Geological Survey, Inc., Third Symposium on Salt, v. 2, pp. 433-438.

3. Potash processing technology

Ibrahim Gundiler

New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro, NM 87801-4796

INTRODUCTION

Potash ores must be beneficiated to remove halite (NaCl), clays, and other insoluble material to produce marketable products. Sylvinite ($\text{KCl} + \text{NaCl}$) and langbeinite ($\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 2\text{MgSO}_4$) are the two ore types currently mined in the Carlsbad potash district. The average K_2O grade of sylvinite ores is about 14–16% and that of langbeinite about 8–10% (Austin and Barker, 1993).

Sylvinite ores are generally beneficiated by flotation of sylvite (KCl) in saturated brine solutions using cationic collectors (primary aliphatic amines) and frothers. The product, muriate of potash, contains 60% K_2O and is marketed in different size grades. Presence of clay minerals, however, may interfere with the flotation process. Clay minerals preferentially absorb the flotation reagents, causing excessive reagent consumption and hindering the recovery of sylvite. Therefore, they are removed prior to flotation by scrubbing and desliming (Scroggin, 1978). Flotation of clay minerals remaining in the pulp is further suppressed by using a starch or cellulose derivative and some fuel oil. Ores with much higher insoluble and clay content, i.e., 6–7%, are beneficiated by dissolution and selective crystallization from the resulting brines (Case, 1978; Zandon, 1985).

Langbeinite is mined in only two locations in the world. It has been mined continuously in the Carlsbad district since 1940 and intermittently in the Stebnik mine in the Ukraine since the 1930s (Rempe, 1982). Langbeinite is much less soluble than either sylvite or halite. Most often, it can be upgraded to 22% K_2O levels by selective dissolution of the more soluble minerals. However, polyhalite ($\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$), a frequent impurity, has solubility similar to langbeinite and may be difficult to remove.

Alternatively, because langbeinite has higher specific gravity (S.G. 2.83) than either sylvite (S.G. 1.99) or halite (S.G. 2.16), it can be separated from mixed ores using heavy-media separation processes in coarse sizes (Zandon, 1985). Langbeinite fines can be further beneficiated using anionic collectors (fatty acids) in conventional flotation circuits. The world's first langbeinite flotation circuit and a heavy-media circuit were installed at IMC's Carlsbad plant during the mid-60s, but the details of these operations have not been disclosed.

Excellent reviews on potash resources and potash processing are available in the readily accessible literature (Williams-Stroud et al., 1994; Sullivan and Michael, 1986; Zandon, 1985). Therefore, only a brief review of the recent advances in basic theory and processing technology, as it pertains to the Carlsbad district, is given here.

FLOTATION CHEMISTRY

Recently, nonequilibrium electrokinetic mobility measurements with a laser-Doppler electrophoresis technique allowed determination of dynamic surface charges of alkali halides in their saturated solutions (Yalamanchilli et al., 1993). It has been shown that, contrary to previously advanced theories (Roman et al., 1968), the surface charge of KCl is negative in KCl–NaCl saturated brine, whereas NaCl is positively charged. Furthermore, it is well known that KCl flotation occurs when amine concentrations exceed their solubility limits and micelle formation takes place. Recently, it

was also shown that collector colloids exhibit distinct electrochemical properties; the iso-electric-point (iep) for dodecylamine is around pH 11 and iep's for other long-chain amines are in the pH range from 10.2 to 11. Up to pH 11 these colloids are positively charged, and it is exactly at this pH that flotation of KCl ceases and flotation of NaCl begins. Therefore, it is concluded that collector colloids, rather than collector ions, affect the flotation of these salts (Laskowski, 1994).

An excess of potential-determining ions (i.e., K^+ and Na^+) can also change the surface charge of these salts. In addition, the presence of carnallite ($\text{KCl} \cdot \text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$) (or kieserite [$\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$]) also effect the flotation of sylvite ores. The solubilities of both KCl and NaCl are drastically reduced in the presence of Mg^{2+} ions. A few percent MgCl_2 in KCl+NaCl brine, or sulfate-ion concentration in brine exceeding 2.5%, also depress sylvite flotation. These effects are more pronounced in the presence of carbonaceous clays (Laskowski, 1994). A better understanding of flotation chemistry may thus lead in the future to better plant control and improved recoveries.

INSOLUBLE SLIMES/CARNALLITE FLOTATION

Identifying insoluble slimes and clay minerals in sylvinite ores, and the mechanism of collector absorption on different clays, have enabled Russian researchers to formulate reagents for better control of clay flotation using polymeric flocculants. These improvements have reportedly resulted in 20–40% decrease in collector consumption (Arsentiev and Leja, 1977). The U.S. Bureau of Mines researchers studied carnallite flotation and separation of clay minerals (Thompson and Huiatt, 1979; Foot et al., 1982, 1984). Continuous pilot-plant studies comparing (1) depression of insoluble slimes and direct flotation of carnallite and (2) flotation of insoluble slimes before carnallite flotation resulted in similar recoveries and products. Carnallite is the major potash mineral that occurs with kieserite at the 2nd, 6th, 9th, and 11th ore zones in the district (Griswold, 1982). It is not mined commercially in this district, but it occurs as an impurity in sylvinite ores in some ore zones. High concentrations of carnallite adversely affect the sylvite flotation and may necessitate the installation of a pre-leach or bleed circuit before flotation (Zandon, 1985).

FLOTATION TECHNOLOGY

Column flotation pilot-plant trials in Canada (Aliaga and Soto, 1993) and England (Burns et al., 1994) have shown better recoveries for coarse (+1.19 mm) particles, improved recoveries of fines (+5%), improved product grade, reduced insol recovery, and reduced power costs. These improvements justified replacement of two banks of rougher cells and one bank of cleaner cells with column cells at the Cleveland Potash, Ltd. plant (Burns et al., 1994).

Decreasing ore grades in the Carlsbad district would require finer grinding of ores to meet the product grade standard. It is, therefore, reasonable to assume that most flotation circuits in the district would benefit from the column cell technology, and it is likely that aging mechanical cells will eventually be replaced by column cells, particularly in the cleaning circuits.

PLANT CONTROL

IMC Esterhazy operations improved plant efficiency by on-stream analysis of ore, improved flotation reagents and reagent control, centralized process control, and improved energy efficiency of the operation (Mayor, 1983). Implementation of such modifications in process control can be expected in most operations in the Carlsbad district.

ELECTROSTATIC SEPARATION

Potash operations in Germany (Singewald and Neitzel, 1983) and pilot-plant trials at PCS Mining in Canada (Larmour, 1983) have shown that electrostatic separation is a viable alternative to flotation and heavy-media processes. The advantages to be gained by dry processing are both environmentally and economically significant. The process requires conditioning the ore with reagents in a controlled-humidity environment and passing the ore through a separator where different minerals are attracted to oppositely charged electrodes. Reportedly, this process was developed and extensively tested in pilot-plant trials at IMC's Carlsbad plant, but the details of these tests have not been disclosed (Zandon, 1985).

HEAVY-MEDIA SEPARATION

As discussed above, heavy-media separation (HMS) is used in the Carlsbad district for langbeinite processing. In this process, a fine suspension of magnetite is used to provide a medium in which the coarse heavy mineral (langbeinite) sinks and the light minerals (sylvite, halite) float. Usually, a cone- or drum-type vessel is used to facilitate separation, and the medium (magnetite) is recovered from the screen undersize by magnetic separators. Heavy-media cyclones, which are widely used in coal cleaning, can exploit much smaller differences in the specific gravity of the minerals than conventional separators. For example, IMC's Esterhazy operations in Canada reportedly produce substantial tonnages of crystalline muriate from sylvinitic ores (Zandon, 1985). Sylvinitic ores in the Carlsbad district are known to have finer grain size than the Esterhazy ores; however, potential exists for wider use of heavy-media processes, particularly in langbeinite preconcentration prior to leaching and in processing mixed ores.

SOLUTION MINING, PURIFICATION, AND CRYSTALLIZATION

Thinly bedded deposits, scarce fresh-water supplies, and high solution temperatures resulting in high salt solubility render solution mining unlikely in the Carlsbad district (Davis and Shock, 1970; Husband, 1973). However, it is possible to envision wider use of solar energy and utilization of some technologies related to solution mining, such as solvent extraction (Rice and Chapman, 1990), to affect solution purification, concentration, and crystallization processes.

DISCUSSION

Although there have been significant advances in understanding the mechanism of soluble-salt flotation and innovations in potash-processing technology, these advances are not expected to have an immediate impact on the Carlsbad potash district. The declining sylvinitic ore reserves, thinly bedded deposits of ancillary potash minerals in the district, and the proximity of vast Canadian potash reserves and abundant supplies render major changes in processing technologies in the Carlsbad district highly unlikely.

The Carlsbad potash district operators, however, have traditionally been highly innovative and adaptive to changing market conditions. It is reasonable to assume that some of the new technologies, such as column flotation and heavy-

media cyclone separation processes, would be implemented in the district. Nevertheless, these developments should not affect the ore-reserve calculations as far as the mineral potential of the WIPP site is concerned.

REFERENCES

- Aliaga, W., and Soto, H., 1993, Application of column cells to potash flotation in brines: Transactions of The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Sect. C, 102, C70-C73.
- Arstentiev, V. A., and Leja, J., 1977, Problems in potash flotation common to Canada and the Soviet Union: Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Bulletin, March, pp. 154-158.
- Austin, G. S., and Barker, J. M., 1993, Economic geology of the Carlsbad potash district, New Mexico; in Love et al. (eds.), Carlsbad region, New Mexico and west Texas: New Mexico Geological Society, Guidebook 44, pp. 283-291.
- Burns, M. J., Coates, G., and Barnard, L., 1994, Use of Jameson cell flotation technology at Cleveland Potash Ltd., North Yorkshire, England: Transaction of The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Sect. C, 103, C162-C167.
- Case, W. S., Jr., 1978, Leach/crystallization process for potash production: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 159, pp. 69-70.
- Davis, J. G., and Shock, A. D., 1970, Solution mining of thin bedded potash: Mining Engineering, July, pp. 106-109.
- Foot, D. G., Jr., and Huiatt, J. L., 1984, Evaluation methods for recovering potash from carnallite ores: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8846, 19 pp.
- Foot, D. G. Jr., Jordan, C. E., and Huiatt, J. L., 1982, Direct flotation of potash from carnallite: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8678, 11 pp.
- Griswold, G. B., 1982, Geologic overview of the Carlsbad potash mining district: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 182, pp. 17-22.
- Husband, W. H. W., 1973, Solution mining of potash; in Cummins, A. B., and Givens, I. A. (eds.), SME Mining Engineering Handbook: SME-AIME, New York, NY, v. 2, pp. 21.35-21.49.
- Larmour, D., 1983, Electrostatic separation of potash—PSC Mining experience; in McKercher, R. M. (ed.), Potash Technology: Pergamon Press, New York, pp. 597-602.
- Laskowski, J. S., 1994, Flotation of potash ores; in Mulukutla, P. S. (ed.), Reagents for better metallurgy: Society of Mining Engineers, Littleton, Colorado, pp. 225-243.
- Mayor, J. M., 1983, Innovations in potash flotation processing, I.M.C. K-2 potash refinery; in McKercher, R. M. (ed.), Potash Technology: Pergamon Press, New York, pp. 631-636.
- Rempe, N. T., 1982, Langbeinite in potash deposits: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 182, pp. 23-26.
- Rice, N. M., and Chapman, R. J., 1990, Solvent extraction in potash processing: Transactions of The Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, Sect. C, 99, C125-C130.
- Roman, R. J., Fuerstenau, M. C., and Seidel, D. C., 1968, Mechanism of soluble salt flotation: Transactions of American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineering, 241, pp. 56-64.
- Scroggin, M. P., 1978, Cationic flotation of sylvite: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 159, pp. 65-67.
- Singewald, A., and Neitzel, U., 1983, Electrostatic separation procedures for raw ore minerals; in McKercher, R. M. (ed.), Potash Technology: Pergamon Press, New York, NY, pp. 589-595.
- Sullivan, D. E., and Michael, N., 1986, Potash availability—market economy countries: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 9084, 32 pp.
- Thompson, P., and Huiatt, J. L., 1979, Bench-scale flotation of insoluble slimes from potash ore: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 8384, 16 pp.
- Williams-Stroud, S. C., Searls, J. P., and Hite, R. J., 1994, Potash resources; in Carr, D. D. (ed.), Industrial Minerals and Rocks: Society of Mining Engineers, Littleton, Colorado, 6th Ed., pp. 783-801.
- Yalamanchili, M. R., Kellar, J. J., and Miller, J. D., 1993, Adsorption of collectors in the flotation of alkali halide particles: International Journal of Mineral Processing, v. 39, pp. 137-153.
- Zandon, V. A., 1985, Potash; in Weiss, L. (ed.), Society of Mining Engineers Mineral Processing Handbook: SME, New York, Section 22, pp. 22-1-22-15.

4. Mining technology

George B. Griswold

6692 Pueblo Vista, Las Cruces, NM 88005

OUTLINE OF MINING IN THE CARLSBAD POTASH DISTRICT

The early years

An excellent overview from the initial potash ore discovery in 1925 to 1998 has been given by Barker and Austen (*see* Chapter 1, this circular). Production commenced in 1931 with sylvite mining from the 1st ore zone. By 1940 three companies were operating, and mining of langbeinite as well as sylvite was underway. The peak production year was 1966 when a total of seven companies hoisted over 20 million tons that produced 5.1 million tons of marketable sylvite and langbeinite products worth \$382 million in equivalent 1994 dollars. The total tons of product sold from startup through 1994 had a total market value of almost \$15 billion in equivalent 1994 dollars. A complete history of production data is given in Table 4.1.

The Carlsbad miners faced a period of readjustment from 1972 through 1985 when an oversupply of muriate came on stream from vast sylvite deposits in Canada. A series of trade agreements negotiated between the U.S. and Canada stabilized the market. These agreements were included in the recently signed North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), so the future appears to be one of stability.

Current status

In 1995, five Carlsbad potash producers were operating: IMC Global, Inc., Eddy Potash, New Mexico Potash, Western Ag-Minerals, and Mississippi Potash (Table 4.2; *see also* Chapter 1 and Table 1.6).

Langbeinite production data are not released by the State or the U.S. Bureau of Mines (USBM) to protect the privacy of the two producing companies. Instead, these agencies report production combined of the three products: muriate (sylvite), langbeinite, and manufactured K_2SO_4 . However, a reasonable estimate is on the order of 1,000,000 tons of langbeinite and K_2SO_4 products that are now equivalent to one-third of all Carlsbad production. The percentage-of-sales value is slightly higher. It is important to note that langbeinite is produced only at Carlsbad. Occurrences are known elsewhere in the world, but production from them is minimal.

The five operating companies are vertically integrated, i.e. they mine, process, transport, and market agricultural fertilizers. The industry is quite competitive both on national and international scales, and it would be difficult for a new company to enter into potash mining in Carlsbad without the marketing capabilities that the current operators possess. This includes expertise in and production of other chemical fertilizers such as ammonium nitrate and phosphates. Most farmers fertilize their fields with mixes of these three chemicals plus others, so having production capabilities in all three is a distinct advantage.

The production capacity at Carlsbad is larger than that shown in Table 4.2, and this is true throughout the world. The reasons are twofold: first, there was a tendency to over-expand during the 1960s in the U.S., Canada, and elsewhere; and second, agriculture historically goes through cycles, both nationally and worldwide. Therefore, having surplus capacity is a must if a producer wishes to always satisfy (and thereby keep) its customers. The capital expense for con-

structing the processing plants has been amortized long ago, so having surplus capacity does not affect current operating cost on a ton-produced basis. However, the Carlsbad workforce has declined since 1965, when it peaked at 3,760, down to a current force of about 1,400.

A unique feature of the chemical-fertilizer industry is the need for vast warehousing of products so as to maintain a steady production rate at the mines and plants while accommodating the farmers' cyclical needs for those products during the year. This explains the large warehouse structures that one sees at Carlsbad mines. A rule-of-thumb is that storage capacity amounts to about one-half of annual production capacity. The warehouses are full at the end of a calendar year and depleted by mid-summer.

Carlsbad in relation to other producing areas

The Carlsbad operators have been providing about 85% of domestic production, but that production falls far short of the nation's need for potassium chloride fertilizer. Therefore, even if the four sylvite mines were operating at full capacity, there still would be the need for imports of muriate. The nation's needs for potassium sulfates (as either langbeinite or K_2SO_4) could be met because the two producers (IMC and Western Ag-Minerals) are in fact the world's largest suppliers of that special mineral. It is estimated that more than one-third of the langbeinite is exported, and the demand is growing on a worldwide basis. Table 4.3 summarizes the last available data, i.e., 1988 through 1994.

Most of Carlsbad's muriate is shipped by rail to farm consumers in the southern and coastal states. Shipments are increasingly being made by trucks because such a mode allows for the product to go directly to the fields, bypassing interim storage points. Langbeinite finds its principal use on citrus and tobacco crops, so again much of this product (and manufactured K_2SO_4) goes to the south. Langbeinite and K_2SO_4 are exported, with China, Japan, and Canada being the largest consumers recently. A full description of the potash-fertilizer industry is given annually by the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Outlook for the future

The muriate production appears to be secure and stable for the foreseeable future. The Carlsbad mines have a freight advantage over imports from Canada. Much attention has focused on imports from Europe, particularly from the former U.S.S.R. There may be brief periods of dumping of muriate from those sources. However, the mines in Belarus have to transport and market the product through other newly independent states, each of which will seek a share of export earnings, which makes that supply not much of a threat to Carlsbad. The deposits in the Urals are burdened by a long rail route to export ports. In Thailand and Laos the known deposits are carnallite, which requires more expensive processing. When developed, these resources will no doubt find their buyers within the rapidly expanding Asian markets.

The outlook for langbeinite must be considered as bright until a new discovery is made elsewhere. Such a discovery is most likely to occur in the former U.S.S.R., but it would be plagued with the same complexity of mining, transport, and

TABLE 4.1—Carlsbad potash production and productivity from 1932 to 1994.

| Year | Tons product thousands | Tons K.O thousands | Value \$ million | Tons ore millions | Work force | Product grade | Concentration ratio | Price index | Product \$/ton | 1994 \$/ton | Tons ore man-year | Tons product man-year |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1932 | | 55 | 2.10 | | | | | 11.2 | | | | |
| 1933 | | 139 | 5.30 | | | | | 11.4 | | | | |
| 1934 | | 114 | 2.81 | | | | | 12.9 | | | | |
| 1935 | | 193 | 5.00 | 0.500 | | | | 13.8 | | | | |
| 1936 | | 247 | 6.97 | 0.600 | | | | 13.9 | | | | |
| 1937 | | 284 | 9.02 | 0.700 | | | | 13.9 | | | | |
| 1938 | | 317 | 9.75 | 0.900 | | | | 13.5 | | | | |
| 1939 | | 312 | 12.00 | 0.900 | | | | 13.3 | | | | |
| 1940 | | 380 | 12.60 | 1.200 | | | | 13.5 | | | | |
| 1941 | | 434 | 14.10 | 2.270 | 1209 | | | 15.1 | | | 1878 | |
| 1942 | | 549 | 19.60 | 3.060 | 1412 | | | 17.0 | | | 2167 | |
| 1943 | 1179 | 604 | 21.90 | 3.433 | 1487 | 51.23% | 2.91 | 17.8 | 18.58 | 126.79 | 2309 | 793 |
| 1944 | 1304 | 680 | 24.70 | 3.749 | 1362 | 52.15% | 2.88 | 17.9 | 18.94 | 128.57 | 2753 | 957 |
| 1945 | 1360 | 733 | 25.50 | 3.950 | 1527 | 53.90% | 2.90 | 18.2 | 18.75 | 125.17 | 2587 | 891 |
| 1946 | | 789 | 27.20 | 4.310 | 1816 | | | 20.8 | | | 2373 | |
| 1947 | 1659 | 881 | 28.00 | 4.656 | 1900 | 53.10% | 2.81 | 25.6 | 16.88 | 80.10 | 2451 | 873 |
| 1948 | 1851 | 968 | 29.20 | 5.108 | 2354 | 52.30% | 2.76 | 27.7 | 15.78 | 69.19 | 2170 | 786 |
| 1949 | 1744 | 932 | 28.00 | 4.853 | 2473 | 53.44% | 2.78 | 26.3 | 16.06 | 74.17 | 1962 | 705 |
| 1950 | 1878 | 1073 | 31.90 | 5.802 | 2632 | 57.14% | 3.09 | 27.3 | 16.99 | 75.60 | 2204 | 714 |
| 1951 | 2126 | 1218 | 43.43 | 6.616 | 2805 | 57.29% | 3.11 | 30.4 | 20.43 | 81.64 | 2359 | 758 |
| 1952 | 2439 | 1411 | 52.48 | 7.853 | 3098 | 57.85% | 3.22 | 29.6 | 21.52 | 88.32 | 2535 | 787 |
| 1953 | 2662 | 1553 | 58.08 | 9.010 | 3595 | 58.33% | 3.38 | 29.2 | 21.82 | 90.78 | 2506 | 740 |
| 1954 | 2954 | 1732 | 64.37 | 9.750 | 3508 | 58.64% | 3.30 | 29.3 | 21.79 | 90.36 | 2779 | 842 |
| 1955 | 3098 | 1826 | 69.06 | 10.956 | 3408 | 58.94% | 3.54 | 29.3 | 22.29 | 92.44 | 3215 | 909 |
| 1956 | 3279 | 1931 | 72.80 | 11.941 | 3591 | 58.89% | 3.64 | 30.3 | 22.20 | 89.03 | 3325 | 913 |
| 1957 | 3353 | 1977 | 73.24 | 12.895 | 3438 | 58.96% | 3.85 | 31.2 | 21.84 | 85.06 | 3751 | 975 |
| 1958 | 3650 | 2157 | 75.34 | 12.224 | 3345 | 59.10% | 3.35 | 31.6 | 20.64 | 79.36 | 3654 | 1091 |
| 1959 | 3821 | 2258 | 76.73 | 13.933 | 3201 | 59.09% | 3.65 | 31.7 | 20.08 | 76.97 | 4353 | 1194 |
| 1960 | 4092 | 2412 | 78.71 | 15.071 | 3380 | 58.94% | 3.68 | 31.7 | 19.24 | 73.72 | 4459 | 1211 |
| 1961 | 3882 | 2281 | 87.42 | 15.653 | 3542 | 58.76% | 4.03 | 31.6 | 22.52 | 86.59 | 4419 | 1096 |
| 1962 | 4206 | 2476 | 95.85 | 14.115 | 3575 | 58.87% | 3.36 | 31.7 | 22.79 | 87.35 | 3948 | 1177 |
| 1963 | 4213 | 2484 | 94.23 | 16.414 | 3582 | 58.96% | 3.90 | 31.6 | 22.37 | 86.00 | 4582 | 1176 |
| 1964 | 4815 | 2814 | 110.77 | 17.356 | 3590 | 58.44% | 3.60 | 31.6 | 23.01 | 88.45 | 4835 | 1341 |
| 1965 | 4607 | 2677 | 110.42 | 18.557 | 3759 | 58.11% | 4.03 | 32.3 | 23.97 | 90.16 | 4937 | 1226 |
| 1966 | 4872 | 2827 | 104.67 | 20.105 | 3619 | 58.03% | 4.13 | 33.3 | 21.48 | 78.39 | 5555 | 1346 |
| 1967 | 4797 | 2784 | 88.79 | 18.906 | 3479 | 58.04% | 3.94 | 33.4 | 18.51 | 67.33 | 5434 | 1379 |
| 1968 | 4425 | 2511 | 70.20 | 15.092 | 2773 | 56.75% | 3.41 | 34.2 | 15.86 | 56.36 | 5442 | 1596 |
| 1969 | 4433 | 2521 | 64.86 | 15.519 | 2624 | 56.87% | 3.50 | 35.6 | 14.63 | 49.94 | 5914 | 1689 |
| 1970 | 3966 | 2227 | 78.30 | 16.246 | 2645 | 56.15% | 4.10 | 36.9 | 19.74 | 65.01 | 6142 | 1499 |
| 1971 | 4101 | 2317 | 89.32 | 16.117 | 2646 | 56.50% | 3.93 | 38.1 | 21.78 | 69.46 | 6091 | 1550 |
| 1972 | 4089 | 2285 | 89.86 | 17.285 | 2563 | 55.88% | 4.23 | 39.8 | 21.98 | 67.09 | 6744 | 1595 |
| 1973 | 4414 | 2422 | 103.04 | 17.092 | 2894 | 54.87% | 3.87 | 45.0 | 23.34 | 63.03 | 5906 | 1525 |
| 1974 | 3885 | 2061 | 126.62 | 17.206 | 2801 | 53.05% | 4.43 | 53.5 | 32.59 | 74.02 | 6143 | 1387 |
| 1975 | 3221 | 1749 | 150.62 | 17.809 | 2953 | 54.30% | 5.53 | 58.4 | 46.76 | 97.29 | 6031 | 1091 |
| 1976 | 3889 | 2083 | 165.35 | 17.308 | 3058 | 53.56% | 4.45 | 61.1 | 42.52 | 84.55 | 5660 | 1272 |
| 1977 | 4012 | 2085 | 169.62 | 18.985 | 3104 | 51.97% | 4.73 | 64.9 | 42.28 | 79.15 | 6116 | 1293 |
| 1978 | 4097 | 2142 | 183.55 | 19.290 | 2846 | 52.27% | 4.71 | 69.9 | 44.80 | 77.87 | 6778 | 1440 |
| 1979 | 4269 | 2210 | 228.78 | 19.128 | 2724 | 51.77% | 4.48 | 78.7 | 53.59 | 82.73 | 7022 | 1567 |
| 1980 | 4018 | 2060 | 289.00 | 19.876 | 2874 | 51.28% | 4.95 | 89.8 | 71.93 | 97.32 | 6916 | 1398 |
| 1981 | 3437 | 1765 | 261.23 | 20.382 | 3075 | 51.35% | 5.93 | 98.0 | 76.01 | 94.23 | 6628 | 1118 |
| 1982 | 3166 | 1650 | 204.60 | 17.296 | 2660 | 52.12% | 5.46 | 100.0 | 64.63 | 78.52 | 6502 | 1190 |
| 1983 | 2783 | 1409 | 174.70 | 13.713 | 1644 | 50.61% | 4.93 | 101.3 | 62.77 | 75.28 | 8341 | 1693 |
| 1984 | 3085 | 1563 | 204.10 | 15.556 | 1641 | 50.66% | 5.04 | 103.7 | 66.15 | 77.51 | 9479 | 1880 |
| 1985 | 2479 | 1235 | 156.00 | 12.469 | 1329 | 49.80% | 5.03 | 103.2 | 62.93 | 74.09 | 9382 | 1865 |
| 1986 | 2219 | 1088 | 132.90 | 10.779 | 1170 | 49.03% | 4.86 | 102.2 | 59.89 | 71.20 | 9213 | 1897 |
| 1987 | 2896 | 1458 | 174.20 | 12.566 | 1329 | 50.36% | 4.34 | 102.8 | 60.16 | 71.10 | 9455 | 2179 |
| 1988 | 2794 | 1401 | 213.80 | 13.788 | 1327 | 50.14% | 4.93 | 106.9 | 76.51 | 86.96 | 10390 | 2106 |
| 1989 | 2988 | 1505 | 242.62 | 15.616 | 1619 | 50.35% | 5.23 | 112.2 | 81.19 | 87.92 | 9646 | 1846 |
| 1990 | 3217 | 1599 | 245.57 | 16.458 | 1644 | 49.73% | 5.12 | 116.3 | 76.35 | 79.76 | 10011 | 1957 |
| 1991 | 3191 | 1620 | 250.87 | 17.952 | 1742 | 50.78% | 5.63 | 116.5 | 78.61 | 81.99 | 10305 | 1832 |
| 1992 | 3162 | 1583 | 256.62 | 17.680 | 1723 | 50.05% | 5.59 | 117.2 | 81.14 | 84.12 | 10261 | 1835 |
| 1993 | 2754 | 1312 | 215.90 | 14.289 | 1398 | 47.64% | 5.19 | 118.9 | 78.41 | 80.12 | 10221 | 1970 |
| 1994 | 2701 | 1301 | 218.00 | 13.889 | 1400 | 48.16% | 5.14 | 121.5 | 80.72 | 80.72 | 9921 | 1929 |
| Totals | | 95,664 | 6,432.27 | 716.732 | | | | | | | | |
| 1994 dollars | | | 14,464.64 | | | | | | | | | |

Sources: Production data from US Bureau of Mines. All data converted to short tons.
Employment data from NM Mine Inspector 1941–1972, MSHA 1973–1993, 1994 estimated.
Producer Price Index from US Bureau of Census.

TABLE 4.2—Operating companies and their capacities.

| Company | Production (tons/yr) | Products |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| IMC Global, Inc. | 1,100,000 | muriate, langbeinite, potassium sulfate |
| Eddy Potash | 450,000 | muriate |
| New Mexico Potash | 500,000 | muriate |
| Western Ag-Minerals | 375,000 | langbeinite |
| Mississippi Potash | 400,000 | muriate |
| 1993 production | 2,825,000 (estimate) | |

Source: Barker and Austin (1993) and others. See Table 1.6, p. 13.

TABLE 4.3—Salient potash¹ statistics. Thousand metric tons and thousand dollars, unless otherwise specified. (From USBM *Potash—1992 and 1994.*)

| | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
| UNITED STATES: | | | | | |
| Production | 3,360 | 3,450 | 3,340 | 3,070 | 2,830 |
| K ₂ O equivalent | 1,710 | 1,750 | 1,710 | 1,510 | 1,400 |
| Sales by producers | 3,390 | 3,330 | 3,470 | 3,030 | 2,970 |
| K ₂ O equivalent | 1,720 | 1,710 | 1,770 | 1,480 | 1,470 |
| Value ³ | \$303,000 | \$305,000 | \$334,000 | \$286,000 | \$284,000 |
| Average value per ton of product | \$89.46 | \$91.52 | \$96.45 | \$94.36 | \$95.94 |
| Average value per ton of K ₂ O equivalent | \$176.80 | \$178.20 | \$189.36 | \$192.72 | \$193.32 |
| Exports ⁴ | 1,020 | 1,260 | 1,330 | 935 | 997 |
| K ₂ O equivalent | 470 | 624 | 663 | 415 | 462 |
| Value ⁵ | \$136,000 | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Imports for consumption ⁶ | 6,950 | 6,860 | 7,010 | 7,200 | 7,920 |
| K ₂ O equivalent | 4,160 | 4,160 | 4,250 | 4,360 | 4,740 |
| Customs value | \$546,000 | \$550,000 | \$580,000 | \$578,000 | \$642,000 |
| Consumption, apparent ⁷ K ₂ O equivalent | 9,330 | 8,930 | 9,150 | 9,300 | 9,890 |
| Year-end producers' stocks, K ₂ O equivalent | 5,410 | 5,240 | 5,350 | 5,430 | 5,750 |
| | 303 | 343 | 283 | 305 | 234 |
| WORLD: | | | | | |
| Production, marketable K ₂ O equivalent | 27,500 | 26,100 | 23,900 | ^a 20,300 | 22,500 |

NA, Not available.

¹ Includes muriate and sulfate of potash, potassium magnesium sulfate, and some parent salts. Excludes other chemical compounds containing potassium.² Previously published and 1994 data are rounded by U.S. Bureau of Mines to three significant digits.³ F.o.b. mine.⁴ Excludes potassium chemicals and mixed fertilizers.⁵ F.a.s. U.S. port.⁶ Includes nitrate of potash.⁷ Calculated from sales plus imports minus exports.

Revised 9-6-95

marketing as are their vast sylvite deposits.

Finally, the demand for chemical fertilizers will continue to grow in parallel with the world's population and even more so as underdeveloped nations attempt to become more efficient in their farming methods and as land resources for such activity continues to shrink. The world's known potash production and reserves were reported by the USBM in table 2 of their WIPP potash evaluation (Weisner et al., 1978). If correct, then the reserves are capable of supplying potash for the world's markets for the next 400 yrs.

The reserves in the Carlsbad district have been estimated at around 51 million tons equivalent K₂O (Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1992). The life of the

district would be on the order of 25 yrs from present. However, Barker and Austin (1993) have pointed out that longevity of individual mines varies considerably, with one lasting less than a decade and another more than 100 yrs.

CURRENT MINING METHODS

Conventional mining

Conventional mining is a term often used in the Carlsbad mines to define the undercut-drill-blast-load-transport-convey mining method. In fact, this system is now limited to hard langbeinite ore mining only, so it is not the most common mining method currently used because sylvite ores are

mined with drum-mining machines. Nonetheless, a description of the conventional system is worthwhile in that it was used to evaluate the economics of mining and processing the 4th ore zone langbeinite resources in the WIPP area.

Fig. 4.1 is a rather typical layout for conventional mining. The method is room and pillar. Pillar dimensions range from 30 to as much as 60 ft on a side depending on mining depth and extraction ratio. The pillars can be equidimensional or rectangular, but the aspect ratio is always near 1.0. Room widths hold fairly close to 28 ft. Fig. 4.1 shows barrier pillars, but their use is not universal and later pillar extraction is always contemplated. For langbeinite ores the maximum pillar load is limited to about 4,000 psi. The mining depth of the 4th ore zone in the WIPP area ranges from 1,650 to 1,850 ft. At that depth, the extraction for conventional room and pillar mining would be about 50%; however, 60% could be achieved if advance is rapid or if a retreat mining method is utilized.

A typical mining crew for conventional mining of langbeinite ores would consist of an undercut machine operator, a drill jumbo operator, an explosives person, an arm-type loader operator, two shuttle car operators, a roof bolt operator, a relief person, an electrician, a mechanic, and a foreman. This 11-man crew can mine on the order of 1,500 to 2,000 tons in a 10-hour shift. Incidentally, 10-hour shifts have become rather common for underground personnel at Carlsbad mines in recent years. At one mine the total mine work force from Superintendent down to the relief worker hovers around 100, and that mine produces on the order of 1.3 million tons of raw ore annually. The traditional 2,080 hours per employee year translates into an overall mine production rate of 6.25 tons per man-hour. At another mine, using similar methods but with better equipment, the productivity is probably around 10 tons per man-hour. Therefore, productivity is rather high at Carlsbad for underground mining using the conventional method.

Partial pillar extraction has been proven feasible at moderate depths in Carlsbad and in areas where there is little danger of flooding from overlying brine aquifers. The total extraction has reached over 80% of the in-place reserves. Surface subsidence does occur when pillars are extracted.

Mining heights reach the full thickness of the ore bed, which on occasion becomes as much as 12 ft, but a more typical mining height is in the range of 6 to 8 ft. The size of the current ram or shuttle cars limits mining to no less than 5 ft. The ore mined by blasting can contain large fragments, so breakers are installed at all belt-feeder locations.

Continuous mining using drum miners

Most of the sylvite ores are being mined with the use of continuous mining methods utilizing drum miners. Extendible conveyor systems have been introduced in recent years so that the drum miners feed directly onto conveyors. One company utilizes diesel-powered ram cars that tram short distances to belt feeders. Figs. 4.2 and 4.3 show typical mine layouts. Long (up to 5,000 ft) panels are mined in a retreating chevron or "herringbone" pattern. When mining sylvite at moderate depths (800 to 1,200 ft) the extraction can exceed 90%. In deeper locations, barrier pillars are used to give long-term protection of beltways, in which case the overall extraction drops to about 80% but some of the barriers can be recovered.

One company has automated to the fullest possible extent the operation of the continuous mining machine and the mobile and extendible feed conveyor so that only two people are required at the mining face. Another company using a similar but more fully controllable extendible conveyor needs four people at the face. Productivity per mining-face

operator is as much as 50 tons per man-hour with either of these systems.

Continuous mining is ideal for thin ore seams. Currently, the mining height is as low as 4.5 ft, and the equipment in use can mine as low as 4.0 ft. Immediate subsidence occurs over the mined area. A general rule is that the surface expression of subsidence over high-extraction areas amounts to 50–75% of the thickness mined.

Mineral processing

A separate section (*see* Chapter 3, this circular) describes potash mineral processing, but an overview of the process that would be used for the specific langbeinite and mixed sylvite-langbeinite ores that are common in the WIPP area is included here because that type of plant was used in this economic evaluation. Fig. 4.4 is a simple flow sheet that is being used by IMC Kalium to treat mixed ores. If the ore is just langbeinite, then it is treated by a rather simple but carefully controlled leaching method to produce as many as four final products depending on the grain sizes of the raw ore.

If the ore is mixed, then it is first passed through a heavy-media circuit to separate the two ore minerals. The heavy fraction (langbeinite-bearing) is passed back into the langbeinite-processing part of the plant. The sylvite fraction is concentrated by flotation. Additional langbeinite that escaped separation in the heavy-media plant is recovered by refloation of the sylvite tailing. The recovered product is passed back in the langbeinite circuit.

An important ability of the IMC process is to combine the fine-particle products from both the langbeinite and sylvite circuits for additional treatment in a separate (not shown in Fig. 4.4) part of the plant to manufacture K_2SO_4 product. The exact process is held proprietary to IMC; however, the process includes a first step of hydrating the langbeinite followed by reaction with dissolved sylvite to form K_2SO_4 and $MgCl_2$.

Hence, three products are produced from a mixed ore: sylvite, langbeinite, and manufactured arcanite (K_2SO_4). If the ores present within the WIPP area are mined, then the IMC method of treating mixed ores could be utilized.

ESTIMATION OF MINING, PROCESSING, AND CAPITAL COSTS

We estimated mining and processing cost on the basis of direct operating expense exclusive of those related to corporate costs away from the mine facility. Direct operating cost consists of all costs including normal repair and maintenance and periodic replacement of mining and processing components, but it does not include the major capital cost for initial installation and equipping of the mine or processing plants. The costs do include all support operations required to sustain continuing operations of a major potash-producing facility such as administration, tailing disposal, product storage, load-out facilities, regulatory compliance, etc.

We selected three scenarios of how the potash resources would be developed: Scenario I—mining encroaches into the area from a nearby mine, in which event there is no development cost. Scenario II—mining encroaches into the area, but there is the need for a new shaft to provide quick access for mining crews and equipment plus improvement of ventilation. And Scenario III—a new mining and processing plant is to be constructed solely for exploitation of the resources in the WIPP area.

We believe that the first two scenarios are the most likely to occur, and Scenario III presents a case that would occur only if mining had ceased for whatever reason in the Carlsbad area for an extended period of time. The orebodies we

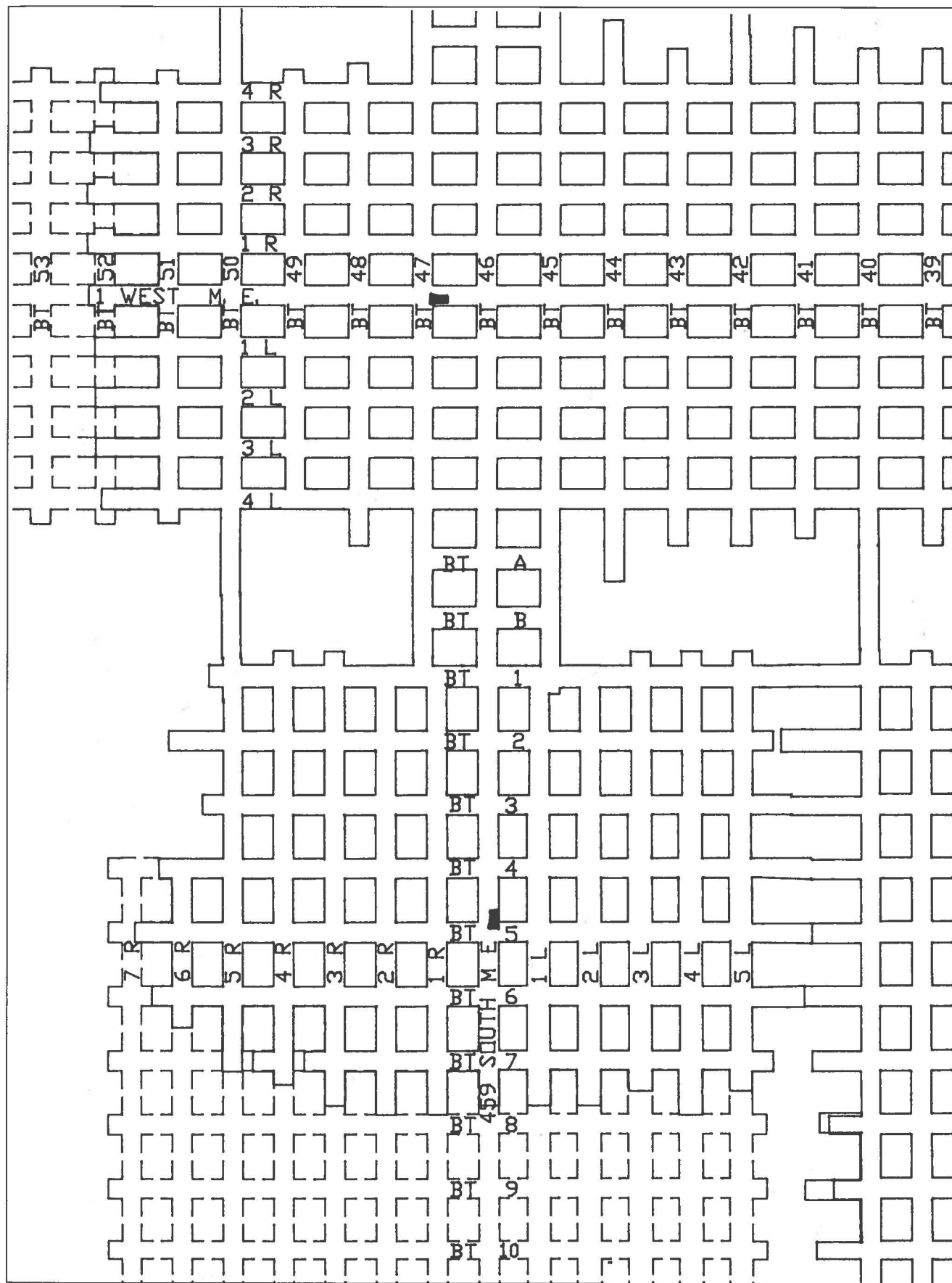


FIGURE 4.1—Room and pillar mining. Approximate scale: slightly less than 1" = 200'. Courtesy of Western Ag-Minerals Co.

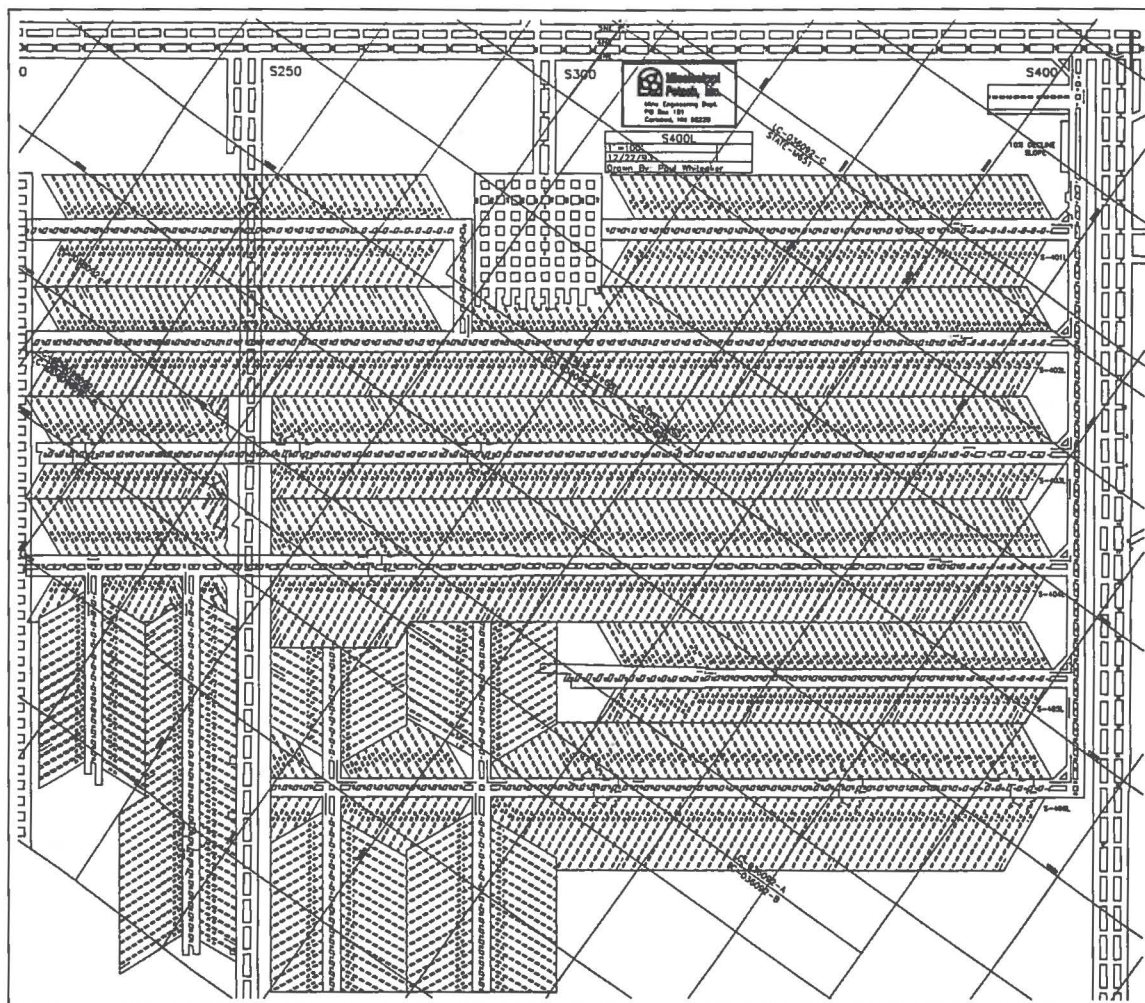


FIGURE 4.2—Continuous mining. Courtesy of Mississippi Potash Co.

have evaluated extend both north and south into currently active mines, so we concluded that the most logical and economic means for resources in the WIPP area to be mined will be by extension of existing operations rather than by developing an entirely new facility.

Two models of total operating costs were run for the 4th and 10th ore zones. The input assumptions are given in Table 4.4. Discussions with mine operators and BLM officials and professional judgment indicate that these two cases fall within the range of costs and grades either mined historically in the Carlsbad potash district or economically achievable with current equipment and methods.

The first case was based on a conservative estimate of total costs for a hypothetical low-volume/high-cost producer. The analyses yield calculated cut-off grades of 6.25% K_2O for langbeinite ores of the 4th ore zone and 12.25% K_2O for sylvite ores of the 10th ore zone.

In the second case for a high-volume/low-cost producer, the cut-off grades and mining height were assumed and operating costs were calculated. Grade and mining height were set at the BLM "Potash Classification Standards" that are 4% K_2O for langbeinite and 10% K_2O for sylvite, both at a mining height of 4.0 ft. Discussion with the BLM has confirmed that significant quantities of ore meeting these requirements have been mined in recent years.

4th ore zone

We selected two mining methods for exploitation of the langbeinite-dominant ores of the 4th ore zone in the WIPP area. One was to use conventional mining and where the mining height was maintained at 6.0 ft. The second method assumed that heavy drum miners can be developed in the near future to allow continuous mining at 4.5 and 4.0 ft height. We also considered three extraction percentages: 60, 80, and 90% depending on the mining method used. This resulted in three mining plans that we called Cases 1, 2, and 3. Mining cost was the same for Cases 1 and 2, the difference being the percentage of mining extraction. Case 3 was assigned lower cost and the highest mining extraction. Plant recovery was held at 85% for all three cases.

10th ore zone

We believed that the 10th ore zone could be mined by the more economical continuous mining method (Case 3) and extraction of 90% of the in-place reserve. We believe the lower mining and processing cost is justified because the efficiency of the continuous mining system has been demonstrated in nearby mines and because mineral processing is simpler for sylvite. However the recovery was dropped to 80% because much of the ore is mixed and in parts has considerable insolubles.

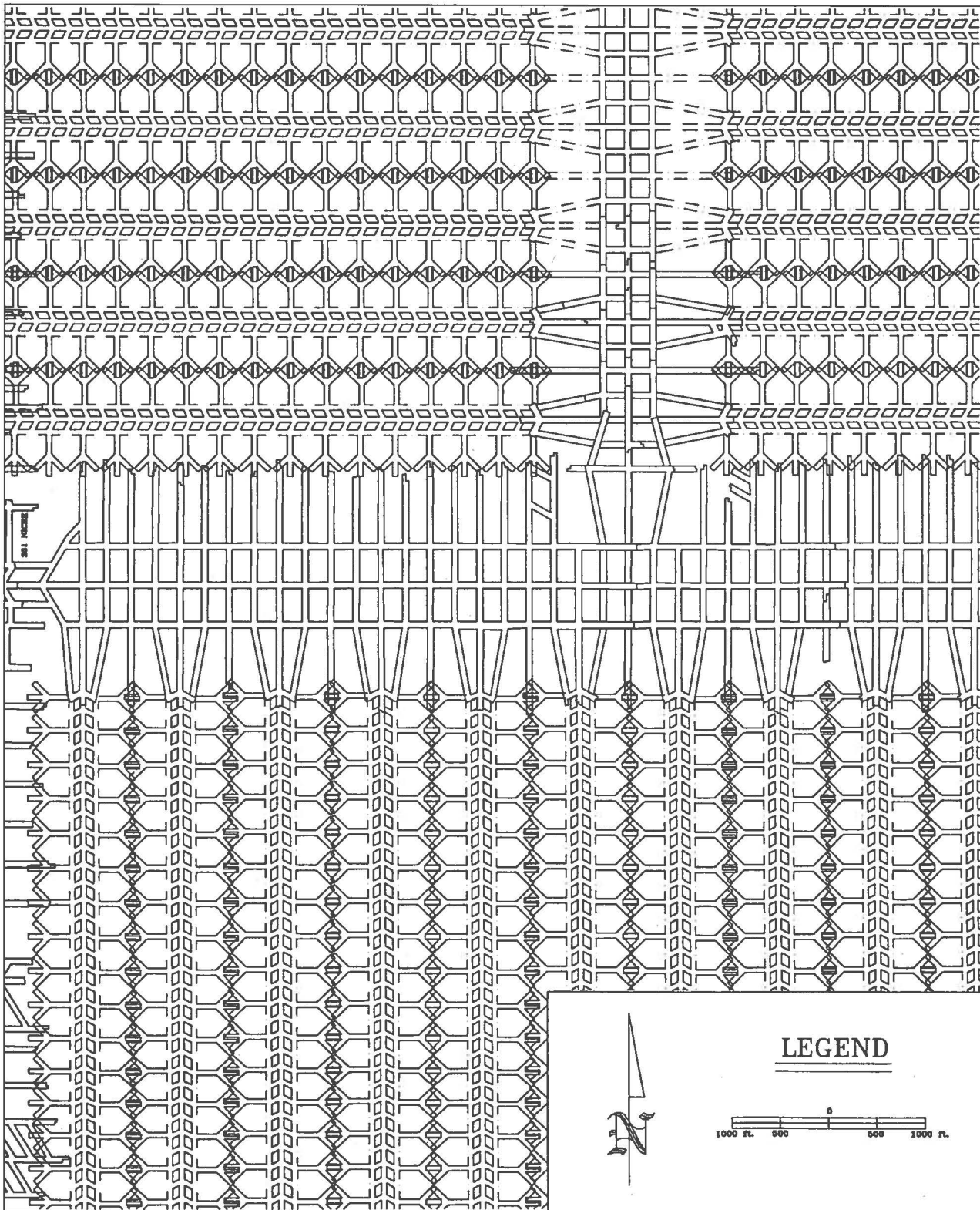


FIGURE 4.3—Continuous mining with barrier pillars. Courtesy of New Mexico Potash Co.

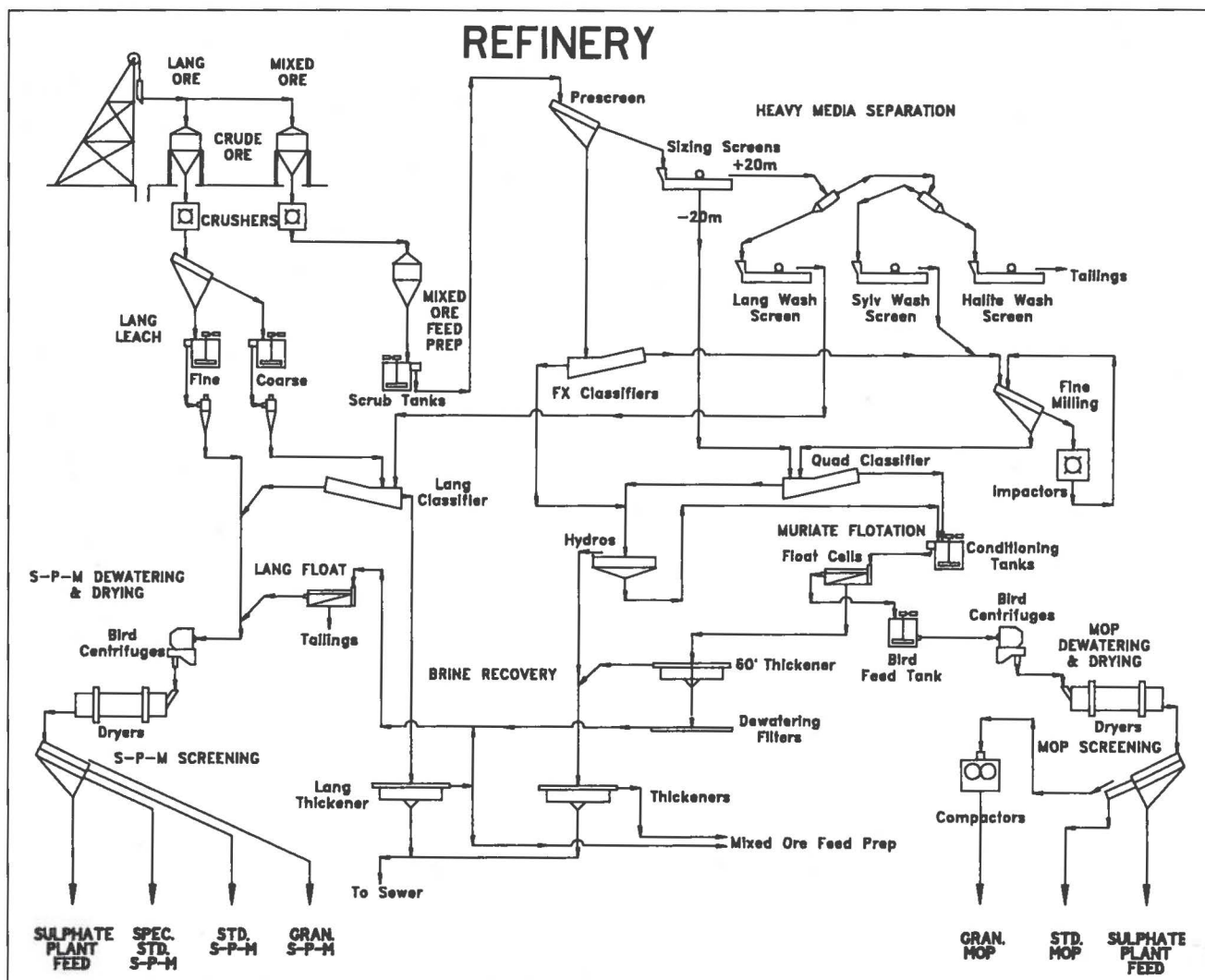


FIGURE 4.4—Mineral processing of mixed ore. Courtesy of IMC Kalium.

Market prices for products

We have assumed that langbeinite (along with a varying amount of manufactured K_2SO_4) will be sold fob at the plant site for \$77/ton of product containing 22% K_2O . For sylvite the selling price was set at \$74/ton of product containing 60% K_2O . On a per-unit basis (defined as the value of 1% K_2O contained in the product) the net selling prices are \$3.50/unit K_2O in langbeinite and \$1.23/unit K_2O in sylvite products. Market prices have varied over a considerable range, but this is our best judgment for the current price in relationship to cost. The prices fall well within the high and low averages over the last 12 yrs (Table 4.1).

Ore reserves

Tables 4.5A and 4.5B list the ore reserves in 0.5% K_2O grade steps that were used for economic evaluations. It was assumed that the highest grade ores would be mined first continuing down to the appropriate cut-off grade. This is an idealistic assumption but one that can be achieved with good mine-development planning.

Estimate of capacity

The reserves for the 4th and 10th ore zones are large, and we have not attempted to optimize the production rate to

maximize profit in terms of rate of return on invested capital. Instead, for the higher cut-off grades we set the capacity of the langbeinite at 350,000 product (containing 22% K_2O) tons/year, which is equivalent to about one-third of the current production from the entire Carlsbad potash district. For 10th-ore-zone sylvite reserves, we set the annual capacity at 400,000 tons muriate (containing 60% K_2O). We believe these production rates are within a range compatible with future markets for potash products from Carlsbad assuming that the current mines are depleting current reserves.

When evaluating the BLM cut-off grades, we increased production rates to 500,000 tons for langbeinite and 600,000 tons for sylvite to compensate for the larger reserves in those categories. These rates approximately match those of the largest potash producer in the district.

We also have assumed that the reserves would be mined by a single operator. The reserves of both the 4th and 10th ore zones are adjacent and to a certain extent stacked, i.e., the 10th overlying the 4th.

Estimate of development cost and time to bring into production

For Scenario II, we have estimated the cost of sinking a new man-shaft 1,900 ft deep at \$10 million and the time required to commence mining at one year. The cost would be shared equally between the two mining horizons. In that sce-

TABLE 4. 4—Summary of operating and development factors.

| Area of evaluation | 4th ore zone (langbeinite) | | | 10th ore zone (sylvite) | | |
|--|----------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|------------|----------|
| | WIPP | Additional | Combined | WIPP | Additional | Combined |
| FACTORS HELD CONSTANT | | | | | | |
| Net selling price, \$/ton product | 77.00 | 77.00 | 77.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 |
| Net selling price, \$/unit K ₂ O/ton | 3.50 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 |
| Plant recovery, percent | 85 | 85 | 85 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Time to develop, years | | | | | | |
| Scenario I None required | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Scenario II New shaft only | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Scenario III New plant constructed | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| HIGHER CUT-OFF GRADE CONDITIONS | | | | | | |
| Cut-off grade, %K ₂ O equivalent | 6.25 | 6.25 | 6.25 | 12.25 | 12.25 | 12.25 |
| Annual production rate, million tons product | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| Mining extraction, percent of in-place reserve | | | | | | |
| Case 1 Conventional, no pillar extraction @ 6.0 ft | 60 | 60 | 60 | | | |
| Case 2 Conventional, pillars extracted @ 6.0 ft | 80 | 80 | 80 | | | |
| Case 3 Continuous mining @ 4.5 ft | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Mining and processing Cost, \$/ton ore | | | | | | |
| Case 1 Conventional, no pillar extraction @ 6.0 ft | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | | | |
| Case 2 Conventional, pillars extracted @ 6.0 ft | 18.00 | 18.00 | 18.00 | | | |
| Case 3 Continuous mining @ 4.5 ft | 16.00 | 16.00 | 16.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 | 12.00 |
| Development cost, million dollars | | | | | | |
| Scenario I None required | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scenario II New shaft only | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Scenario III New plant constructed | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 80.00 | 80.00 | 80.00 |
| BLM CUT-OFF GRADE CONDITIONS | | | | | | |
| Cut-off grade, %K ₂ O equivalent | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Annual production rate, million tons product | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 |
| Mining extraction, percent of in-place reserves | | | | | | |
| Case 3 Continuous mining @ 4.0 ft | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Mining and processing cost, \$/ton ore | 11.56 | 11.56 | 11.56 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 |
| Development cost, million dollars | | | | | | |
| Scenario I None required | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scenario II New shaft only | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Scenario III New plant constructed | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 120.00 |

Revised 12-12-95

nario we assumed that underground mining would be simultaneously extended into the area from IMC Kalium mining operations that had mined up to the southern and eastern boundaries of the WIPP site. Conversely, mining could reach the area from the north by expansion southward from the NM Potash mine. A precise location was not selected for the new shaft other than it be located just northwest and outside WIPP.

For Scenario III, we used an estimation of \$200/ton of annual plant product capacity resulting in: \$70 million for the 6.25% cut-off and \$100 million for the 4% cut-off for developing the 4th ore zone, and \$80 million for the 12.25% cut-off and \$120 million for the 10% cut-off for developing the sylvite reserves of the 10th ore zone. These totals would include two new shafts in addition to the processing plant. We further assumed that three years would be needed to bring the new mine on stream. Some may say these costs are low for a new "greenfield" plant, but we believe they may be considered as perhaps even high because the new plant would probably be built by a combination of modernization and expansion at an existing plant site where ancillary facilities such as a power, railhead, warehouses, and most importantly waste-disposal facilities already existed.

Historical trend of mining and processing cost versus market price

A study of the productivity, mining and processing cost, and the market price for Carlsbad potash products given in Table 4.1 has indicated that the operators have remained competitive over the years. As costs have increased, so have productivity and the market price. We compared the price of the products to the Composite Producers Price Index and found a linear relationship. This indicated that the price of Carlsbad potash products has escalated in parallel with national inflation trends. Therefore we believe, as mining and processing costs increase for the Carlsbad producers, so will the price received for their products.

Determination of profitability

Simple nondiscounted cash flows were calculated using the criteria given in Table 4.4. The results are shown in Tables 4.5A and 4.5B. No consideration was given to the initial development costs for scenarios II and III. The reserves are minable at a profit. Detailed economic evaluations are given in Chapter 9 that include initial development cost, the

TABLE 4.5A—Ore reserves and projected gross income for the 4th ore zone.

| 4th ore zone | WIPP | Additional | Combined | WIPP | Additional | Combined | WIPP | Additional | Combined |
|-------------------|--------|------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Mining height, ft | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| Grade | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.25 | 3.75 | 8.75 | 12.50 | 4.74 | 12.53 | 17.27 | 5.44 | 19.05 | 24.49 |
| 4.75 | 4.11 | 10.93 | 15.04 | 2.90 | 24.27 | 27.17 | 3.11 | 7.83 | 10.94 |
| 5.25 | 2.26 | 18.46 | 20.72 | 3.10 | 17.64 | 20.74 | 1.63 | 4.24 | 5.87 |
| 5.75 | 2.81 | 16.79 | 19.60 | 3.57 | 10.41 | 13.98 | 2.47 | 3.90 | 6.37 |
| 6.25 | 4.85 | 12.51 | 17.36 | 3.84 | 7.42 | 11.26 | 3.61 | 4.93 | 8.54 |
| 6.75 | 3.14 | 7.50 | 10.64 | 2.42 | 4.23 | 6.65 | 3.38 | 6.80 | 10.18 |
| 7.25 | 2.56 | 3.50 | 6.06 | 2.20 | 2.76 | 4.96 | 4.41 | 10.03 | 14.44 |
| 7.75 | 6.24 | 4.25 | 10.49 | 6.23 | 4.62 | 10.85 | 6.70 | 11.88 | 18.58 |
| 8.25 | 2.76 | 4.29 | 7.05 | 3.19 | 4.82 | 8.01 | 2.03 | 9.78 | 11.81 |
| 8.75 | 2.78 | 3.91 | 6.69 | 2.49 | 4.75 | 7.24 | 1.12 | 6.13 | 7.25 |
| 9.25 | 1.39 | 4.08 | 5.47 | 1.57 | 6.20 | 7.77 | 0.40 | 5.28 | 5.68 |
| 9.75 | 0.96 | 4.35 | 5.31 | 1.12 | 5.64 | 6.76 | | 2.62 | 2.62 |
| 10.25 | 0.57 | 4.71 | 5.28 | 0.90 | 7.67 | 8.57 | | 1.47 | 1.47 |
| 10.75 | 1.00 | 6.80 | 7.80 | 0.20 | 5.79 | 5.99 | | 0.42 | 0.42 |
| 11.25 | 0.55 | 7.33 | 7.88 | 0.40 | 3.73 | 4.13 | | 0.00 | |
| 11.75 | 0.37 | 3.00 | 3.37 | 0.10 | 2.84 | 2.94 | | 0.00 | |
| 12.25 | 0.29 | 2.43 | 2.72 | 0.10 | 1.22 | 1.32 | | 0.00 | |
| 12.75 | 0.10 | 1.51 | 1.61 | | 0.21 | 0.21 | | 0.00 | |
| 13.25 | | 0.94 | 0.94 | | 0.00 | | | 0.00 | |
| Tons >4.00 | 40.49 | 126.04 | 166.53 | 39.07 | 126.75 | 165.82 | 34.30 | 94.36 | 128.66 |
| Tons >6.25 | | 20.92 | 54.48 | 75.40 | 18.04 | 54.41 | 72.45 | | |
| Grades >4.00 | 6.99 | 7.30 | 7.23 | 6.84 | 6.94 | 6.91 | 6.53 | 6.67 | 6.63 |
| Grade >6.25 | | | | 8.24 | 9.40 | 9.07 | 7.59 | 8.07 | 7.95 |
| Tons mined | | | | | | | | | |
| Case 1 | | | | | | | 10.82 | 32.65 | 43.47 |
| Case 2 | | | | | | | 14.43 | 43.53 | 57.96 |
| Case 3 | 36.44 | 113.44 | 149.88 | 18.83 | 49.03 | 67.86 | | | |
| Tons product | | | | | | | | | |
| Case 1 | | | | | | | 3.17 | 10.18 | 13.35 |
| Case 2 | | | | | | | 4.23 | 13.57 | 17.80 |
| Case 3 | 9.84 | 31.99 | 41.87 | 5.99 | 17.81 | 23.78 | | | |
| Sales | | | | | | | | | |
| Case 1 | | | | | | | 244.41 | 783.77 | 1028.12 |
| Case 2 | | | | | | | 325.88 | 1045.03 | 1370.83 |
| Case 3 | 757.80 | 2463.55 | 3223.74 | 461.55 | 1371.18 | 1831.08 | | | |
| Cost | | | | | | | | | |
| Case 1 | | | | | | | 194.83 | 587.63 | 782.46 |
| Case 2 | | | | | | | 259.78 | 783.50 | 1043.28 |
| Case 3 | 421.26 | 1311.32 | 1732.58 | 301.25 | 784.51 | 1085.76 | | | |
| Gross profit | | | | | | | | | |
| Case 1 | | | | | | | 49.58 | 196.15 | 245.66 |
| Case 2 | | | | | | | 66.10 | 261.53 | 327.55 |
| Case 3 | 336.54 | 1152.23 | 1491.16 | 160.30 | 586.67 | 745.32 | | | |
| Mine life, years | | | | | | | | | |
| Case 1 | | | | | | | 9.07 | 29.08 | 38.15 |
| Case 2 | | | | | | | 12.09 | 38.78 | 50.87 |
| Case 3 | 19.68 | 63.99 | 83.73 | 17.13 | 50.88 | 67.94 | | | |

Revised 9/6/95

time value of future earnings, taxes, royalties, amortization, etc. Discounted cash analysis is relevant to estimating the expected present value of the potash reserves to an outside investor or the impact of withdrawal of those reserves to accommodate the requirements for WIPP.

Actual exploitation of the potash resources will depend on

factors such as future markets, the ability to acquire the mining leases by competitive bid with others who also want to exploit the potash resources, and when the potash would be needed to replace ore now being depleted at neighboring mines. However, most of the potash resources could be mined at a profit.

Table 4.5B—Ore reserves and projected gross income for the 10th ore zone. *Adjusted grade is where all reserves $\geq 19.25\%$ were reduced to 19.25%.

| 10th ore zone | WIPP | Additional | Combined | WIPP | Additional | Combined |
|-------------------|--------|------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|
| Mining height, ft | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.00 | 4.50 | 4.50 | 4.50 |
| Grade | | | | | | |
| 10.25 | 3.05 | 3.12 | 6.17 | 3.26 | 2.63 | 5.89 |
| 10.75 | 3.87 | 3.13 | 7.00 | 3.39 | 3.02 | 6.41 |
| 11.25 | 3.42 | 3.82 | 7.24 | 4.71 | 5.62 | 10.33 |
| 11.75 | 3.96 | 5.06 | 9.02 | 3.96 | 6.85 | 10.81 |
| 12.25 | 3.57 | 7.38 | 10.95 | 4.84 | 8.96 | 13.80 |
| 12.75 | 4.17 | 6.14 | 10.31 | 5.59 | 6.88 | 12.47 |
| 13.25 | 3.57 | 6.99 | 10.56 | 3.72 | 8.50 | 12.22 |
| 13.75 | 2.82 | 6.07 | 8.89 | 3.50 | 7.06 | 10.56 |
| 14.25 | 3.47 | 5.50 | 8.97 | 3.08 | 7.45 | 10.53 |
| 14.75 | 2.38 | 9.33 | 11.71 | 3.37 | 8.97 | 12.34 |
| 15.25 | 2.25 | 7.13 | 9.38 | 1.60 | 5.49 | 7.09 |
| 15.75 | 4.07 | 6.93 | 11.00 | 0.98 | 5.82 | 6.80 |
| 16.25 | 2.73 | 6.78 | 9.51 | 1.16 | 4.32 | 5.48 |
| 16.75 | 1.99 | 3.40 | 5.39 | 1.00 | 3.96 | 4.96 |
| 17.25 | 1.50 | 3.38 | 4.88 | 1.34 | 3.06 | 4.40 |
| 17.75 | 0.88 | 3.67 | 4.55 | 0.80 | 3.42 | 4.22 |
| 18.25 | 1.47 | 5.01 | 6.48 | 1.48 | 2.43 | 3.91 |
| 18.75 | 0.84 | 3.81 | 4.65 | 0.93 | 2.60 | 3.53 |
| 19.25 | 0.69 | 2.36 | 3.05 | 0.69 | 1.88 | 2.57 |
| 19.75 | 0.49 | 2.00 | 2.49 | 0.41 | 1.85 | 2.26 |
| 20.25 | 0.18 | 1.01 | 1.19 | 0.10 | 0.95 | 1.05 |
| 20.75 | 0.60 | 0.58 | 1.18 | 0.52 | 0.69 | 1.21 |
| 21.25 | 0.21 | 0.38 | 0.59 | 0.21 | 0.31 | 0.52 |
| 21.75 | 0.11 | 0.93 | 1.04 | 0.11 | 0.77 | 0.88 |
| 22.25 | | 0.47 | 0.47 | | 0.31 | 0.31 |
| 22.75 | | 0.40 | 0.40 | | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| 23.25 | | 0.23 | 0.23 | | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| Tons >10.00 | 52.29 | 105.01 | 157.30 | 50.75 | 104.26 | 155.01 |
| Tons >12.25 | | | | 30.59 | 77.18 | 107.77 |
| Grade >10.00 | 13.99 | 14.96 | 14.64 | 13.58 | 14.53 | 14.22 |
| Grade >12.25 | | | | 15.06 | 15.57 | 15.42 |
| Adjusted grade* | | | | 15.00 | 15.46 | 15.33 |
| Tons mined | | | | | | |
| Case 3 | 47.06 | 94.51 | 141.57 | 27.53 | 69.46 | 96.99 |
| Tons product | | | | | | |
| Case 3 | 8.78 | 18.85 | 27.63 | 5.51 | 14.32 | 19.83 |
| Sales | | | | | | |
| Case 3 | 649.60 | 1395.00 | 2044.95 | 407.46 | 1059.56 | 1467.08 |
| Cost | | | | | | |
| Case 3 | 451.79 | 907.29 | 1359.07 | 330.37 | 833.54 | 1163.92 |
| Gross profit | | | | | | |
| Case 3 | 197.82 | 487.72 | 685.88 | 77.09 | 226.02 | 303.16 |
| Mine life, years | | | | | | |
| Case 3 | 14.63 | 31.42 | 46.06 | 13.77 | 35.80 | 49.56 |

Revised 9/6/95

REFERENCES

- Barker, J. M., and Austin, G. S., 1993, Economic geology of the Carlsbad potash district, New Mexico; in Love et al. (eds.), Carlsbad region, New Mexico and west Texas: New Mexico Geological Society, Guidebook 44, pp. 283–291.
- Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1992, Annual resources report: New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, p. 97.

5. Method of potash reserve evaluation

George B. Griswold and James E. Griswold

6692 Pueblo Vista, Las Cruces, NM 88005

INTRODUCTION

Evaluation of potash reserves was based solely on subsurface information from 40 core holes previously drilled within and around the WIPP site. The nearest underground mine operations are currently no closer than one mile from the outer boundary of WIPP. All 40 holes were drilled using brine (containing potassium as well as sodium chloride) to inhibit dissolution of potassic minerals. The results of chemical analyses of the ore-bearing intervals were adjusted to calculate the percentage equivalent as individual natural mineral species. Only the K_2O percentages as either sylvite or langbeinite were used to compute ore reserves.

The locations of the 40 drill holes used to compute potash reserves are shown in Fig. 5.1. Also shown are 34 other potash core holes, all surrounding the WIPP boundary, that were drilled by potash or exploration companies. Records of ore intercepts of these 34 holes were not available to us. Information on them is held in confidence by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) in accordance with CFR 3590. The reserve calculations are valid for the area *within the WIPP site* itself because all drill-hole information within those bounds was available to us. Only the BLM, which has drilling records of all holes in the entire Carlsbad potash mining district, can verify the validity of reserve estimates made for the area outside of WIPP. A reasonable estimate of the potash reserves is possible for an area extending about one mile outside of the WIPP boundary excepting the southwest quadrant of this perimeter area. The essential results of the reserve calculation follow.

1. The 4th ore zone contains *BLM Lease Grade* langbeinite ore in the amounts of:
40.5 million tons @ 6.99% K_2O grade within the WIPP area;
126.0 million tons @ 7.30% K_2O grade outside of the WIPP area;
166.5 million tons @ 7.22% K_2O grade in the entire study area.
2. The 10th ore zone contains *BLM Lease Grade* sylvite ore in the amounts of:
52.3 million tons @ 13.99% K_2O grade within the WIPP area;
105.0 million tons @ 14.96% K_2O grade outside of the WIPP area;
157.3 million tons @ 14.64% K_2O grade in the entire study area.
3. Potash resources are present in the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 8th, 9th, and 11th ore zones within the WIPP site, but with minor exceptions do not meet the lease-grade standards currently used by the BLM. These resources could only become minable if advanced thin-seam mining methods are developed in the future.
4. Most of the BLM Lease Grade reserves in the 4th and 10th ore zones are profitable using mining and processing technology currently employed by nearby potash producers. For economic modelling we also determined the tonnages and grades under more stringent conditions where the mining height was increased and mining and processing costs were set to emulate a low-volume/high-cost producer. This then provided two sets of reserve bases for subsequent economic evaluation. We used the term *Higher Grade Reserve* for this part of the reserve base

that is

4th ore zone: 72.4 million tons (6.0 ft mining height, >6.25% K_2O as langbeinite) of which 18.0 million tons lie within and 54.4 million tons outside of WIPP;

10th ore zone: 107.8 million tons (4.5 ft mining height, >12.25% K_2O as sylvite) of which 30.6 million tons lie within and 77.2 million tons outside of WIPP.

FORMULATION OF THE DRILL-HOLE DATABASE

Drill holes available for use in reserve calculations

In 1976 Sandia National Laboratories (SNL) in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) drilled 21 potash-evaluation holes within and immediately adjacent to the current WIPP site. Complete records of these 21 holes have been reported by Jones (1978). In addition, 18 potash-evaluation drill holes (seven within the current site and 11 immediately adjacent to the site) were drilled by private companies that submitted records of assayed intervals to the USGS Conservation Division (subsequently transferred to the BLM). Copies of these records were obtained from the BLM Carlsbad Resource Area Office. One additional hole, AEC No. 8, drilled as part of an earlier WIPP site evaluation, was cored and assayed for potash. The hole lies just northeast of the WIPP boundary. These 40 holes provided the database for potash reserve calculations.

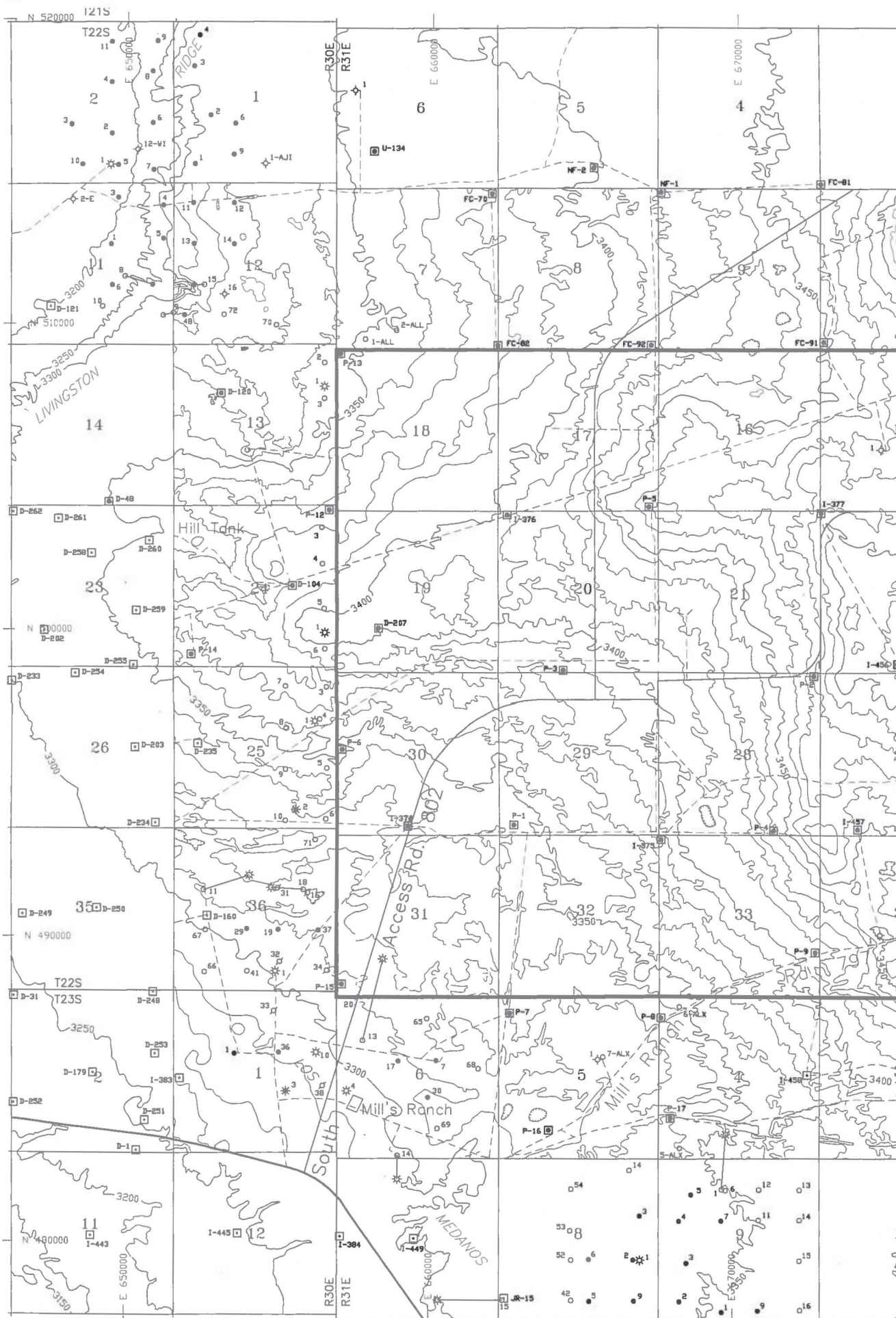
A complete listing of the 40 holes used in the reserve calculation is given in Table 5.1, and their locations are shown in Fig. 5.1.

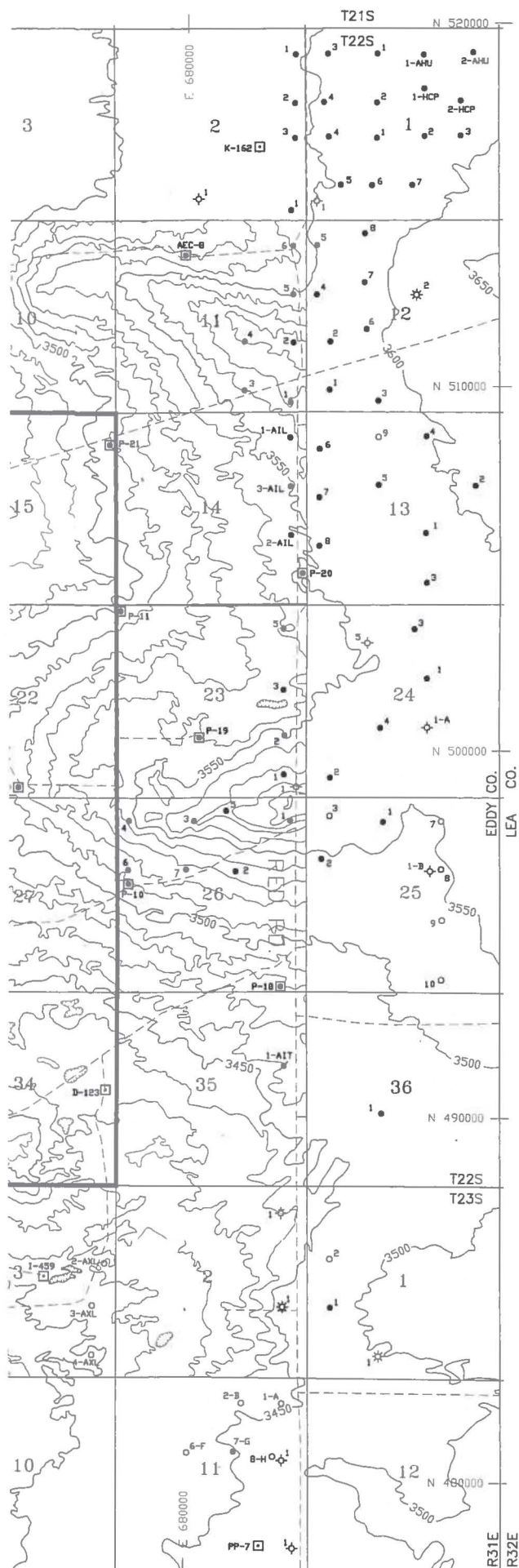
Brief history of drill holes that constitute the database

In 1978 the USGS performed the first potash-reserve study at WIPP (John et al., 1978). In that report, the assay results of 37 of the 40 holes were given. The records of three industry drilled holes, I-377, I-456, and I-457, were obtained from the BLM. The assay records of these three holes became available to the public after the Department of Energy (DOE) bought the lease holdings of IMC Fertilizer, Inc. (then IMC Global, Inc., now IMC Kalium).

Special note is made of hole D-123 at the eastern edge of sec. 34 in the southeast corner of the WIPP site. This hole was drilled to a depth of 1,880 ft, deep enough to penetrate all the ore zones, but no assay records were provided to the BLM. The company that drilled the hole in 1953 (Duval Sulphur and Potash) apparently thought the core revealed no commercial potash. This hole was eliminated from our database. It had little effect on resource calculation.

As mentioned in the introduction, additional potash core holes have been drilled in the area by mining or exploration companies, mostly to the west. However, the detailed records, including chemical analyses of suspected ore intercepts, have not been released to the public at the request of the companies. This restriction applies so long as the company holds the mineral lease on which the holes were drilled. The 34 such holes that exist in the map area are shown in Fig. 5.1 but are not listed in Table 5.1. It is noteworthy that all holes drilled within the existing WIPP site have been avail-





LEGEND

- Potash Core Hole (Data Available)
- Potash Core Hole (Data Not Available)
- Producing Oil Well
- Producing Gas Well
- Dry Oil-Gas Well
- Abandoned Oil Well
- Oil-Gas Location (Permitted, but not drilled as of November, 1994)
- Deviated Oil-Gas Well



SCALE IN FEET
 2000 1000 0 2000 4000 6000
 SCALE: 1"=2000' (1:24000)
 CONTOUR INTERVAL: 10'

Planimetric detail generated from aerial photography exposed on October 29 & 30, 1994 at a scale of 1:24000.
 Contours and landnet generated from existing USGS 7.5 minute Quadrangles of project area.
 Well and core hole locations provided by G. Griswold, September-December 1994.

FIGURE 5.1—Mineral-resource drill holes.

TABLE 5.1—Ore zone data from USGS Open-file Report 78-828 (John et al., 1978).

| Hole | North | East | Surface | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | 5th | 8th | 9th | 10th | 11th |
|------|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| AEC8 | 513579 | 679936 | 3532 | | | X | X | | | X | |
| NF-1 | 514352 | 667501 | 3419 | X | | X | | | | X | |
| NF-2 | 515149 | 665289 | 3401 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 1 | 493668 | 662748 | 3346 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 2 | 498545 | 672593 | 3481 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 3 | 498716 | 664353 | 3384 | X | | X | | | | X | |
| 4 | 493519 | 671306 | 3443 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 5 | 504060 | 667156 | 3467 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 6 | 496110 | 657109 | 3355 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 7 | 487526 | 662639 | 3333 | | | X | | | | X | X |
| 8 | 487407 | 667633 | 3340 | X | | X | | | X | X | X |
| 9 | 489558 | 672686 | 3413 | X | X | X | | X | | X | |
| 10 | 496361 | 678401 | 3510 | | X | X | | X | X | X | |
| 11 | 503799 | 678165 | 3505 | | | X | X | | | X | |
| 12 | 503918 | 656661 | 3375 | X | | X | | | | X | |
| 13 | 509024 | 657013 | 3347 | X | | X | | | | X | |
| 14 | 499194 | 652152 | 3360 | X | | X | | | | X | |
| 15 | 488451 | 657128 | 3309 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 16 | 483712 | 663927 | 3319 | X | | X | | | | X | |
| 17 | 484122 | 667950 | 3336 | X | | X | | | | X | |
| 18 | 493580 | 682611 | 3479 | | | X | | X | | X | |
| 19 | 500353 | 680347 | 3542 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 20 | 504866 | 683180 | 3554 | | | X | X | X | X | X | |
| 21 | 508358 | 677851 | 3510 | X | | X | | X | | | |
| 48 | 504173 | 649421 | 3349 | X | | X | | | | | |
| 70 | 514285 | 661946 | 3380 | X | | X | X | X | | | |
| 81 | 514622 | 672738 | 3469 | | | X | | | | | |
| 82 | 509315 | 662154 | 3379 | | | X | | | | | |
| 91 | 509453 | 672861 | 3448 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 92 | 509346 | 667207 | 3418 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 104 | 501442 | 655464 | 3388 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 120 | 507722 | 653102 | 3329 | | | X | X | | | X | |
| 134 | 515656 | 658085 | 3361 | | | X | | X | | | |
| 207 | 500079 | 658297 | 3400 | | | X | | X | | X | |
| 374 | 493614 | 659279 | 3343 | | | X | | X | | X | |
| 375 | 493213 | 667609 | 3384 | | | X | | | | X | |
| 376 | 503777 | 662488 | 3404 | X | X | | X | | | X | |
| 377 | 503868 | 672806 | 3492 | X | X | X | | X | | X | |
| 456 | 498952 | 675348 | 3516 | | X | X | | X | | X | |
| 457 | 493566 | 674053 | 3453 | | X | X | | | | X | |

- NOTES: 1. X denotes that assay information for that zone was available.
 2. Holes AEC 8 and 1 through 21 drilled by the USGS during site study.
 3. Holes NF-1 and NF-2 drilled by National Farmers Union.
 4. Holes 70, 81, 82, 91, and 92 drilled by National Farmers Union.
 5. Holes 104, 120, and 207 drilled by Duval Sulphur and Potash Co.
 6. Holes 374, 375, 376, 377, 456, and 457 drilled by IMC Fertilizer, Inc.. (then IMC Global, Inc., now IMC Kalium).
 7. Hole 134 drilled by U.S. Potash Co.

able to us. For this reason the calculations within the WIPP site should be considered as valid.

Hole locations

The locations of most of the 40 holes used in the reserve calculation are shown on the most current 7.5-minute USGS topographic quadrangle maps of the area. These locations were digitized using the New Mexico (East Zone) coordinates. In the few cases where the holes were not shown on the maps, the locations were first posted on the appropriate quadrangle map using the survey description shown on the written drill records filed with the BLM Carlsbad office, and then their positions were digitized using a Calcomp Drawing Board Two. This phase of the work was done by Thomas R. Mann & Associates, Inc. under contract. That company also compiled the graphics for Fig. 5.1.

Drill-hole elevations

The written drill record gives the elevation of the hole. The records then report formation changes, ore-zone intercepts, assays, etc. referenced as depths below the surface. These holes were drilled from the early 1950s to the late 1970s, and the surface elevations were surveyed from a variety of benchmarks. To further complicate matters, some records are to "drill-rig floor" and others to surface elevations.

The surface elevation was picked at each hole based on the current USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle maps in order to eliminate any survey errors. In cases where the depth measuring point was the drill-rig floor, a slight error may have been induced. However, potash drilling rigs are small units compared to oil-field rotaries, and the floor probably would be only 2 to 3 ft above ground level. For the purpose of compiling structure maps, the error would thus be insignificant.

Formation and ore-zone depths

The depths to ore came from the John et al., (1978) report for all holes except I-377, I-456, and I-457, for which the data came from records at BLM Carlsbad. Formation depths (marker beds) came from Jones (1978) for the "P-series" of 21 holes drilled by SNL-USGS in 1977 plus AEC No. 8. Formation depths for all of the remaining 18 holes came from records at BLM Carlsbad office.

Calculated mineral content and K₂O percentage of ore minerals

The calculation of the percentage K₂O as sylvite or langbeinite is not a simple process. First, the suspected ore-bearing interval is selected by visual examination of the recovered core. Once the intervals are selected, the core is then split longitudinally with one half saved for reference and the other half sent for chemical analysis. In addition to the two ore minerals, sylvite (KCl) and langbeinite (K₂SO₄·2MgSO₄), the ore beds in the Carlsbad potash mining district typically are a mixture of halite, anhydrite, polyhalite, a variety of other gangue minerals including potassium-bearing minerals (such as carnallite) and magnesium sulfates (such as kieserite), and "insolubles" (mostly clay).

These ore and mineral calculations were performed by the USGS for the P-Series (1-21) and AEC No. 8 and by the individual mining companies when they reported drilling results to the BLM. Therefore, the assay information entered into the database has been adjusted for the mineral suite present at each specific ore intercept. A few spot checks of these calculations were made and found to be correct.

What then was entered into the database was the percentage in K₂O units for sylvite or langbeinite. These are considered to be the only two economic minerals present. The use of percent K₂O rather than the true chemical equivalent of potassium (KCl for sylvite or K₂SO₄·2MgSO₄ for langbeinite) is a custom of the potassium fertilizer industry.

Ore intercepts

There are 11 known potash-bearing horizons in the Carlsbad potash mining district. They are numbered in sequence upward. The 40 drill-hole cores that form the database showed potash mineralization in all but the 1st, 6th, and 7th of these horizons. Although the principal economic deposits are only in the 4th and 10th ore zones, all known mineral intercepts were entered into the database, and the in-place tons and grade were computed for each.

The drill records report the depths to tops, bottoms, and resulting thicknesses of each ore intercept. This information was placed into the database. In a few instances, John et al. (1978) reported double intercepts for a single ore bed when a lens of barren halite divided the bed into two layers. Most notably this occurred in the 4th ore zone intercept in hole P-21. This particular intercept was combined and corrected so that the data input was 7.35 ft of 5.88% K₂O as langbeinite. In all other cases the thicker reported intercepts were always selected.

Mixed ores

It is common in this area of the Carlsbad potash mining district to find ore that is a mixture of both sylvite and langbeinite. This is true for both the 4th and 10th ore zones in the vicinity of the WIPP site. These mixed ores are being mined and processed with economic success by one of the mining companies, IMC Kalium, a few miles west and south of the WIPP site.

The BLM has used "Equivalent Grade" for such ore mixtures. The calculation is as follows:

- langbeinite-dominant ores;
- equiv. K₂O = % K₂O as langbeinite + 0.4 × % K₂O as sylvite;
- sylvite-dominant ores;
- equiv. K₂O = % K₂O as sylvite + 2.5 × % K₂O as langbeinite.

This 0.4:2.5 ratio is based on a balance of percentage of K₂O between the two minerals and their sales value. The reserves of both the 4th and 10th ore zones were calculated using the equivalent grade: langbeinite-dominant for the 4th and sylvite-dominant for the 10th.

DEFINITIONS OF ORE RESERVES VERSUS ORE RESOURCES

The mining industry and the U.S. Bureau of Mines (USBM) maintain a rather restricted interpretation of what can be called reserves. In short, this means that the ore in-place can be mined under current economics and technology. Others, particularly the USGS, will use the term resource to define in-place mineral-bearing bodies that have the potential to be mined, which is a more liberal interpretation. A full discussion of these two terms can be found in USGS-USBM (1980).

Much of the in-place potash-bearing 4th and 10th ore zones that were quantified meet the more restrictive definition of reserve because they would provide reasonable profits at current market values for potash products and they can be extracted with currently available mining and processing methods. In addition, most of the 4th and 10th ore zones would be classified as ore reserves by order of the Secretary of the Interior dated October 21, 1986, according to which *four feet of 10 percent K₂O as sylvite or four feet of 4 percent K₂O as langbeinite or equivalent combination of the two minerals defines potash reserves*. The term *Lease Grade Reserves* was used to define those resources that meet or exceed the above criteria and thereby become reserves.

On the other hand, the reserves quantified for the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 8th, 9th, and 11th ore zones should be considered resources. The resources may become minable if new thin-seam mechanical miners are developed. Solution mining might be applied to those that are sylvite bearing, but not to those containing the relatively insoluble langbeinite.

To be classified as an ore reserve also means that the geometry of the in-place ore is well defined by either reliable drilling or actual sampled exposures, whether it be from outcroppings or mine faces underground. In case of WIPP the reserves must be regarded as drill-defined only.

The spacing of drill holes within the WIPP boundary is approximately on one-mile centers. This meets current BLM requirements to define ore reserves, which allows a projection of three-quarters of a mile outward from an existing hole (or 1.5-mile spacing). However, it is common for some of the nearby mining companies to close up the drill spacing to 2,000 or even 1,000 ft to define better ore-bearing areas in advance of developing detailed mining plans. Nonetheless, the potash industry probably would agree that the spacing within the WIPP boundary meets their criteria for defining ore reserves and certainly is adequate to define their life-of-mine reserves.

Outside the WIPP boundary a clear-cut line cannot be drawn between what is to be classed as ore reserve or ore resource. Drilling information is incomplete, particularly to the west, and there is no subsurface information whatsoever on the immediate south and east boundaries of the WIPP site. More discussion of the validity of the estimates of reserves and resources adjacent to the WIPP site accompanies the following descriptions of individual ore zones.

COMPUTATION OF ORE-IN-PLACE RESOURCES

The term resources was used during the process of determining the areal extent, thickness, and K₂O grade of the

in-place potash mineralization for each of the sampled ore zones. Afterward, determination was made of what could be called Lease Grade Reserve followed by determining what part of that reserve would meet the criterion of Higher Grade Reserve.

Brief review of previous estimates

The original in-place reserve estimates for the WIPP site were done by the USGS (John et al., 1978). All subsequent economic analyses by Weisner et al. (1980) appear to have used the USGS-generated data. The method used was based on the time-honored triangular method for calculating in-place tonnages and grade. The method was briefly described by John et al. (1978, p. 29):

...The weighted-volume estimate method (Forrester, 1946, p. 560-562) was used for calculating ore reserves. Triangular networks among drill holes were constructed for each ore zone, and ore grade: types and thicknesses were posted at the apices of the triangles and/or cutoff points. The weighted-average grade and average thickness were determined for each triangle and these and other data were entered into an electronic graphics calculator. Then, the perimeter of the triangle was scaled by the calculator cursor and the tons of potash ore electronically calculated.

The method produced reliable results. However, in recent years digitally based computer methods have been developed that make the task both easier and more accurate.

The USGS report did not present separate maps showing the in-place reserves for each ore zone. Instead, only tabular information was given for each ore zone, and the maps were a composite (stacking) of ore zones that presented only the outer bounds for three definitions of reserves: lower cutoff (>3% K₂O as langbeinite or >8% K₂O as sylvite), lease grade (>4% K₂O as langbeinite or 10% K₂O as sylvite), and higher grade (>8% K₂O as langbeinite or 14% K₂O as sylvite), all at a thickness of 4 ft or more.

An essential conclusion of the USGS study was given on p. 28:

...Although the potash ore is not as high a grade, nor are the thicknesses and continuity as great as some of the ore currently mined in the Carlsbad Mining District, at U.S. Geological Survey lease grade, an estimated 353.3 million tons of ore (315.7 million tons measured and 37.6 million tons of indicated ore) is present in the WIPP Area. ...

It will be shown below that evaluation presented here is in essential agreement with the USGS resource-reserve calculation made some 17 years ago.

The reserves were apparently recalculated by Seedorff (1978). They used a method of contouring between holes and then used a planimeter to determine areas. The areas were converted to volumes based on the average thicknesses reported in the drill-hole records. That method can produce reliable estimates except in one important step: Seedorff contoured "isopleths" of the product of grade and thickness at each drill hole. Grade and thickness are not correlative in the Carlsbad potash mining district, and thus that method will induce error. The Seedorff study did include maps of each ore bed that were useful in comparing this evaluation to theirs.

Computer programs to calculate in-place volumes and grades

There are a number of geology-oriented computer programs that could be used to determine ore resources in place based on drill-hole intercepts. One of the more widely used programs is MacGridzo marketed by RockWare Earth Science Software. This particular program was selected because of its ease of use, the ability to readily perform

mathematical calculations on individual grids (cells), perform summations of selected areas, etc. In addition, experience existed in applying the MacGridzo program to determine ore reserves at a nearby potash mine. In that study computer-generated data based on simple drill-hole information was compared to actual results from mining that reserve. This provided confidence in the MacGridzo program as a useful tool in estimating potash reserves.

A separate spreadsheet program was used for inputting the drill-hole information, and another program was used to compile histograms and charts of output data generated within the MacGridzo program. Fig. 5.2 diagrams the method used to input, calculate, and output data using the MacGridzo program.

Brief description of the MacGridzo program

MacGridzo places a rectangular grid over a set of randomly spaced information data points (in our case the selected ore intercept information: depth, thickness, and grade). This increment of the hole data can be considered the "Z" component, while the hole location provides the "X" and "Y" of a three-dimensional array.

The program then calculates a unique value for the Z-component at the center of each grid based on interpolation of the Z-component values of nearby holes. To accomplish these calculations, the program can be set on either a "radial search" or simply a method based on the nearest set of drill-hole information. The radial search mode was used to avoid emphasis on a cluster of holes.

Once the grid values are determined for any parameter such as grade or thickness, they can be recalculated using simple algorithms. For example, the grade can be adjusted for thickness to obtain the adjusted grade based on an increase in mining height. Similarly, the tons in that grid can be determined for the new thickness using a "tonnage factor". In the case of langbeinite ores, the tonnage factor was also adjusted per grid based on the percent langbeinite in the ore. An important capability is that the thickness values can be assigned independent of the grade values. This is a distinct advantage over the method used by Seedorff (1978). Another advantage of the MacGridzo program is contour plots, whether it be grade, ratio of sylvite to langbeinite, thickness, products of thickness and grade, or structure of the top or bottoms of an ore zone, that can be readily produced to assist in visualization of the data files.

The size of the cells selected was 571.90 ft in the east-west (X) direction and 510.28 ft in the north-south (Y) direction. This particular grid size was selected to coincide with the exact position of the north and east sidelines of the WIPP site. This assisted in partitioning the reserve summations to determine tonnages inside and outside the WIPP boundaries. The cell size selected resulted in the assignment of 60 cells in the east-west direction and 63 in the north-south direction, for a total of 3,780 cells. The dimensions of an individual cell results in the ability to assign individual thickness and grade to 58,000-ton blocks of in-place ore 3 ft thick (a typical thickness).

Gridded (study) area and WIPP area

A feature of the MacGridzo program is the placement of a rectangular boundary based on the extremity coordinates of the data set. Hole U-134 determined the north, Hole P-20 the east, Hole P-16 the south, and Hole D-48 the west boundaries of the gridded area. Resource tonnages and grades could be estimated within that rectangle. Therefore, on labels for maps and tables the term "Entire Gridded Area" was used to define calculations within that boundary. In the text, this is referred to as the "Study Area."

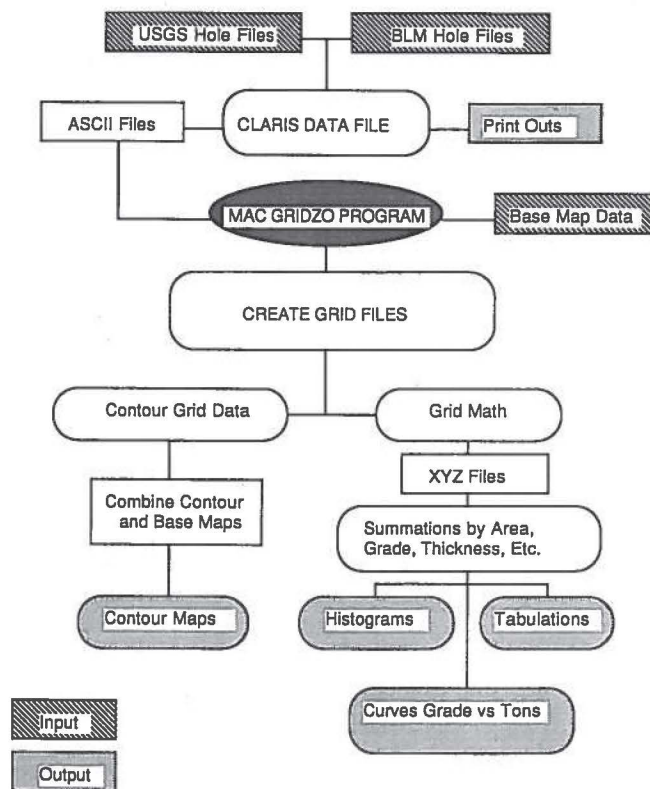


FIGURE 5.2—Method of potash reserve calculation.

It was then a simple procedure to clip the gridded cell information along the WIPP boundaries. This allowed the calculation of resources for the entire study area and the WIPP boundary area. The simple difference in the two resulted in defining resources outside of WIPP.

Initial calculation of in-place resources

The resources were calculated from the actual in-place tonnages in grade ranges using only the actual thicknesses and assays for each ore intercept reported in the drill-hole records. First, determine the thicknesses for each cell using the radial search method. Second, in a similar manner, assign assay results for percentage of K_2O as langbeinite or sylvite (or equivalent mixture using the 2.5:1 ratio) to each cell. Third, determine the thickness \times grade product. Once these three steps are completed, a contour map can be produced for: thickness, grade, and product of thickness \times grade. These maps give a visual presentation of the actual ore resources in place without consideration for the need to correct for mining height—a step that would be needed to determine the viability of mining.

The product maps (thickness \times grade) provided an essential element for determining what part of the resources would become reserves. To illustrate, BLM uses the criterion of 4 ft of 10% K_2O as sylvite to determine Lease Grade Reserves. Therefore, the product of thickness \times grade is 40. This criterion is not dependent on thickness or grade but the product of the two. Of course one always has to consider the criterion that the grade will be at least 10% K_2O for sylvite (or 4% for langbeinite) if the thickness is less than 4 ft. This latter criterion was readily determined by examination of the contour map of grade. The advantage of the product contour maps is that one can readily determine the outer boundaries for any specific definition of reserves, e.g., the 40 contour is the boundary for Lease Grade Sylvite Reserve.

The resource tonnages could then be determined by calculating the volume of each cell multiplied by the tonnage factor. For sylvite ores we used a constant tonnage factor equal to 14.8 ft^3/ton . For langbeinite ores we used:

$$\text{Tonnage factor} = 14.8 - (0.152 \times \% K_2O \text{ as langbeinite}).$$

This correction was rather small, but it was easily accomplished by the computer.

The last step in resource calculation was to perform summations of all the cell data. For ease in presentation of the results, the in-place tonnages were calculated in step ranges of 0.5% K_2O of the ore mineral (sylvite, langbeinite, or equivalent grade mixture), which were then compiled into histograms. Finally, tables and graphs were made from the histogram data to determine in-place resource tonnages versus grade using weighted averages.

Adjustment of in-place resources to mining height

Most of the in-place resources are in beds thinner than can be currently mined. For example, seam mining of sylvite is done by drum-type machines that can mine at no less than 4 ft. In the case of langbeinite ores, the current method is to undercut the mine face, drill, blast, and load using mechanical-arm machines. For that type of mining, headroom is normally no less than 5 ft.

Therefore, to determine what part of the in-place resources could be considered minable reserves we had to include a factor for diluting (lowering) the grade to allow for current mining technology. This was a simple task for the computer. The grade of each cell was reduced in linear proportion to the ratio of the in-place thickness to the desired mining height. This procedure reduced the grade but increased the tonnage.

The term "Adjusted Mining Height" was used when recomputing the in-place resources to determine what resources would meet the definition of reserves. The mining height was adjusted in 0.5-ft steps from the in-place thickness up to a mining height of 7 ft. Because the product contour maps indicated that only the 4th and 10th ore zones would meet Lease Grade Reserves, this exercise of thickness adjustment was done only for those two ore zones.

The results of the grade adjustment of the 4th and 10th ore zones for mining thickness formed the database for all subsequent economic evaluations.

RESULTS OF ORE RESOURCE AND RESERVE CALCULATIONS

4th ore zone

Economic analysis (see Chapter 6, this circular) has shown that much of this ore could be mined at a profit, which transforms much of the resource into reserve. It was concluded that economic mining could be conducted in the 4th langbeinite ore zone even using the Higher Grade Reserve criterion where the cutoff grade was set at 6.25% K_2O equivalent langbeinite and the minimum mining height increased to 6 ft.

Figs. 5.3, 5.4, and 5.5 are contour maps of the in-place thickness, grade, and grade \times thickness product. This ore zone is mostly langbeinite, but it does contain recoverable amounts of sylvite. Therefore, Figs. 5.4 and 5.5 are for equivalent langbeinite, i.e. the percentage K_2O grade of langbeinite is adjusted upward by adding $0.4 \times \% K_2O$ as sylvite where present. Please note the position of the "16" contour in Fig. 5.5. The material inside that contour meets the BLM Lease Grade reserve criterion of 4% K_2O (or equivalent) langbeinite at a 4-ft mining height. Also note the approximate position of the "37.5" contour that represents the criterion for economic mining.

(Text continues on p. 43.)

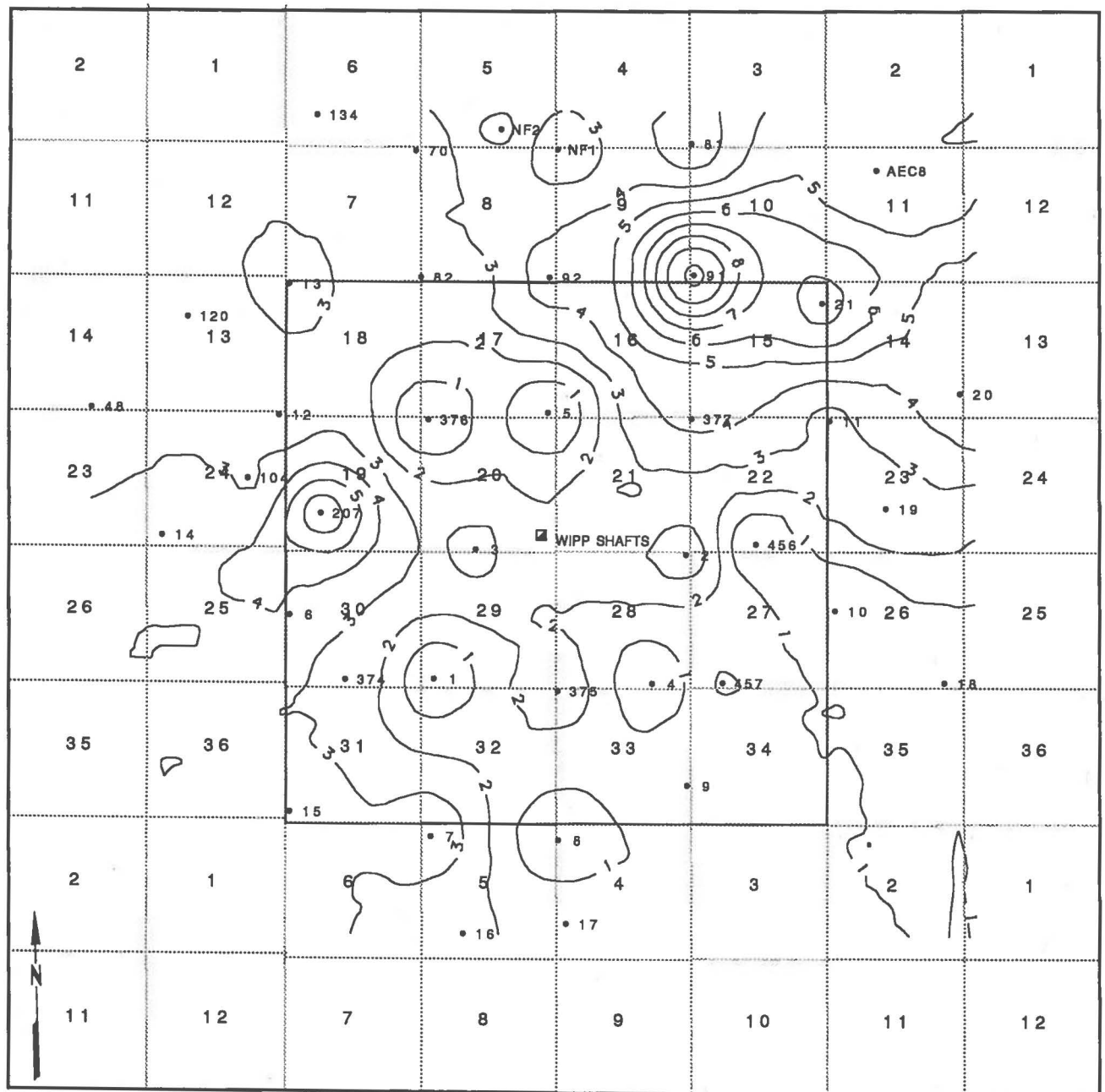


FIGURE 5.3—Thickness of the 4th ore zone. Contour interval 1.0 ft.

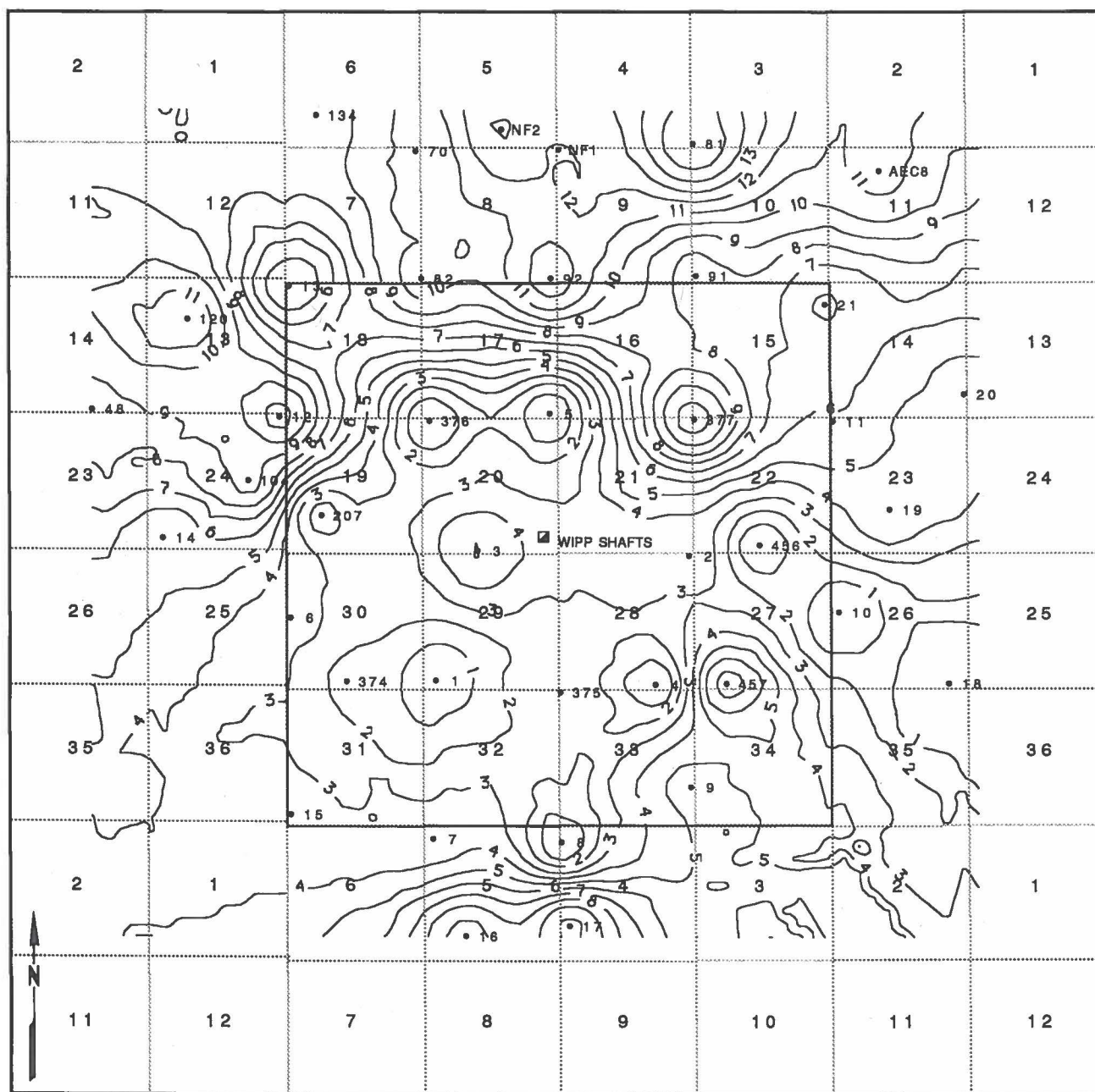


FIGURE 5.4—4th ore zone—% K_2O as equivalent langbeinite. Contour interval 1.0% K_2O .

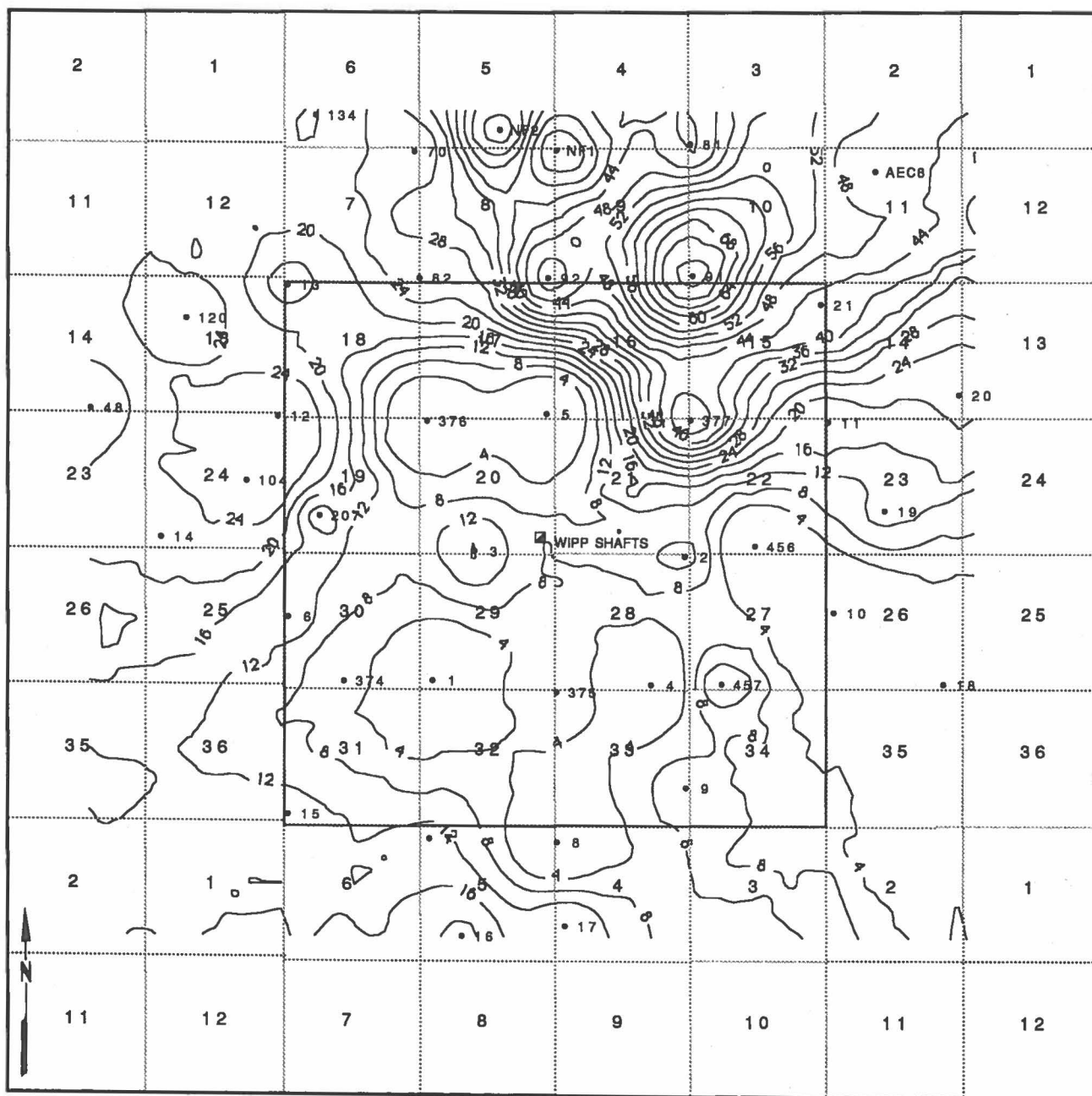


FIGURE 5.5—4th ore zone—% K₂O equivalent langbeinite × thickness. Contour interval 4.0% K₂O × feet.

TABLE 5.2—Resources and reserves of the 4th langbeinite ore zone.

| Area | Tonnage (millions) | Avg. % K ₂ O (equiv. lang.) |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Entire study area | | |
| In-place resource (>4% K ₂ O and actual thickness) | 168.7 | 8.02 |
| BLM Lease Grade reserve (>4% K ₂ O at 4 ft mining height) | 166.5 | 7.22 |
| Higher grade reserve (>6.25% K ₂ O and 6 ft mining height) | 72.4 | 7.95 |
| (>6.25% K ₂ O and 4.5 ft mining height) | 75.4 | 9.07 |
| Inside WIPP boundary | | |
| In-place resource (>4% K ₂ O and actual thickness) | 47.0 | 7.21 |
| BLM Lease Grade reserve (>4% K ₂ O at 4 ft mining height) | 40.5 | 6.99 |
| Higher grade reserve (>6.25% K ₂ O and 6 ft mining height) | 18.0 | 7.59 |
| (>6.24% K ₂ O and 4.5 ft mining height) | 20.9 | 8.24 |
| Outside of the WIPP boundary (about one mile) | | |
| In-place resource (>4% K ₂ O and actual thickness) | 121.7 | 8.33 |
| BLM Lease Grade reserve (>4% K ₂ O at 4 ft mining height) | 126.0 | 7.30 |
| Higher grade reserve (>6.25% K ₂ O and 6 ft mining height) | 54.4 | 8.07 |
| (>6.25% K ₂ O and 4.5 ft mining height) | 54.5 | 9.40 |

Fig. 5.6 is a histogram of the resources that are in place for the entire study (gridded) area, and Fig. 5.7 is the histogram for the same data within the WIPP boundary. Figs. 5.8–5.11 illustrate data in tonnage-summation-curve formats to determine reserves as a function of cutoff grade or as a function of the average grade for varying mining heights, again for the entire study area and also within the WIPP boundary. Calculation of the reserves outside the WIPP boundary is a simple matter of subtraction.

A summation of the cell data for the 4th ore zone was made of the three significant criteria and partitioned by areas. The results are in Table 5.2.

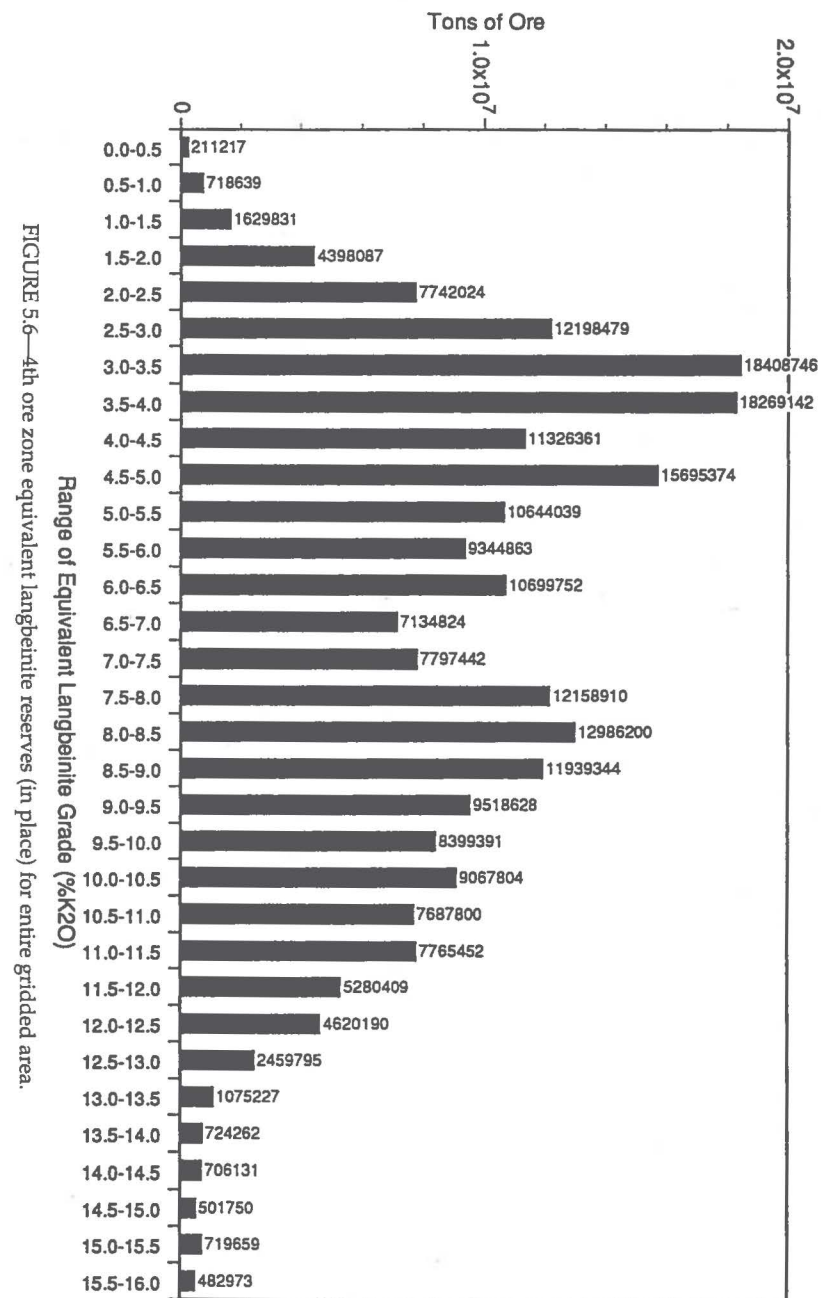
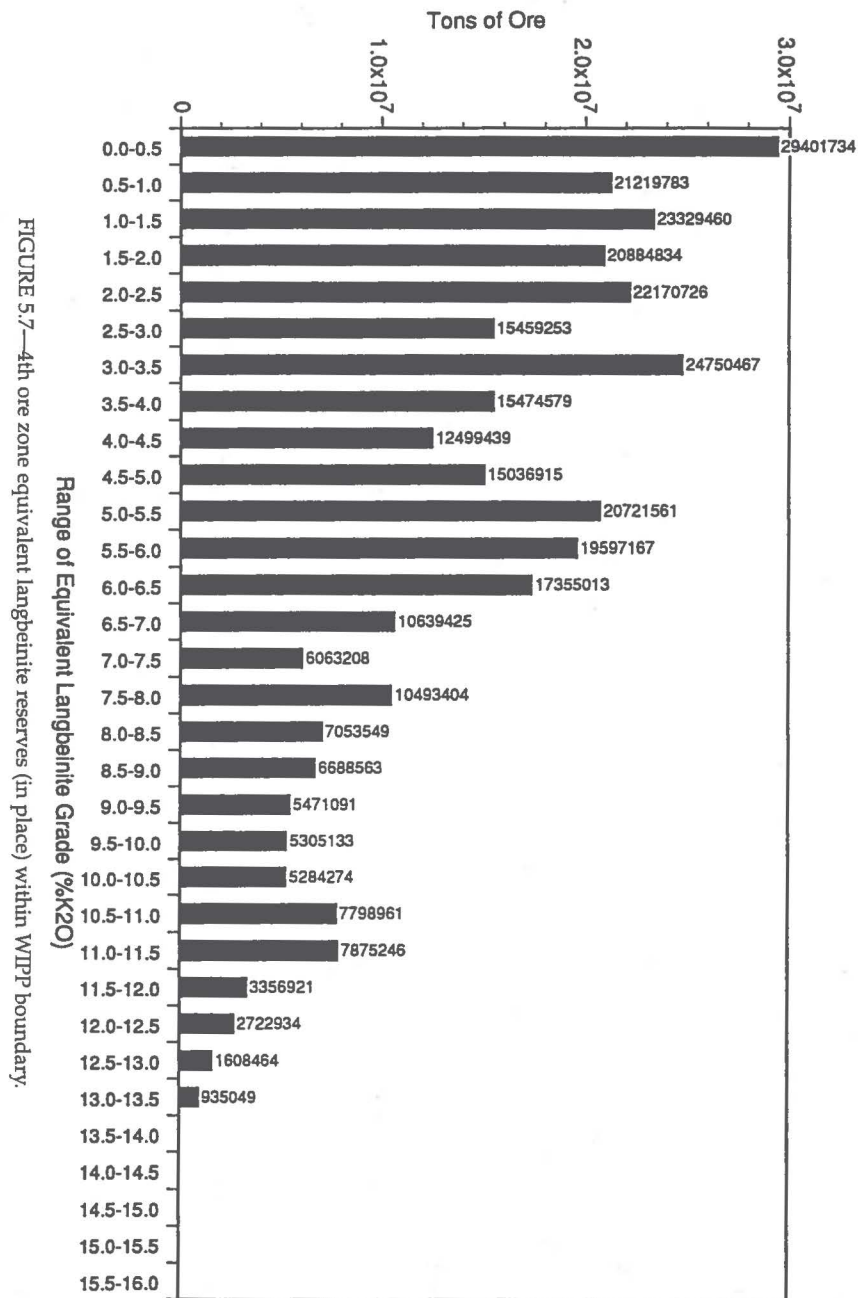
The resource and reserve estimates are valid within the WIPP boundary because all drill-hole information within that boundary was available and the spacing of the holes was approximately one mile on center.

The tonnages and grade outside of the WIPP boundary were estimated in accordance with the grid generated by the MacGridzo computer program that extended out to the farthest drill holes in all cardinal directions. Referring to Fig. 5.5, note that the "16" contour, which determined the BLM Lease Grade reserve, defines a large reserve that extends north and east of the WIPP site. Also note there was a sufficient number of holes in that area to justify classification as drill-defined reserves. The same held true for our estimate of Higher Grade Reserves (defined by the "37.5" contour) for that area.

BLM Lease Grade reserve in a separate location was evident on the west, defined by holes 12, 14, 48, 104, and 120. However, the information base did not include several industry-drilled holes along the west flank of the WIPP site (see Fig. 5.1 for the locations of these holes because they are not shown elsewhere), which would have improved the estimate of reserve in that area. Nonetheless, the estimate of BLM Lease Grade reserve appears to be reasonable within one mile west of the WIPP boundary. It is important to note that Higher Grade Reserve (defined by the "42" contour in Fig. 5.5) does not exist within one mile of the WIPP boundary on the west. Similarly, the 4th ore zone boundaries are well defined, but potential for additional discoveries exists in the southwest part of the study area where few exploratory holes exist.

Figs. 5.12 and 5.13 were used to measure the degree to which the 4th ore zone contained mixed ore. It was apparent that the northeast part of the mineralized area was simply langbeinite and contained most of the resources and reserves for that ore bed. Therefore, exclusion of the sylvite part for determination of equivalent percentage of K₂O had little effect on the determination of reserves in the northeast. However, the presence of sylvite was important in defining BLM Lease Grade reserves in the northwest. Fig. 5.14 is a structure contour map of the top of the 4th ore zone. The map is consistent with the known structure of the Salado Formation in the WIPP site area.

(Text continues on p. 50.)



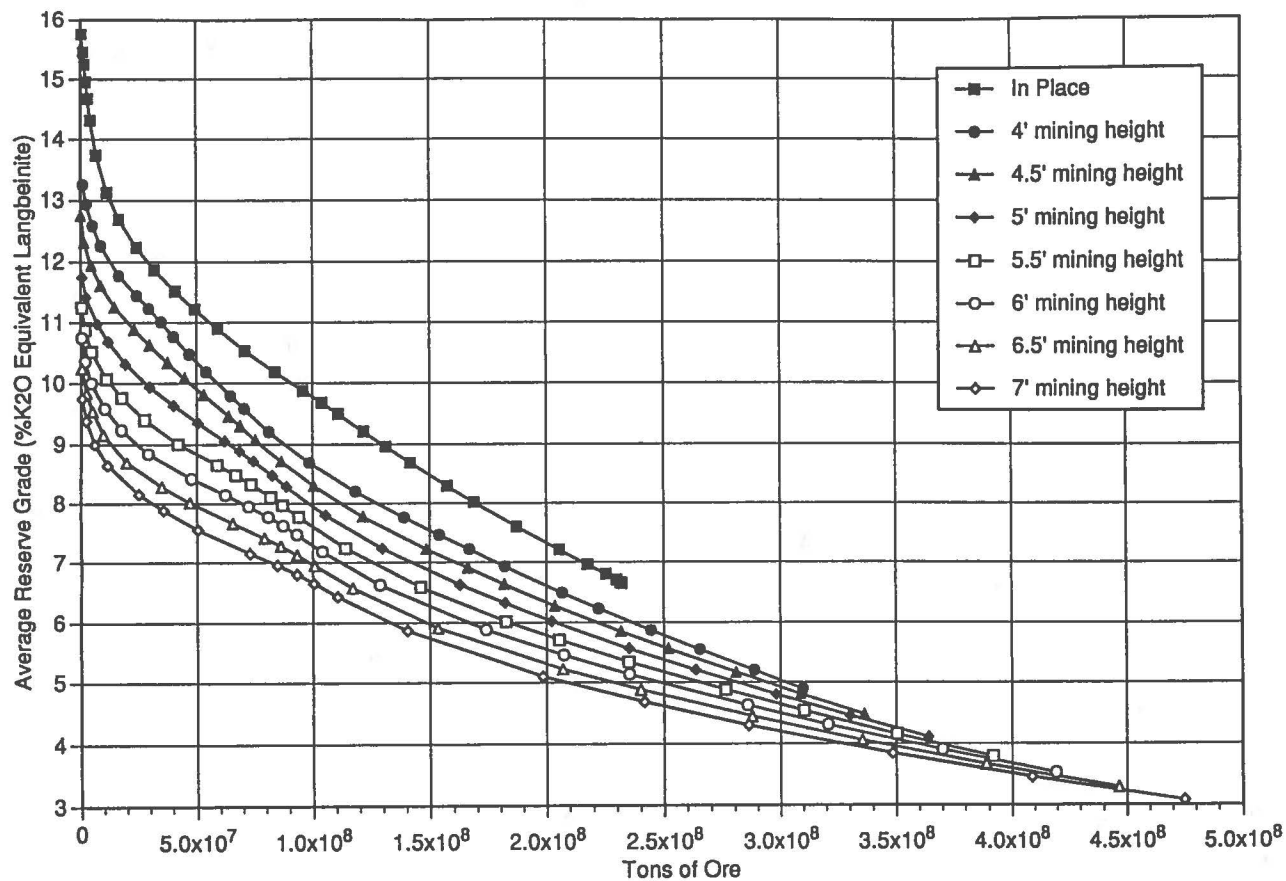


FIGURE 5.8—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (reserve grade) for entire gridded area.

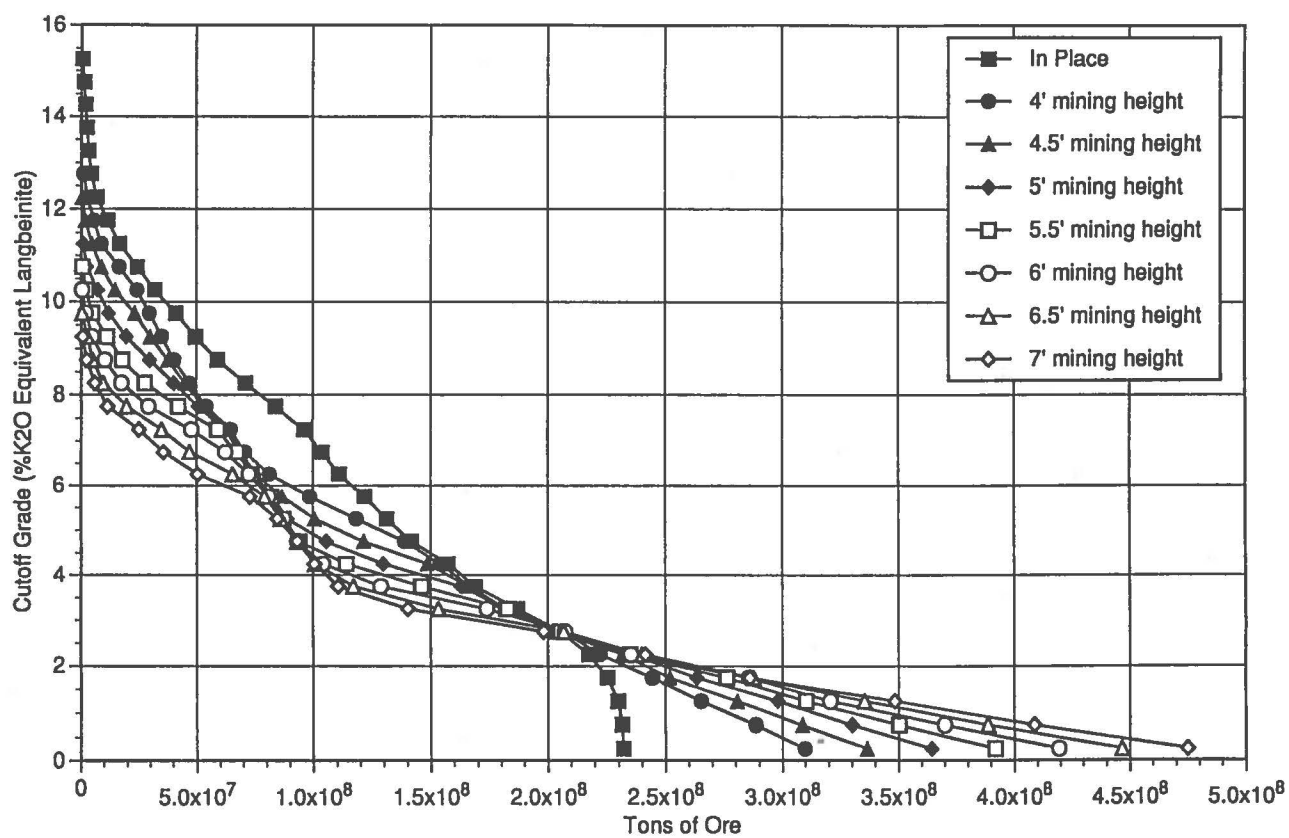


FIGURE 5.9—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (cutoff grade) for entire gridded area.

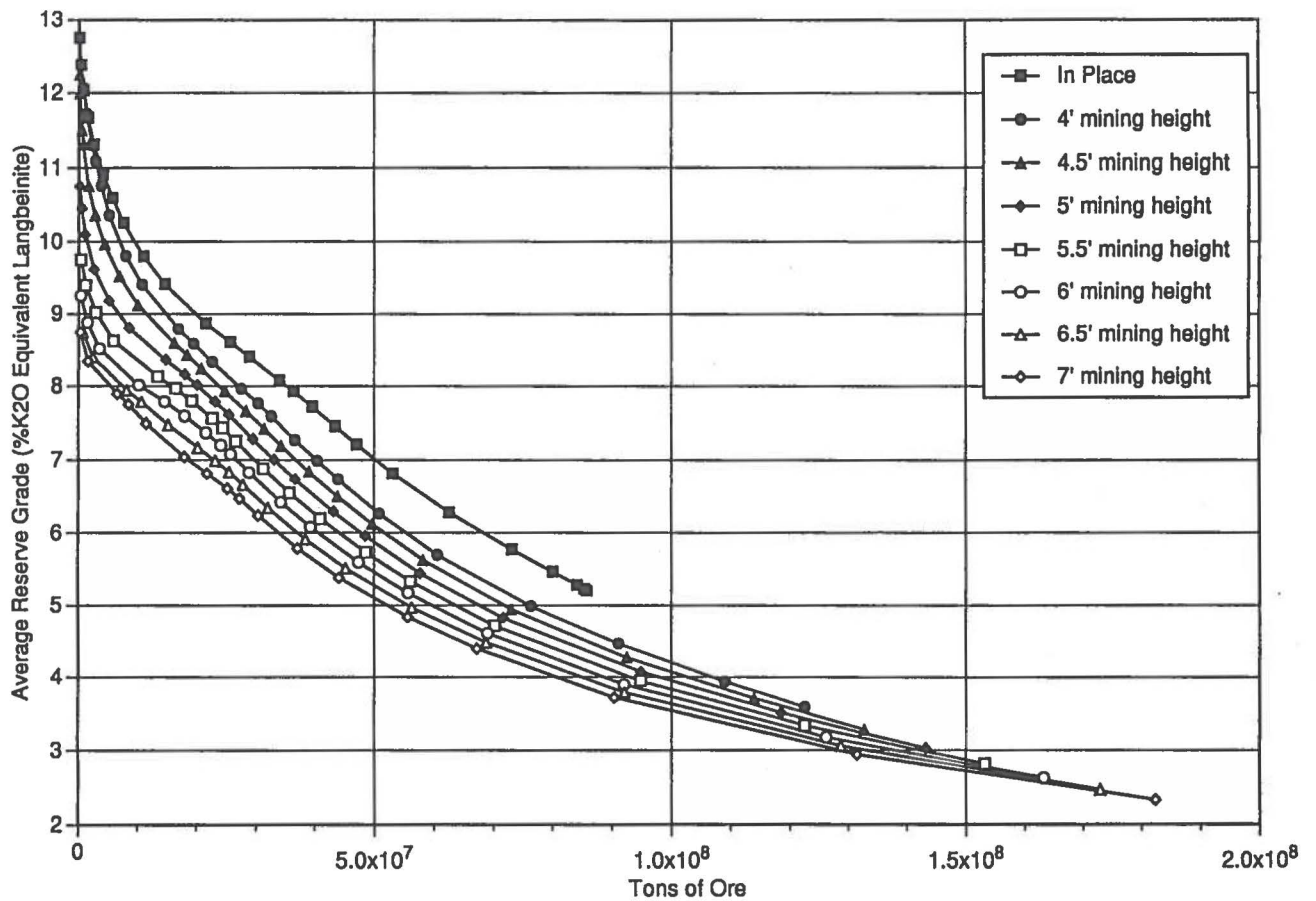


FIGURE 5.10—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (reserve grade) within WIPP boundary.

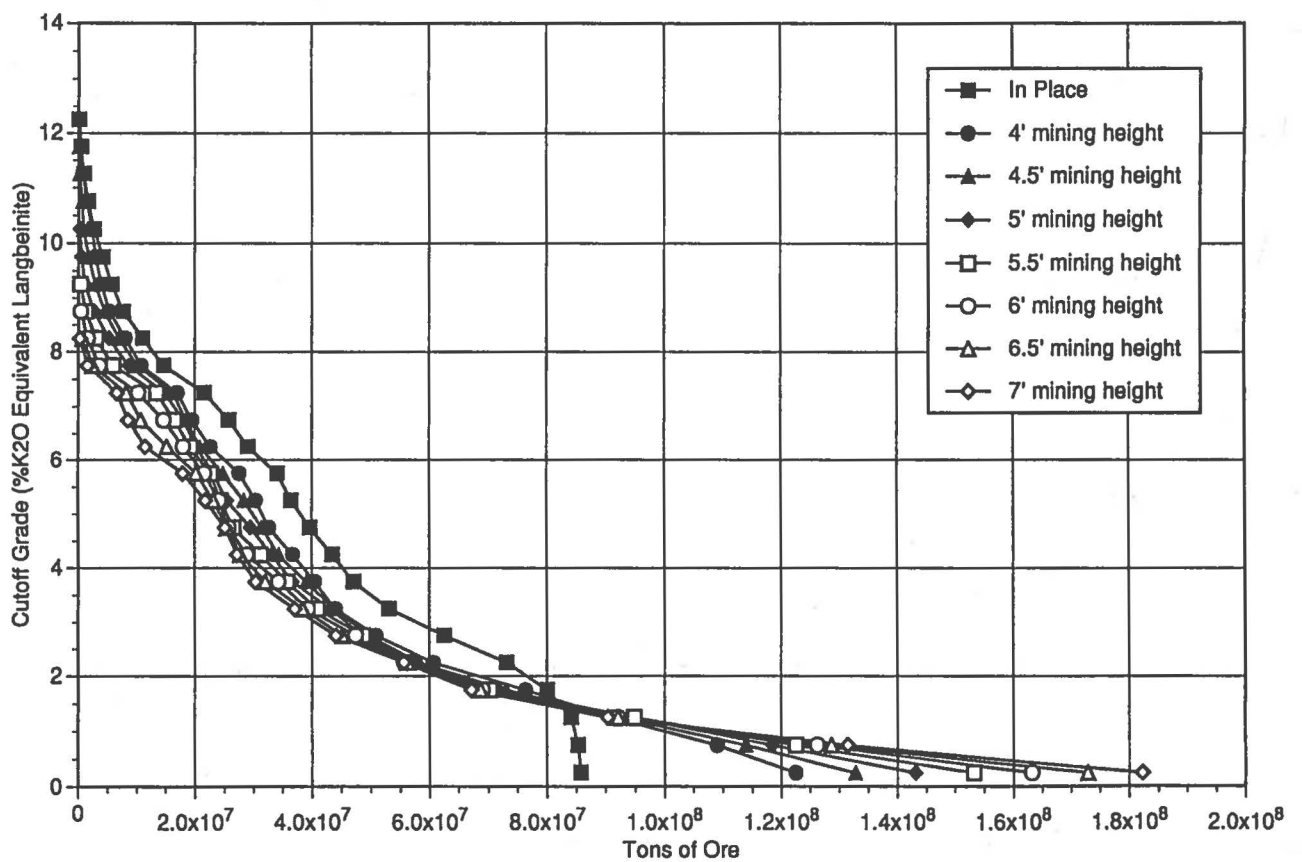


FIGURE 5.11—4th ore zone langbeinite reserves (cutoff grade) within WIPP boundary.

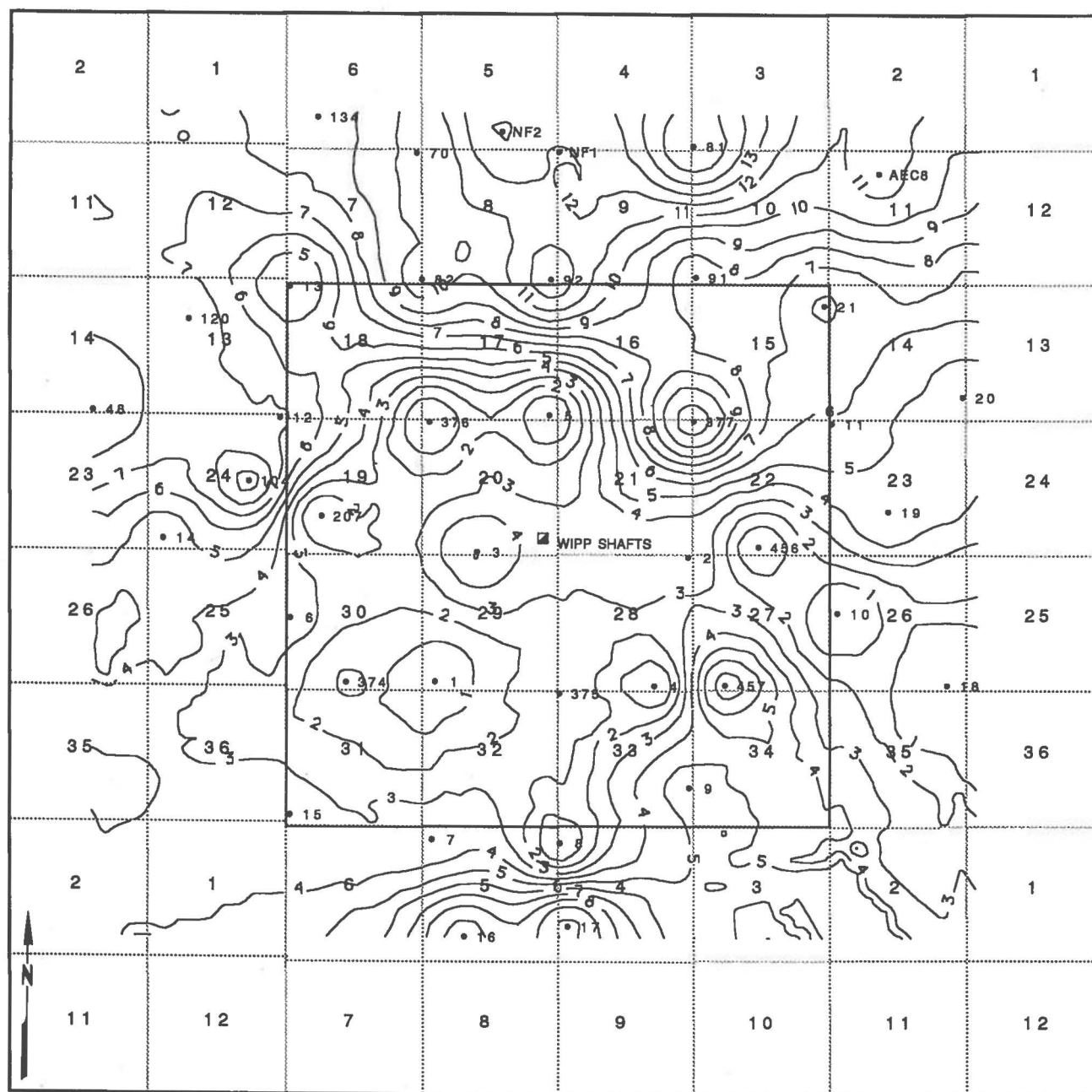


FIGURE 5.12—4th ore zone % K_2O langbeinite only. Contour interval 1.0% K_2O .

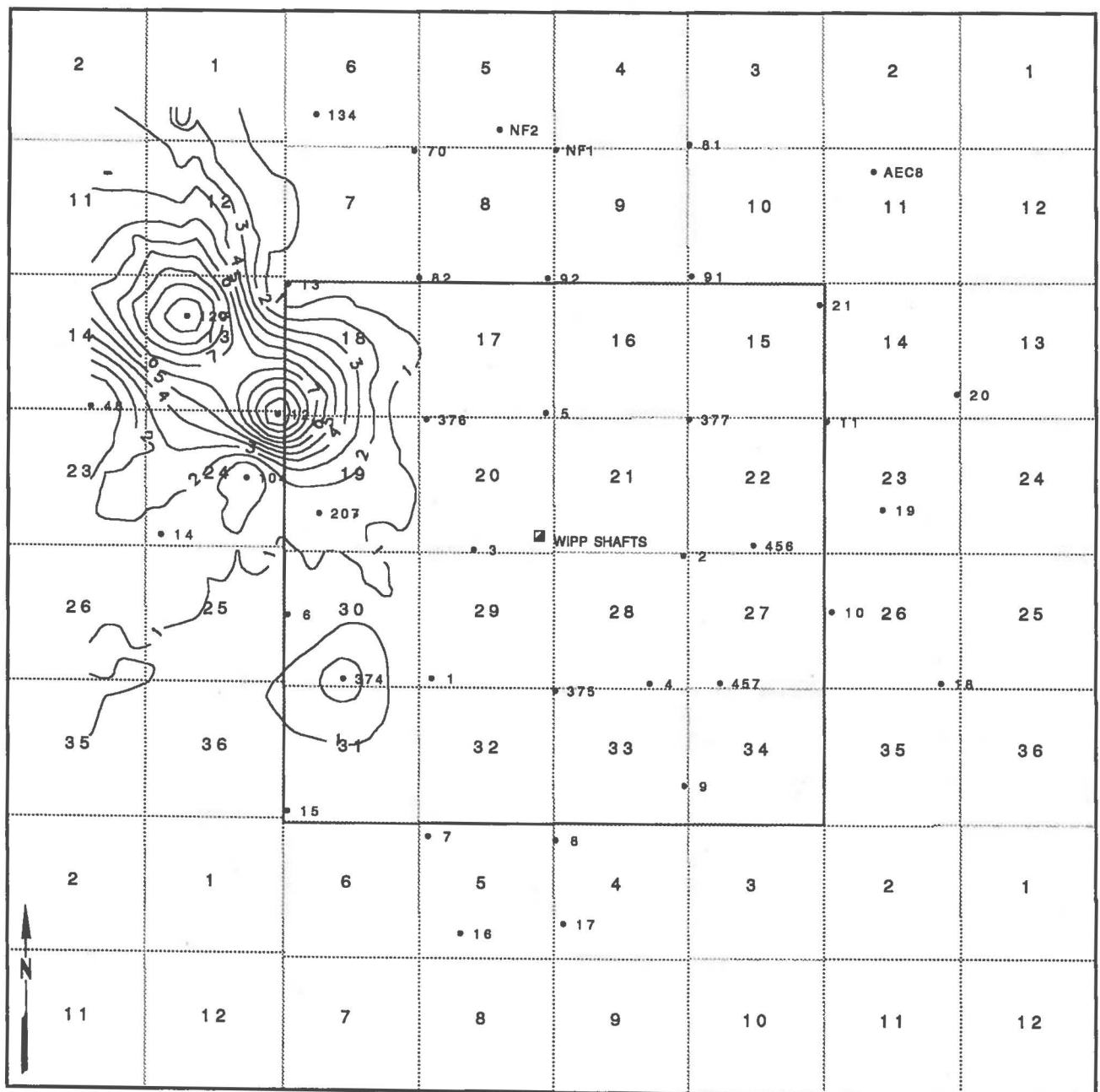


FIGURE 5.13—4th ore zone % K_2O sylvite only. Contour interval 1.0% K_2O .

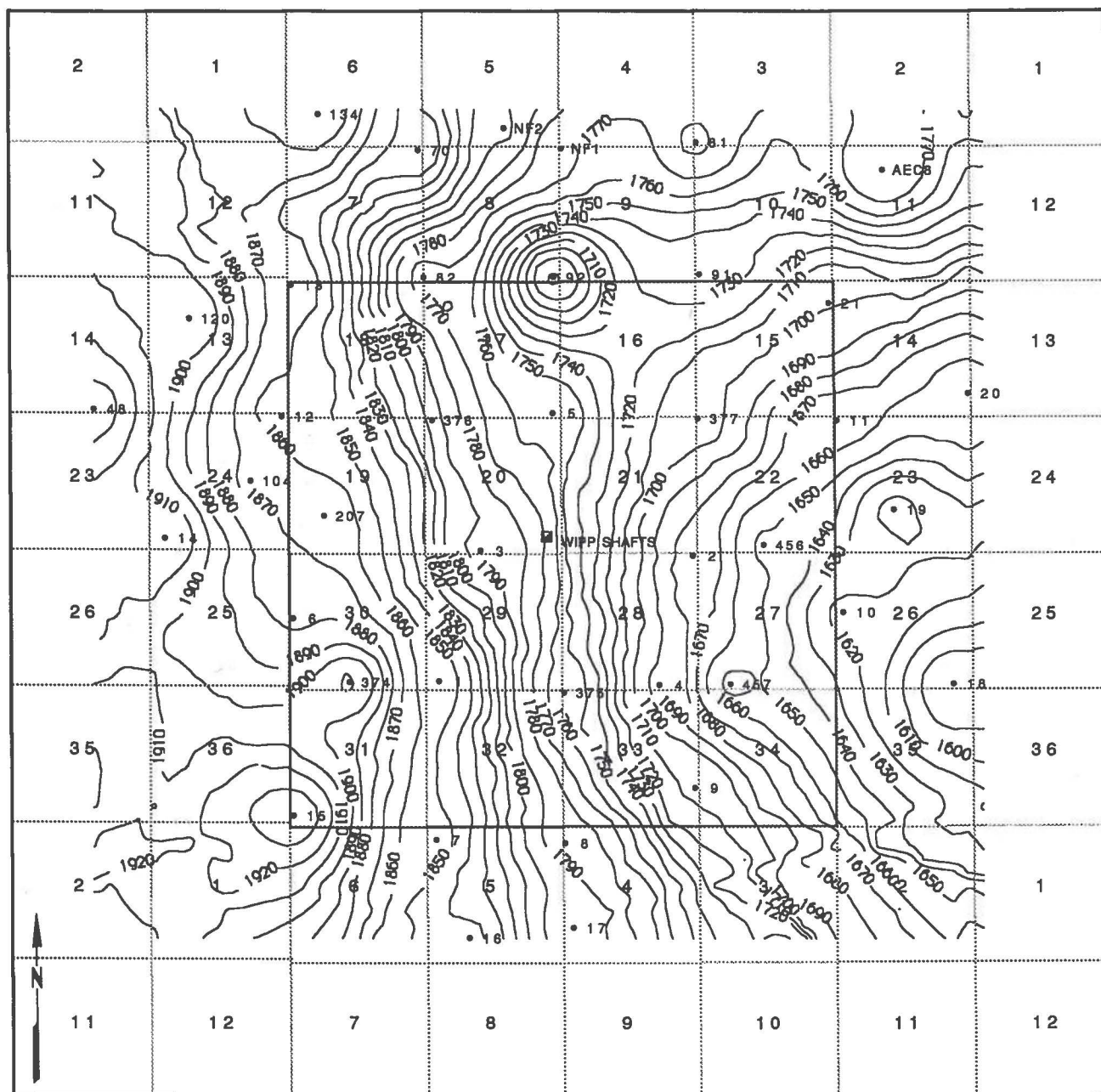


FIGURE 5.14—Structure of the top of the 4th ore zone. Contour interval 10 ft.

10th ore zone

As with the 4th ore zone, economic analysis has shown that much of this resource could be mined at a profit, which transforms much of the resource into reserve. The 10th ore zone is dominantly sylvite, in contrast with the dominantly langbeinite ores of the 4th ore zone. The Higher Grade Reserve of the 10th langbeinite ore zone are those resources that meet a cutoff grade of 12.25% K_2O equivalent sylvite using a minimum mining height of 4.5 ft.

Figs. 5.15, 5.16, and 5.17 are contour maps of the in-place thickness, grade, and grade \times thickness product. Although this ore zone is mostly sylvite, it does contain recoverable amounts of langbeinite. Therefore, Figs. 5.16 and 5.17 are for equivalent sylvite, i.e. the percentage K_2O grade of sylvite is adjusted upward by adding $2.5 \times \% K_2O$ as langbeinite where present. Please note the position of the "40" contour in Fig. 5.17. The material inside that contour meets the BLM Lease Grade reserve criterion of 10% K_2O (or equivalent) sylvite at a 4-ft mining height. Also note that the approximate position of the "55" contour that represents the criterion for Higher Grade economic mining. The "55" contour lies between the 50 and 60, but the scale of the map is too small to show its exact position. However, when summations of cell values were done by computer, the tonnages were quite precise.

A summation of the cell data for the 10th ore zone was made of the three significant criteria and partitioned by areas. The results are in Table 5.3.

Fig. 5.18 is a histogram of the resources for a range of mining thicknesses for the entire study (gridded) area, and Fig. 5.19 is a histogram for the same data within the WIPP boundary. Figs. 5.20–5.23 present the histogram data in tonnage-summation-curve-formats to determine reserves as a function of cutoff grade and as a function of the average grade, again for the entire study area and for within the WIPP boundary. To calculate the reserves outside of the WIPP boundary was a simple matter of subtraction.

As with the 4th ore zone, the 10th ore zone resource and reserve estimates are valid within the WIPP boundary because all drill-hole information within that boundary was available to us and the spacing of the holes was approximately one mile on center.

The tonnages and grade outside of the WIPP boundary were estimated in accordance with the grid generated by the MacGridzo computer program that extended out to the farthest drill holes in all cardinal directions. Referring to Fig. 5.17, note that the "40" contour, which determines the BLM

Lease Grade reserve, defines a reserve that extends over much of the east half of the WIPP site and continues to the northeast. The BLM Lease Grade boundary also extends southward from the WIPP site. On the west, leasable reserves enter into the northwestern edges of the WIPP site.

A sufficient number of holes are in secs. 10, 11, 14, 23, and 26 to adequately define reserves, both at the BLM and Higher Grade Reserve definitions, and to justify classification as defined reserves for about one mile outward from the WIPP boundary to the northeast.

The estimate of reserves on the south is hampered by a lack of drill-hole information. It is worthy of note that the computer-generated "40" contour passes in the vicinity of hole D-123 (shown only in Fig. 5.1), the core of which was not assayed by the Duval Sulphur and Potash Company because it appeared to be subeconomic. The reserves in the E½ sec. 34 may be overestimated within the WIPP boundary and in a small part of sec. 35 outside of the WIPP site. However, the estimates are reasonable for a mile-long extension southward from the WIPP boundary into secs. 3, 4, and 5 because the outline of the boundary for defined reserves closely matches that of the outline for reserves shown on the current BLM map.

BLM Lease Grade reserves are present in the west part of the study area on the basis of both the spacing of holes with assayed ore intercepts and agreement with the current BLM map. The BLM Lease Grade reserve would meet the conditions of proven reserve. Note that the leasehold in that area (Western Ag-Minerals Company) has done relatively close-spaced drilling in secs. 23 and 26 and less in secs. 24 and 25. The drilling implied that the 10th ore zone becomes lower in quality as it approaches the WIPP boundary from the west, which is in agreement with our computer-generated contours.

The potash deposits of the 10th ore zone are mixes of sylvite and langbeinite, more so than in the 4th ore zone, with the sylvite being dominant. Figs. 5.24 and 5.25 present contours of the percentage of K_2O content as separate minerals. The 10th ore zone is mixed ore over much of its central and southeast mass within the WIPP boundary. On the west it is sylvite only. Mixed ore continues northeastward from within the WIPP site into the one-mile zone outside it, and commercial ore extends perhaps an additional half mile to the north on the basis of current BLM maps. Fig. 5.26 is a structure map contoured at the top of the 10th ore zone. It reflects the same structure as the underlying 4th ore zone.

(Text continues on p. 60.)

TABLE 5.3—Resources and reserves of the 10th sylvite ore zone.

| Area | Tonnage (millions) | Avg. % K ₂ O (equiv. sylvite) |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Entire study area | | |
| In-place resource (>10% K ₂ O and actual thickness) | 168.2 | 14.61 |
| BLM Lease Grade reserve (>10% K ₂ O at 4 ft mining) | 157.3 | 14.64 |
| Higher grade reserve (>12.25% K ₂ O and 4.5 ft mining) | 107.8 | 15.33 |
| Inside WIPP boundary | | |
| In-place resource (>10% K ₂ O and actual thickness) | 53.7 | 14.26 |
| BLM Lease Grade reserve (>10% K ₂ O at 4 ft mining) | 52.3 | 13.99 |
| Higher grade reserve (>12.25% K ₂ O and 4.5 ft mining) | 30.6 | 15.00 |
| Outside of the WIPP boundary (about one mile) | | |
| In-place resource (>10% K ₂ O and actual thickness) | 114.5 | 14.77 |
| BLM Lease Grade reserve (>10% K ₂ O at 4 ft mining) | 105.0 | 14.96 |
| Higher grade reserve (>12.25% K ₂ O and 4.5 ft mining) | 77.2 | 15.46 |

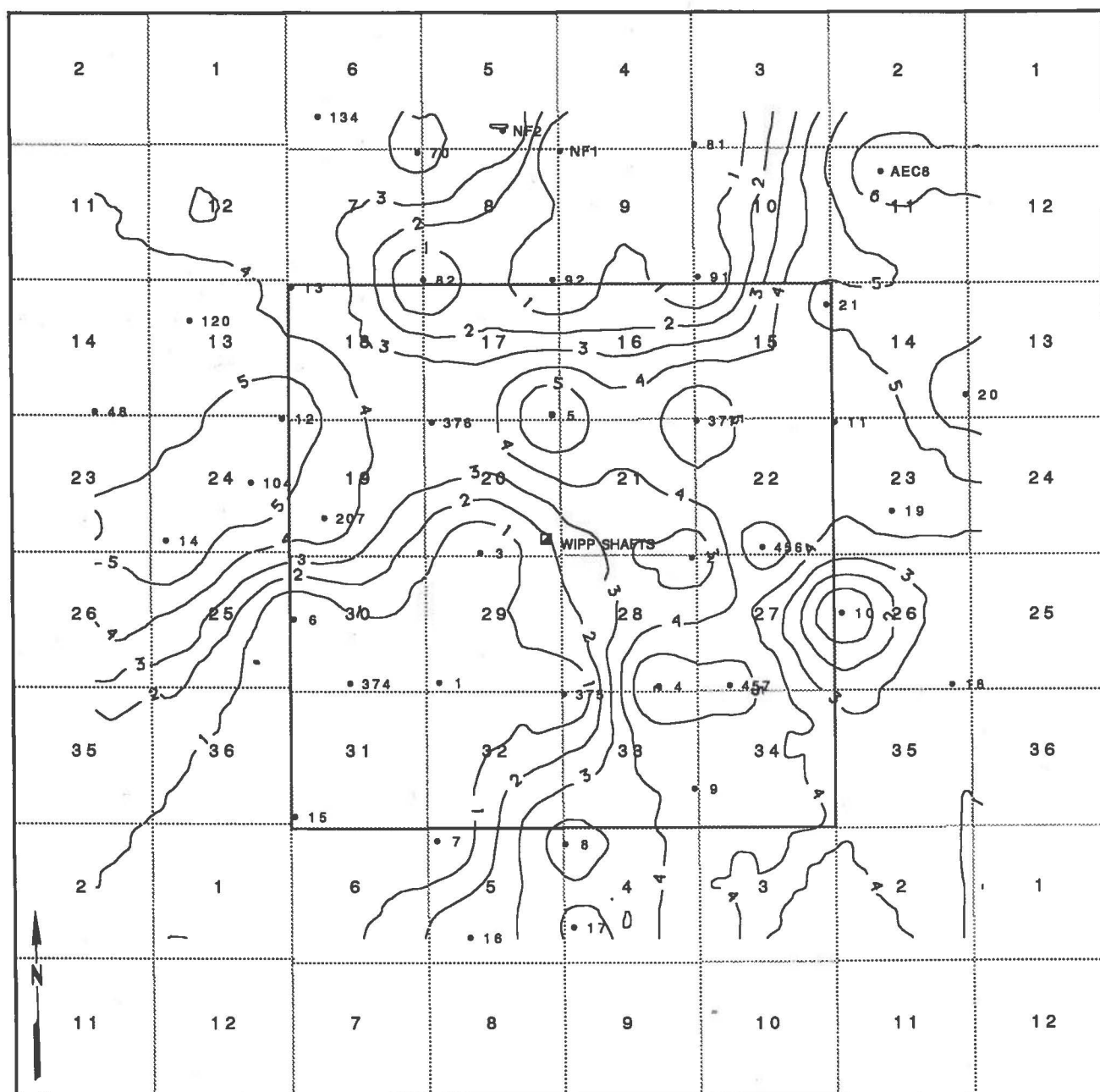


FIGURE 5.15—Thickness of the 10th ore zone. Contour interval 1.0 ft.

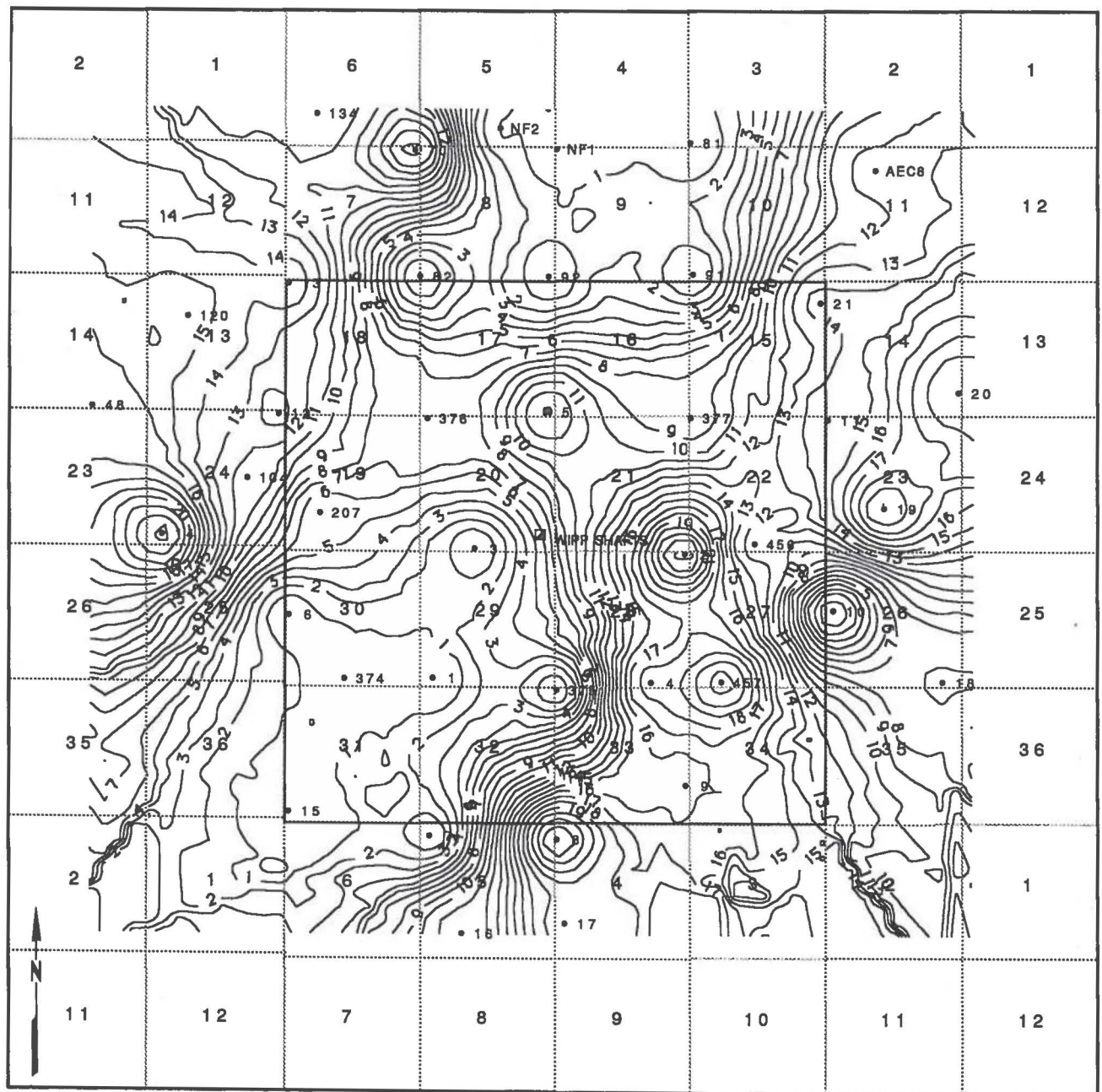


FIGURE 5.16—10th ore zone % K_2O as equivalent sylvite. Contour interval 1.0% K_2O .

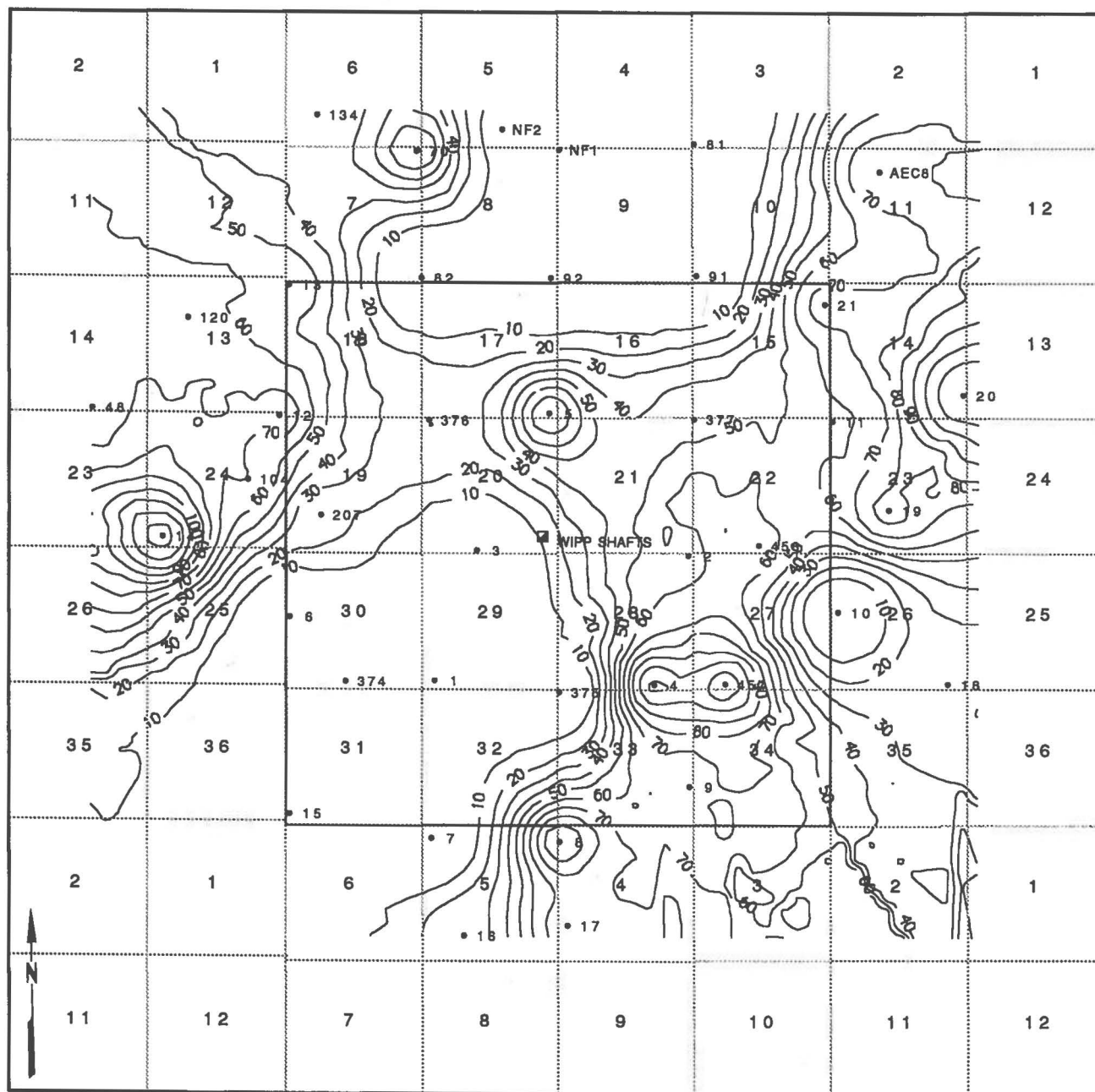


FIGURE 5.17—10th ore zone % K_2O equivalent sylvite \times thickness. Contour interval 10% $K_2O \times$ feet.

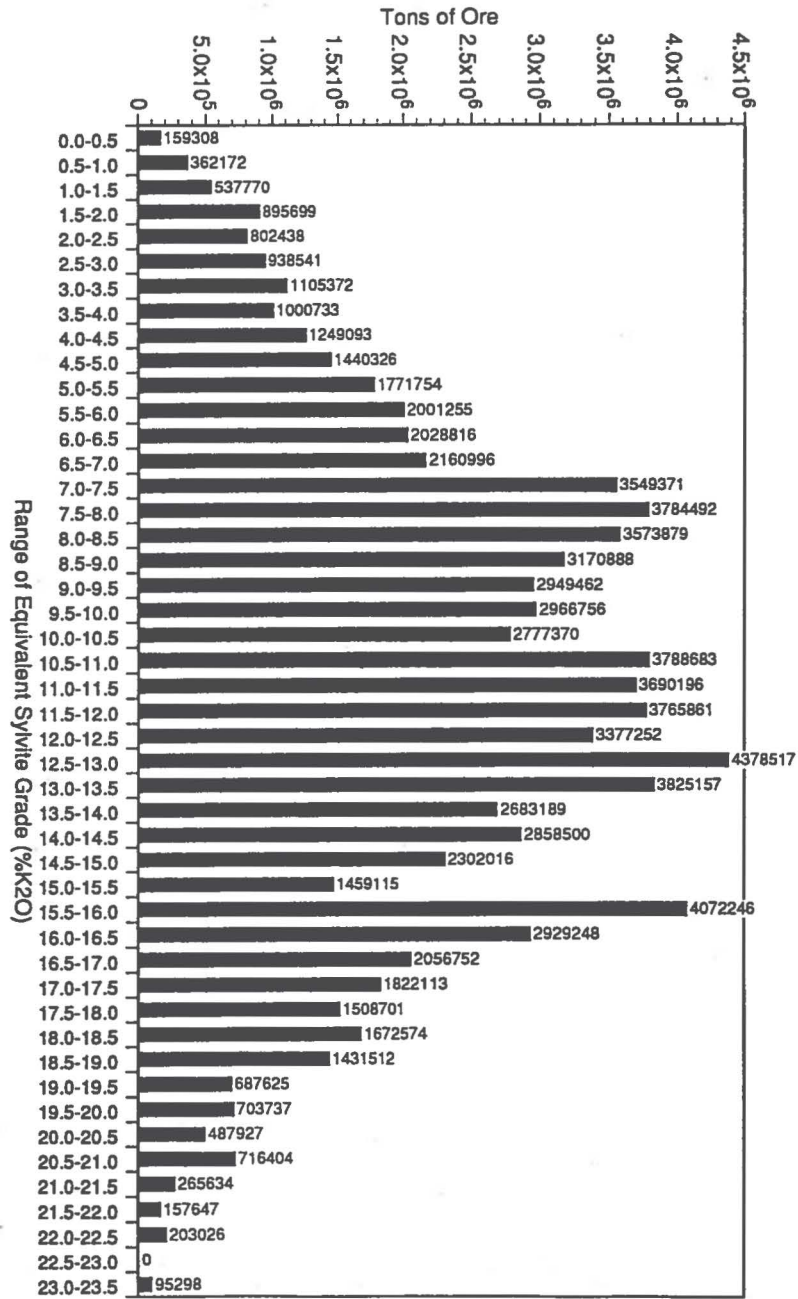


FIGURE 5.19—10th ore zone equivalent sulfate reserves (in place) within WIPP boundary.

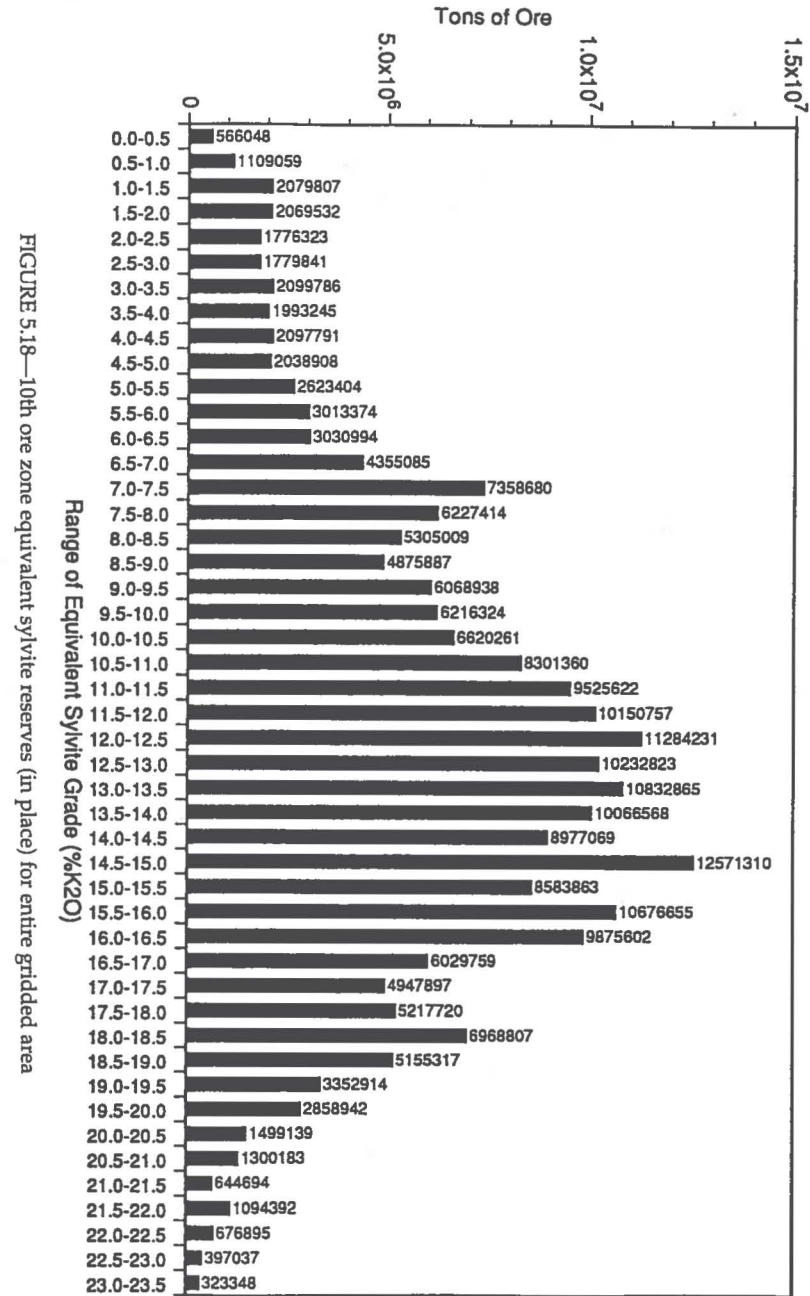


FIGURE 5.18—10th ore zone equivalent sulfate reserves (in place) for entire gridded area

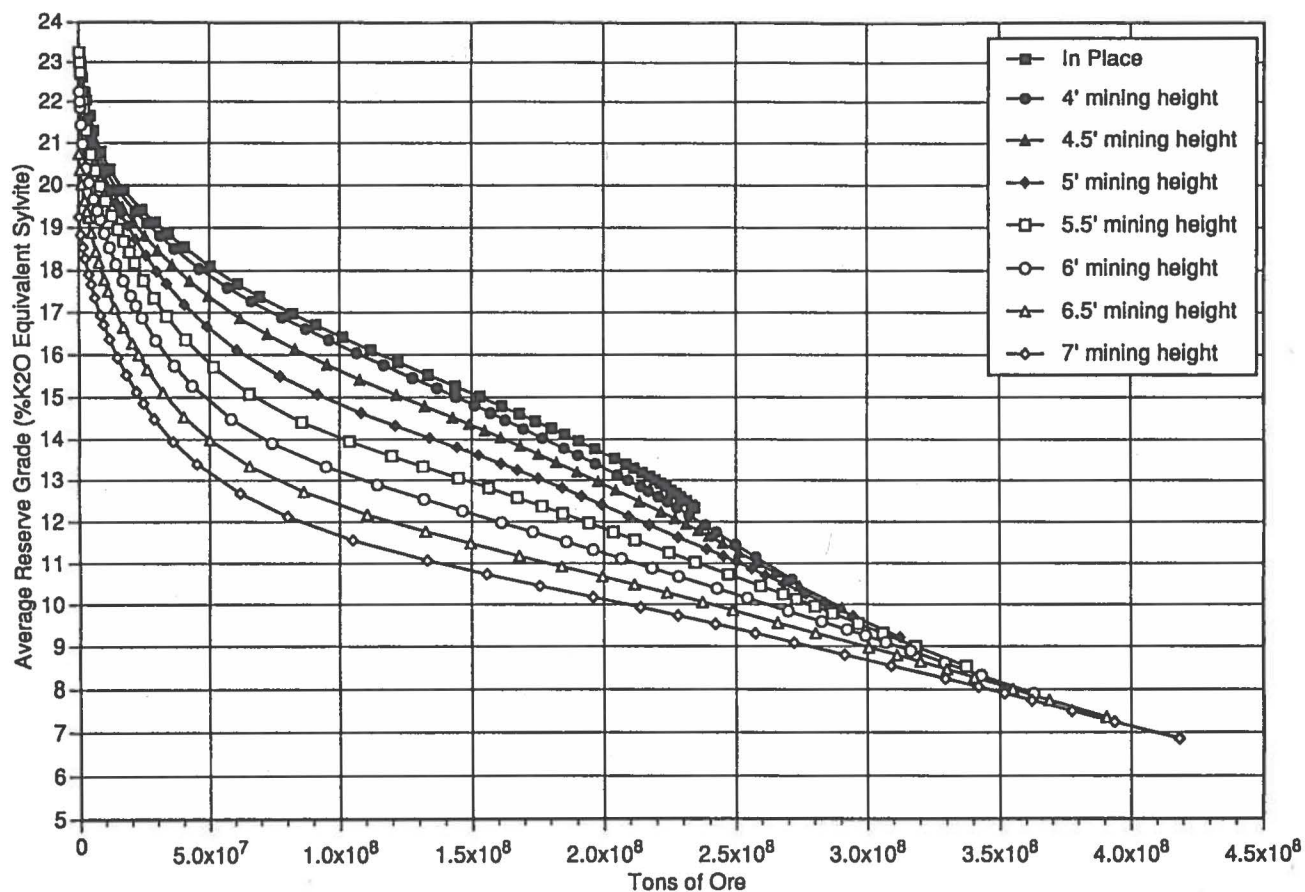


FIGURE 5.20—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (reserve grade) for entire gridded area.

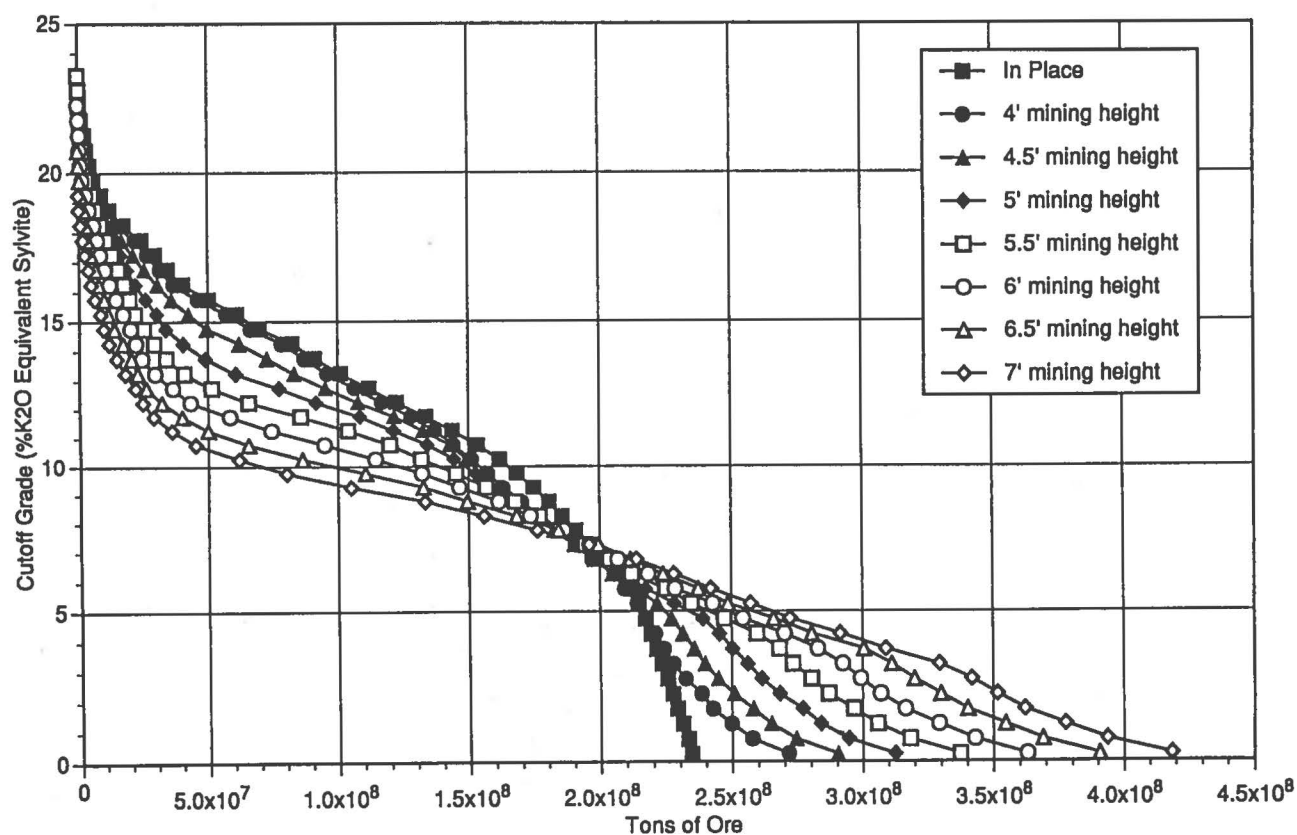


FIGURE 5.21—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (cutoff grade) for entire gridded area.

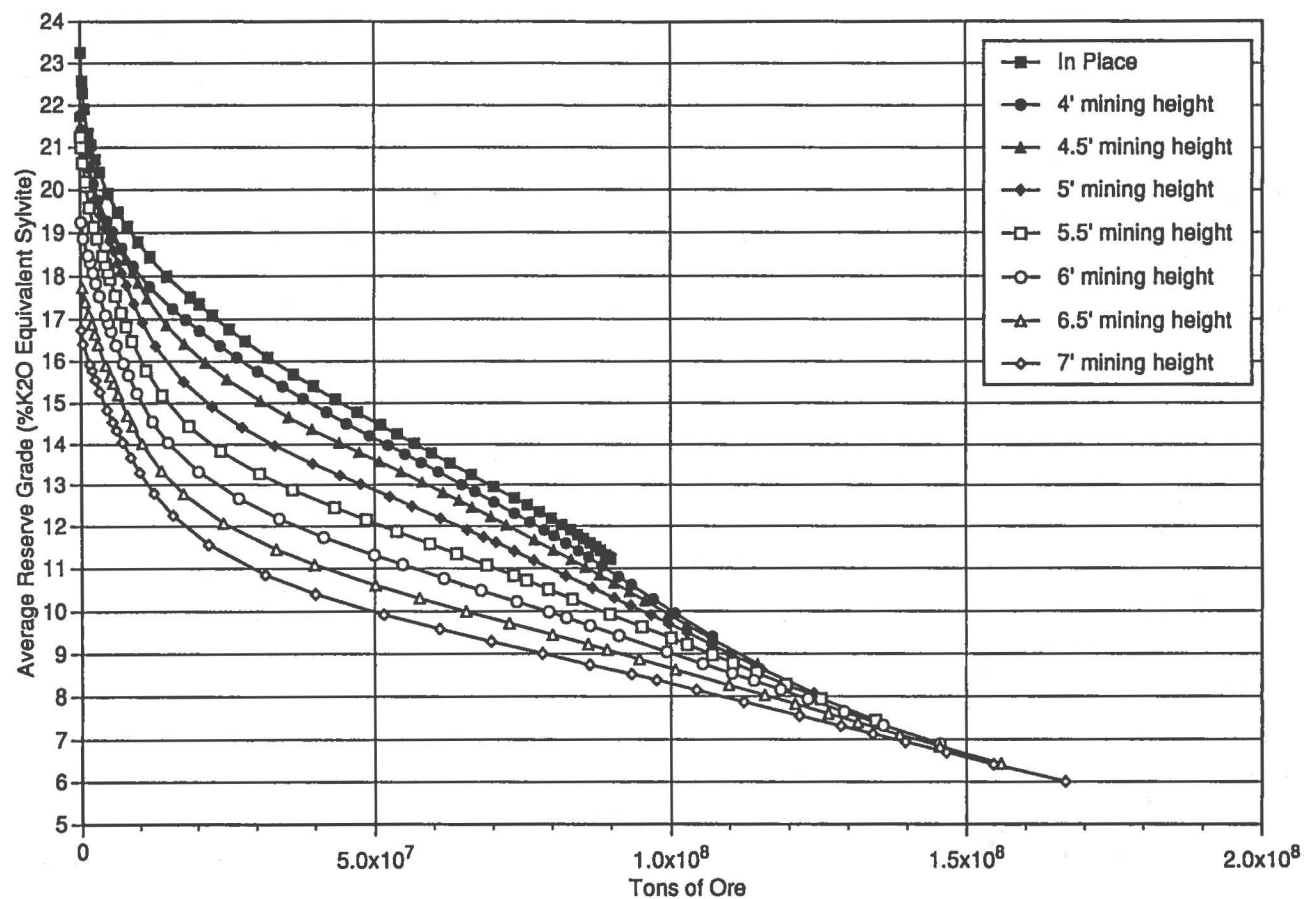


FIGURE 5.22—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (reserve grade) within WIPP boundary.

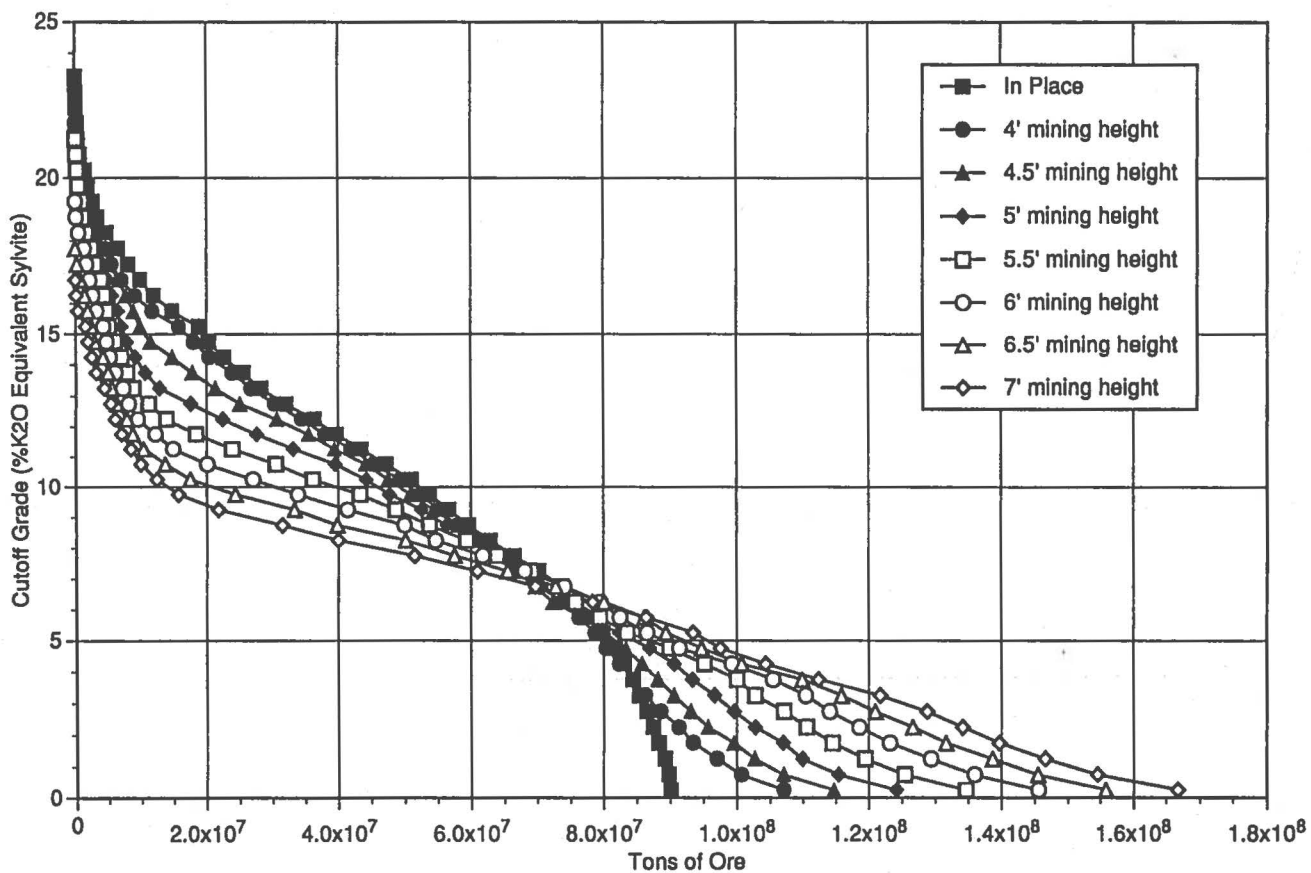


FIGURE 5.23—10th ore zone sylvite reserves (cutoff grade) within WIPP boundary.

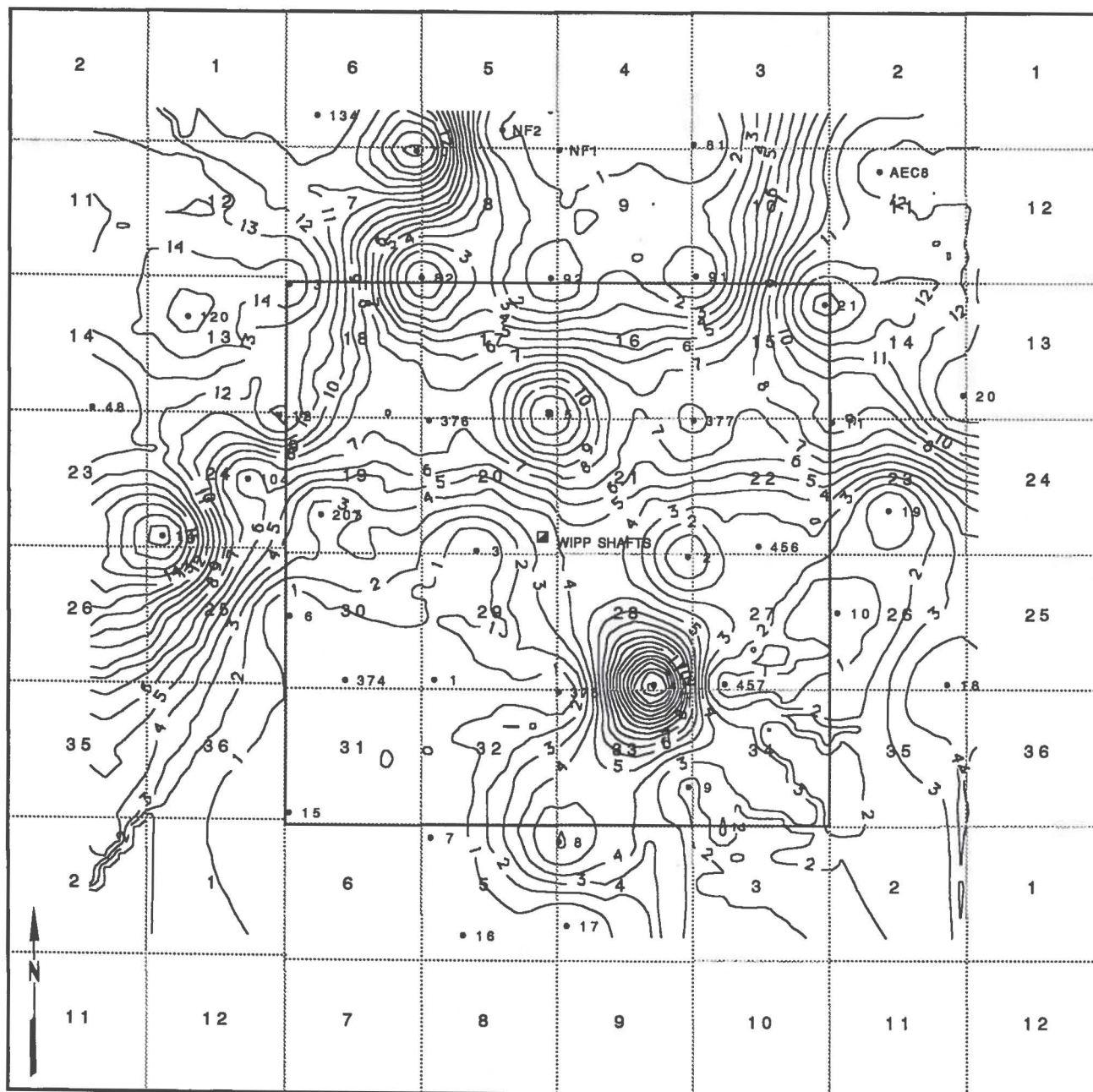


FIGURE 5.24—10th ore zone % K_2O sylvite only. Contour interval 1.0% K_2O .

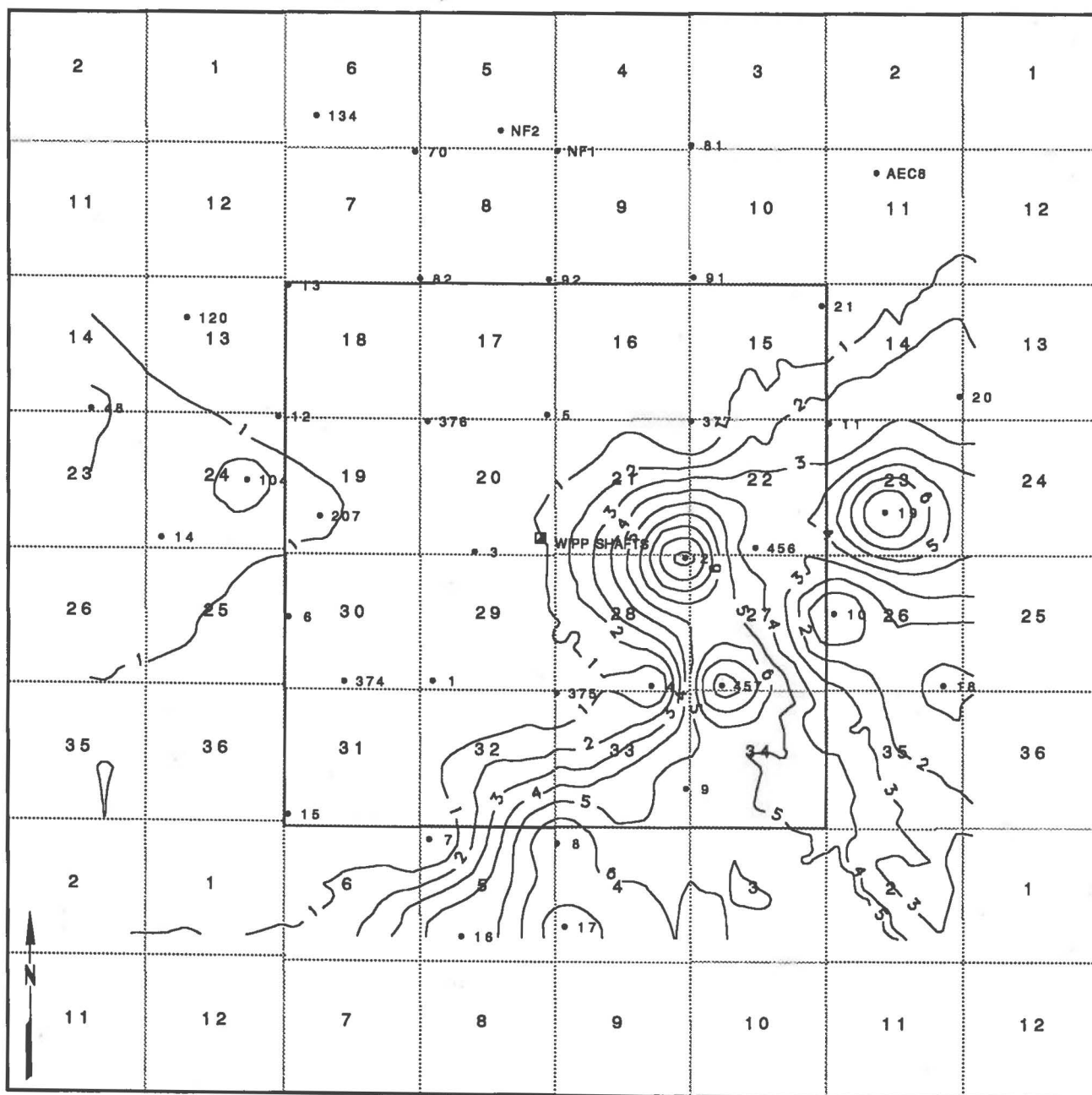


FIGURE 5.25—10th ore zone % K_2O langbeinite only. Contour interval 1.0% K_2O .

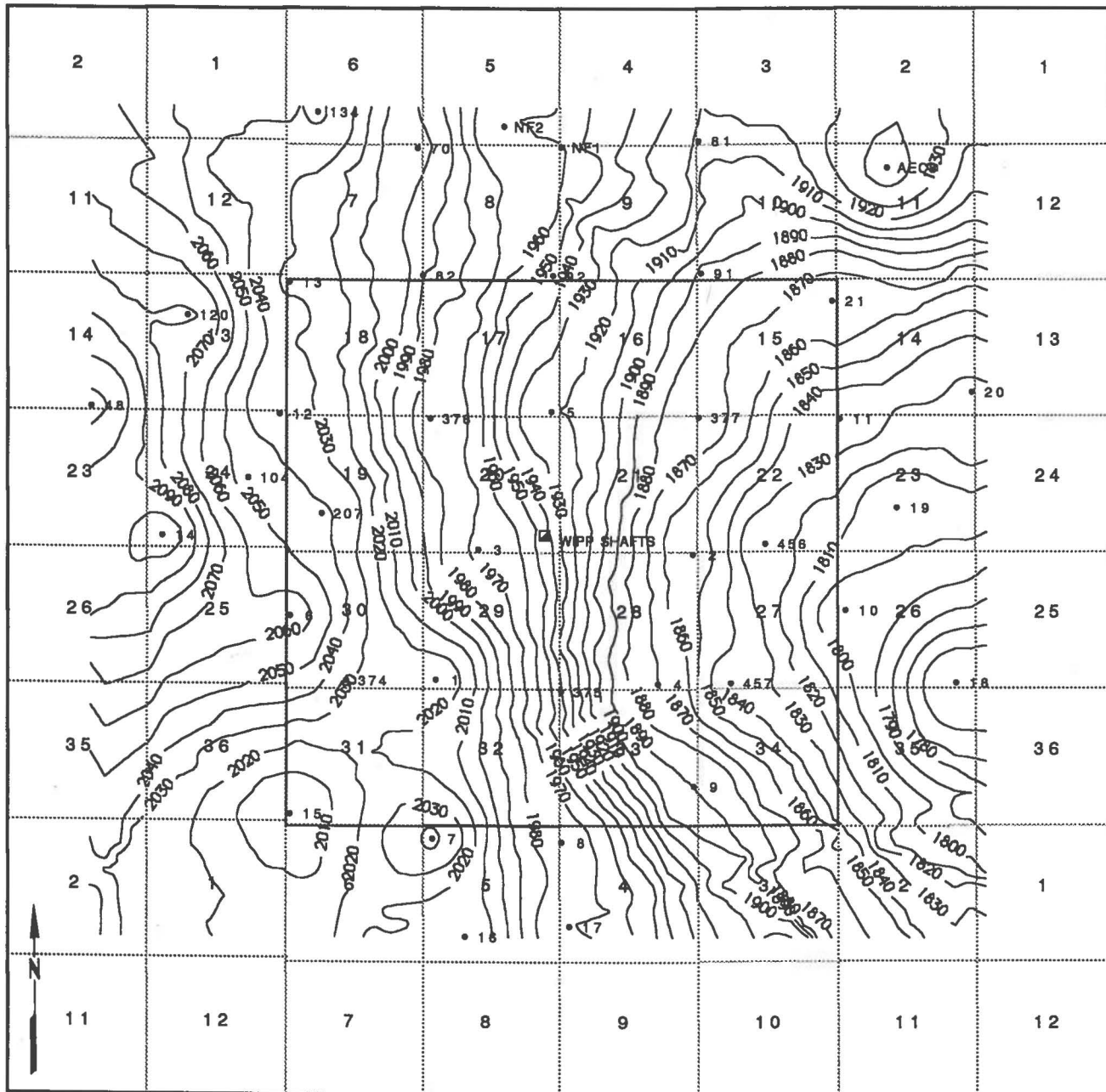


FIGURE 5.26—Structure of the top of the 10th ore zone. Contour interval 10 ft.

TABLE 5.4.—In-place resources for other ore zones (tons in millions).

| Ore zone | Entire study area | | Within WIPP | | Outside of WIPP | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| | Tons | % K ₂ O | Tons | % K ₂ O | Tons | % K ₂ O |
| 2 (langbeinite >4% K ₂ O) | 4.2 | 6.32 | 2.3 | 6.34 | 1.9 | 6.30 |
| 3 (equivalent langbeinite >4% K ₂ O) | 16.2 | 5.93 | 8.9 | 6.20 | 7.3 | 5.60 |
| 5 (langbeinite >4% K ₂ O) | 17.8 | 6.81 | 4.9 | 5.74 | 12.9 | 7.22 |
| 8 (sylvite >10% K ₂ O) | 18.0 | 14.29 | 1.8 | 15.71 | 16.2 | 14.13 |
| 9 (sylvite >10% K ₂ O) | 1.8 | 12.37 | 0.5 | 11.70 | 1.3 | 12.63 |
| 11 (sylvite >10% K ₂ O) | none | | none | | | |

Other ore zones

It was concluded that the intercepts of all other ore zones within the WIPP site that meet the criteria for BLM Lease Grade reserve are so small that they truly should be termed resources. If and when they would be mined will depend on the development of new methods for thin-seam mining. Only the in-place resources were calculated for these zones and are given in Table 5.4.

Figs. 5.27–5.32 are contour maps of the grade × thickness product for each of these subeconomic resources. Finally, Figs. 5.33 and 5.34 are the same sets of data presented in summations of tonnages versus weighted-average in-place grade, again one for the entire study (gridded) area and one for the WIPP site.

REFERENCES

- John, C. B., Cheeseman, R. J., Lorenz, J. C., and Millgate, M. L., 1978, Potash ore reserves in the proposed Waste Isolation Pilot Plant area, Eddy County, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 78-828, 48 pp.
- Jones, C. L., 1978, Test drilling for potash resources: Waste Isolation Pilot Plant site, Eddy County, New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 78-592, 437 pp.
- Seedorff, W. A., Jr., 1978, Resource study for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant site, Eddy County, New Mexico: Agricultural and Industrial Minerals, Inc. (AIM, Inc.), San Carlos, California, 167 pp.
- U.S. Geological Survey and U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1980, Principles of a resource/reserve classification for minerals: U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 831, 5 pp.
- Weisner, R. C., Lemons, J. F., Jr., and Coppa, L. V., 1980, Valuation of potash occurrences within the Nuclear Waste Isolation Pilot Plant site in southeastern New Mexico: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 8814, 94 pp.

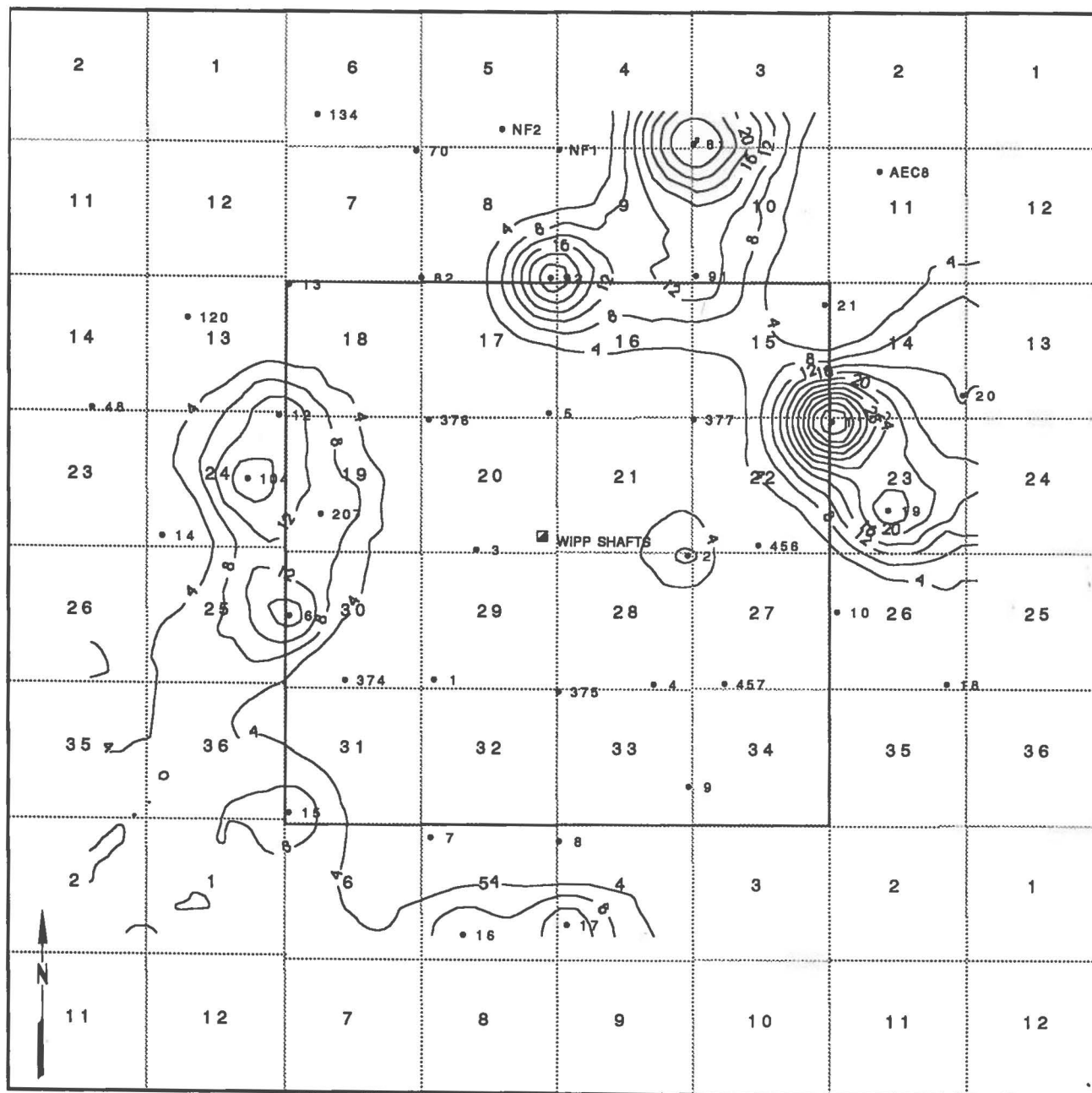


FIGURE 5.27—2nd ore zone % K_2O equivalent langbeinite \times thickness. Contour interval 4.0% $K_2O \times$ feet.

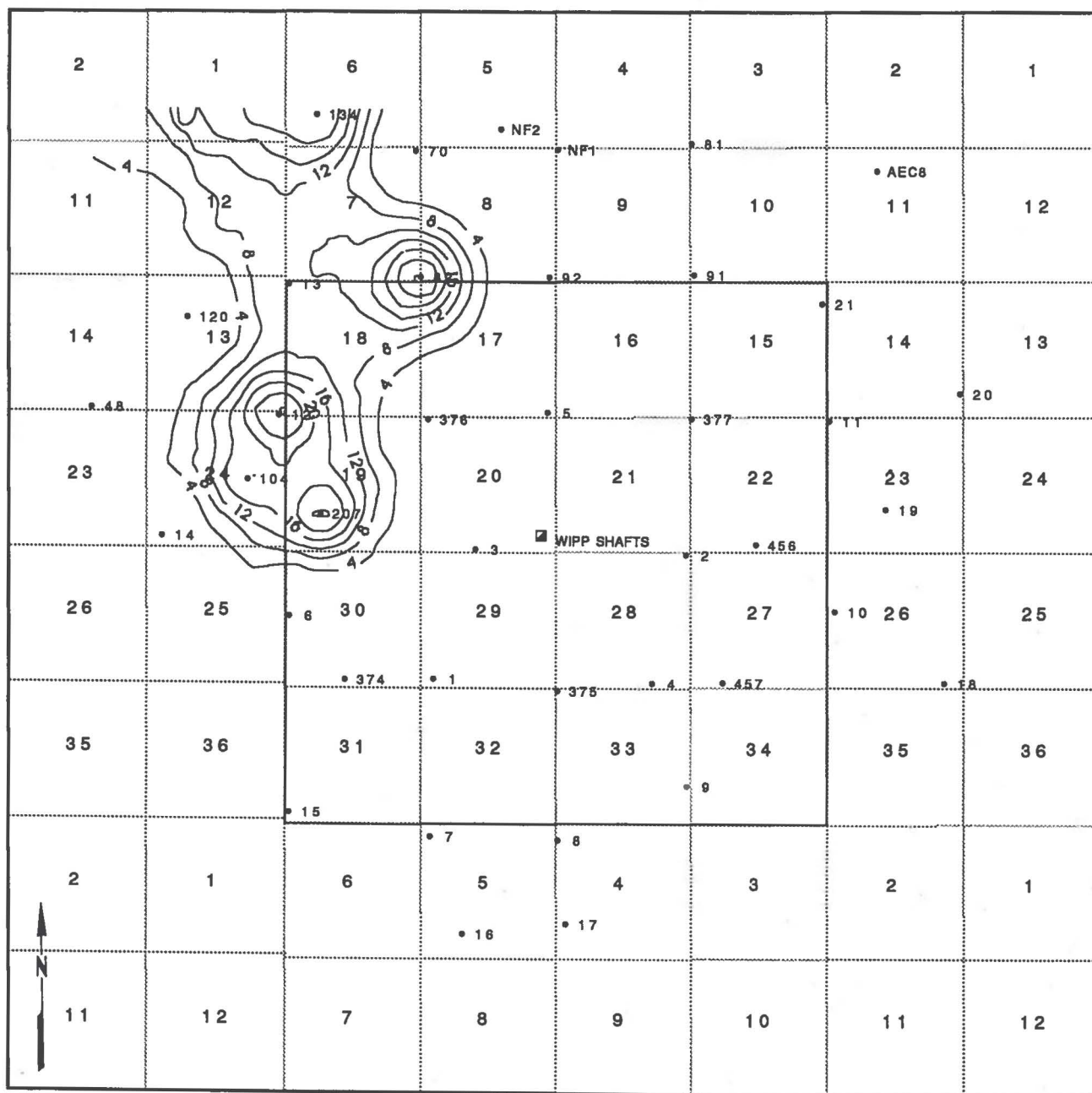


FIGURE 5.28—3rd ore zone % K₂O equivalent langbeinite x thickness. Contour interval 4.0% K₂O x feet.

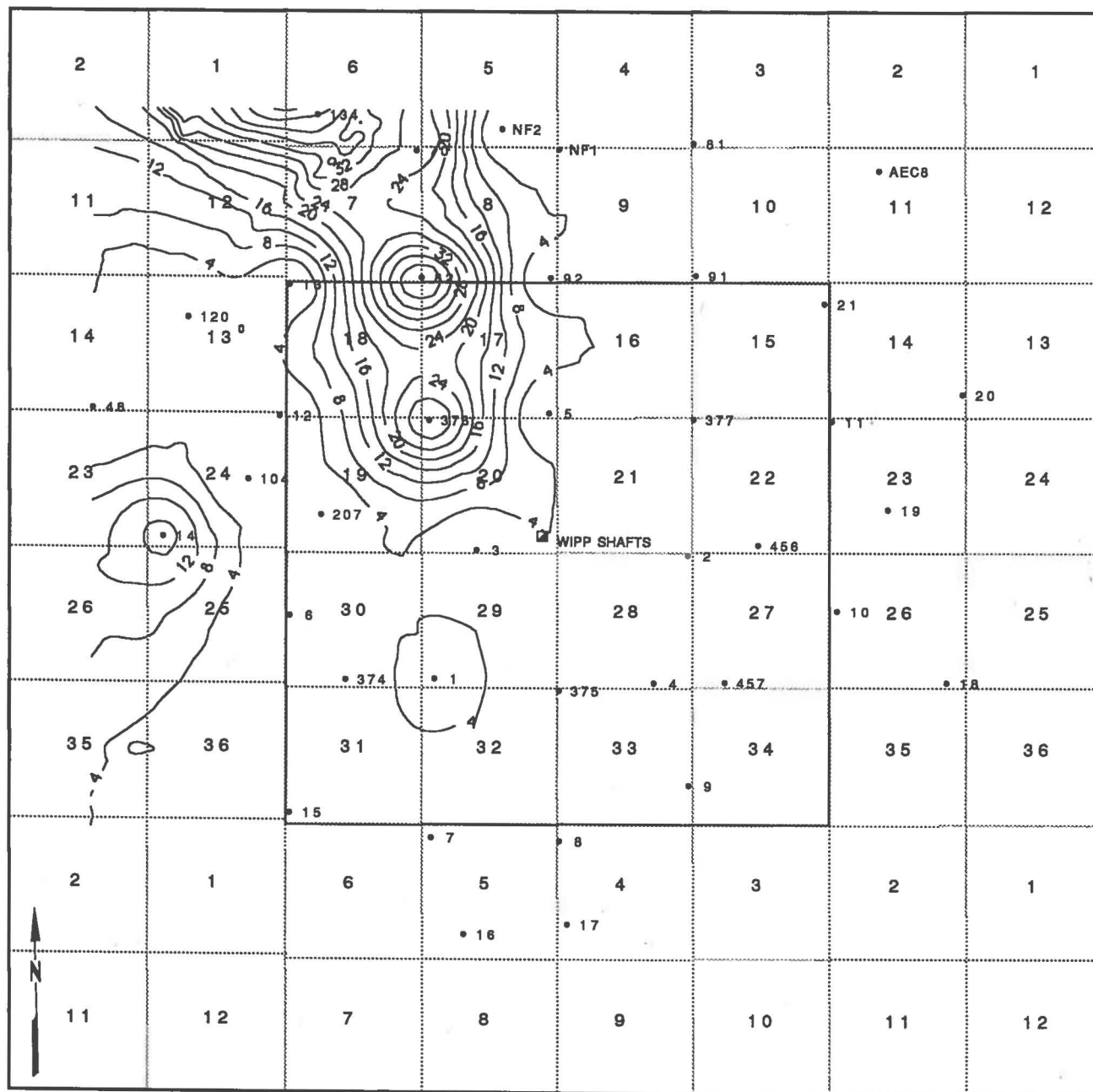


FIGURE 5.29—5th ore zone % K₂O equivalent langbeinite x thickness. Contour interval 4.0% K₂O x feet.

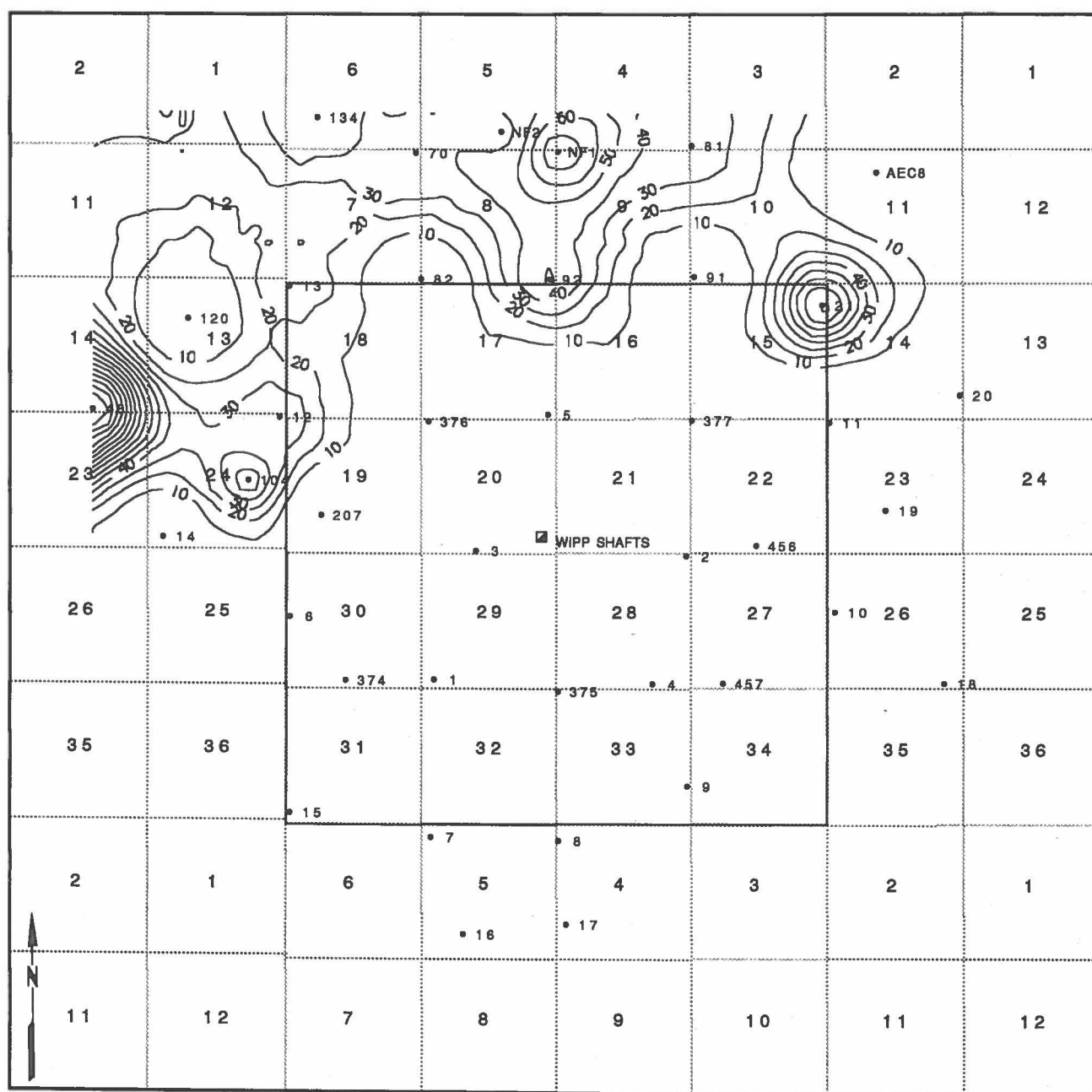


FIGURE 5.30—8th ore zone % K₂O equivalent sylvite x thickness. Contour interval 10.0% K₂O x feet.

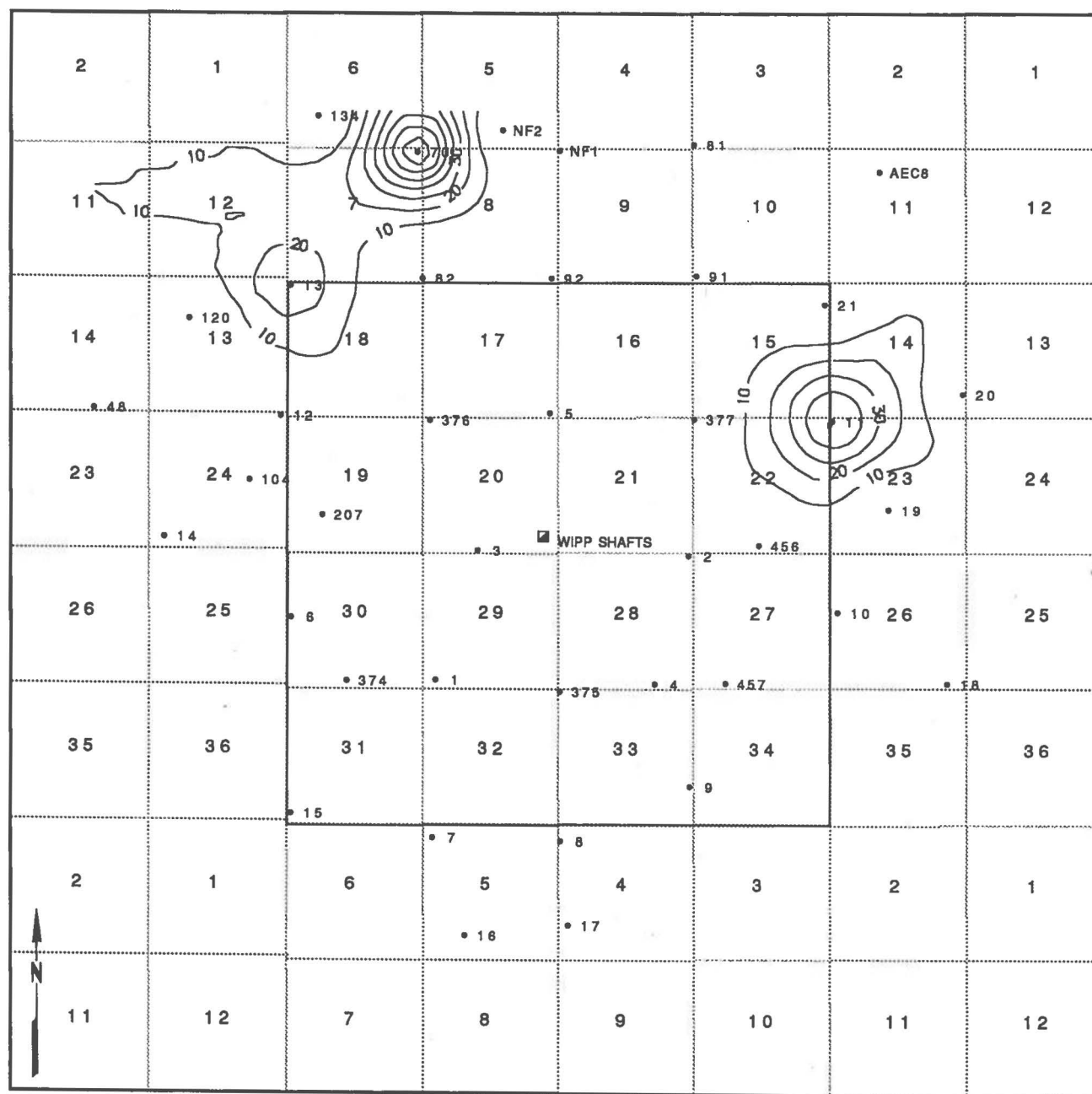


FIGURE 5.31—9th ore zone % K₂O equivalent sylvite × thickness. Contour interval 10.0% K₂O × feet.

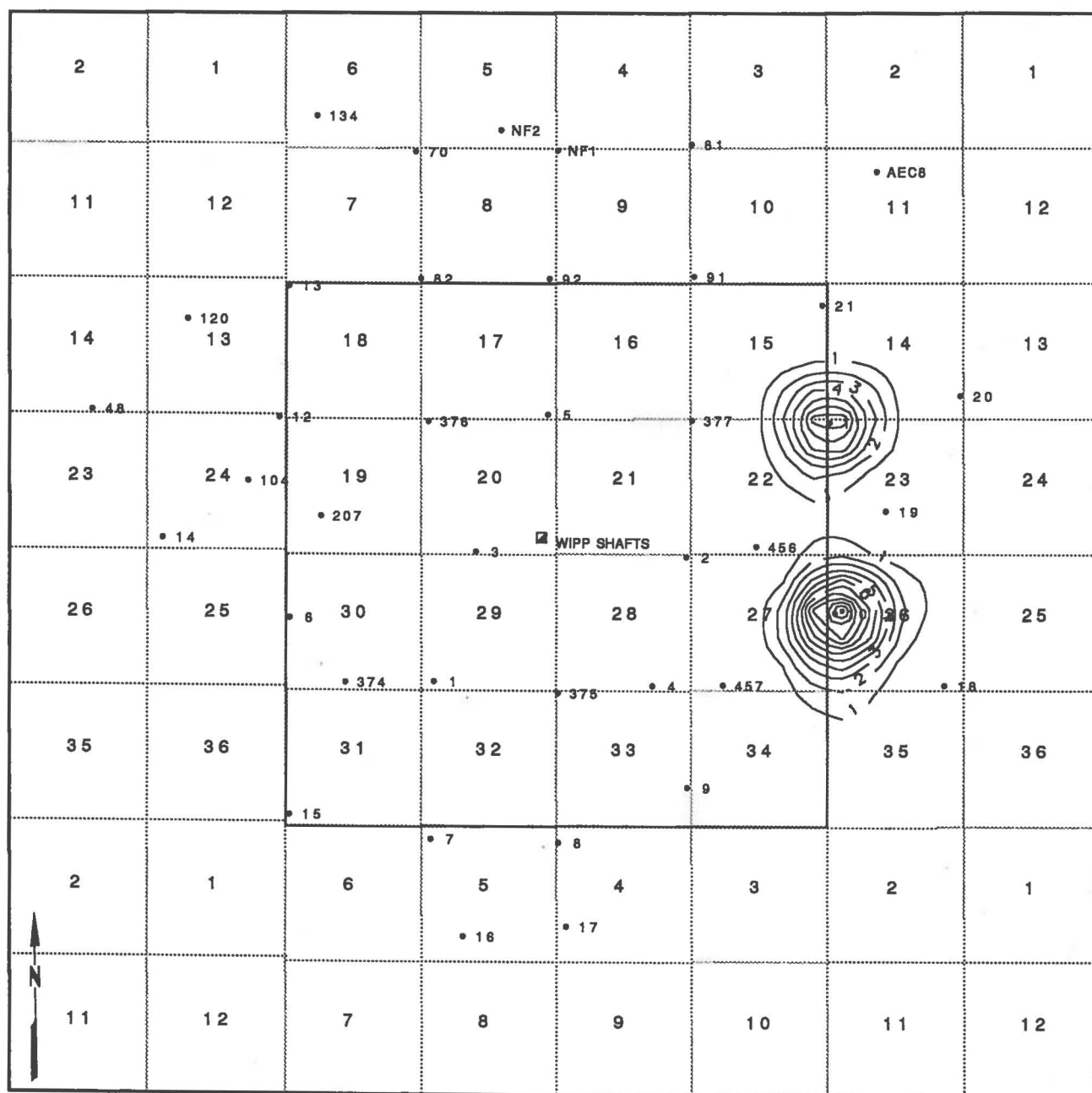


FIGURE 5.32—11th ore zone % K₂O equivalent sylvite x thickness. Contour interval 10.0% K₂O x feet.

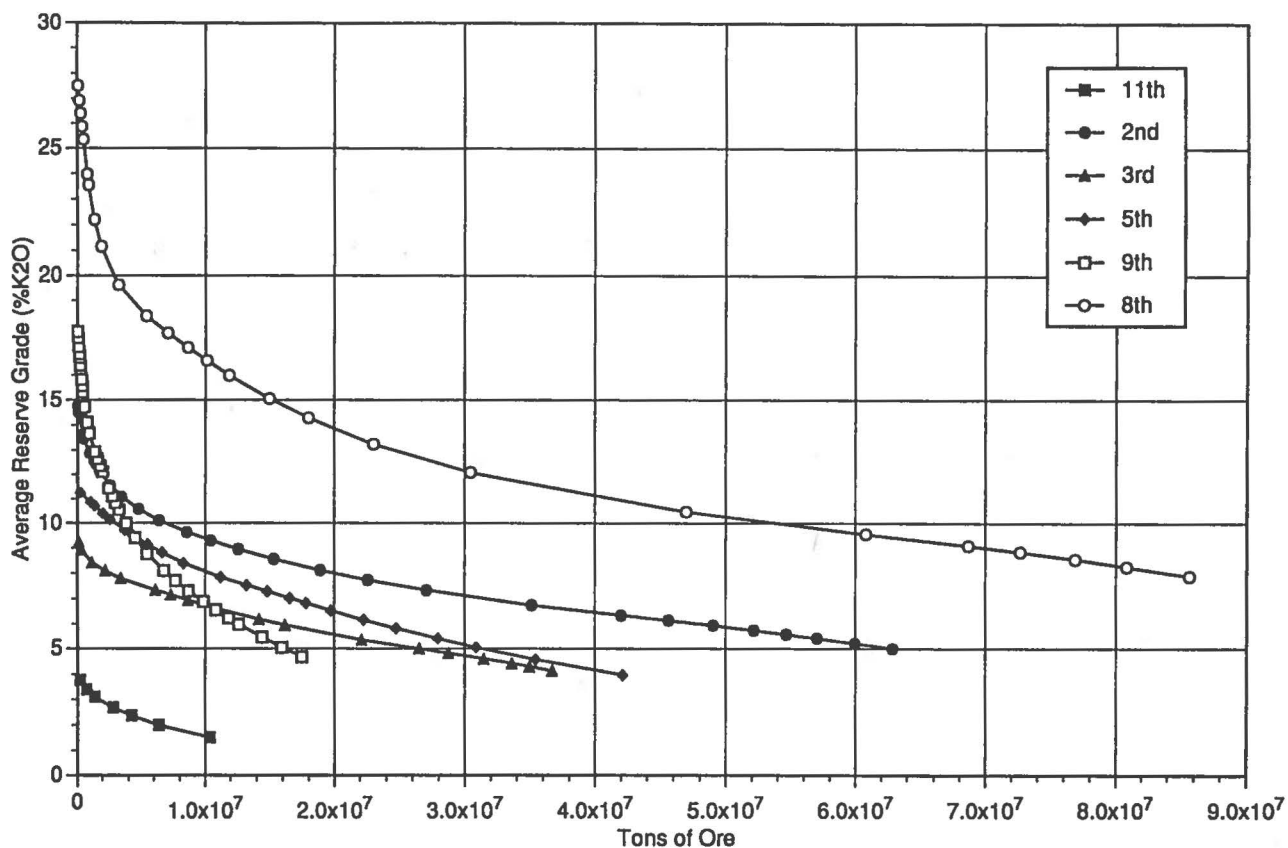


FIGURE 5.33—Multiple ore zone in-place reserves (reserve grade) for entire gridded area.

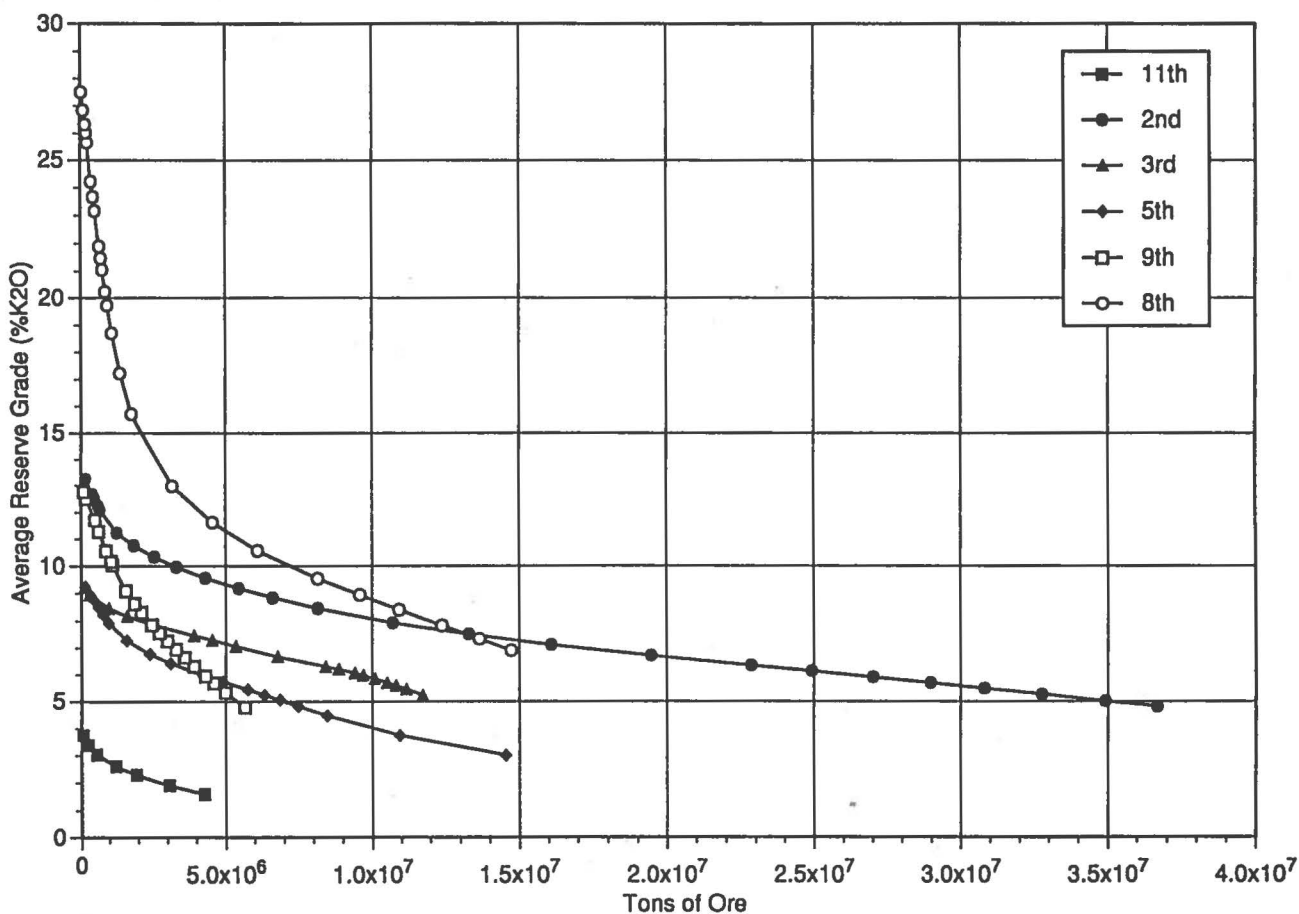


FIGURE 5.34—Multiple ore zone in-place reserves (reserve grade) within WIPP boundary.

6. Valuation of potash reserves at the WIPP site combined area

Peter C. Anselmo

Dept. of Management, New Mexico Institute of Mining & Technology, Socorro, NM 87801

ABSTRACT

Presented are valuation results and discussion of the method by which estimated potash reserves at the projected Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) and the additional area around it were valued. The WIPP area and additional area form the combined area; total WIPP and additional area reserves (combined area reserves) are subjected to the procedure. Potash reserves in the form of both langbeinite and sylvite exist in the combined area. It was assumed that opening WIPP will make all potash reserves in this area unavailable for exploitation. A Monte Carlo sampling method was used to generate random-walk price and mining-cost data for the time period 1995–2030. The U.S. Bureau of Land Management criteria were used to establish cutoff mining grades, and three distinct development scenarios were evaluated from the perspective of a single firm. Sensitivity analyses of base-case variables are presented.

OVERVIEW

Potash deposits at the WIPP site and the surrounding one-mile-wide additional area (together known as the combined area) were valued via Monte Carlo simulation. Simulation input data included area raw-material reserves, market-price and operating-cost data, and other information obtained from potash operators, expert consultants, and the New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources (NMBMMR). Prices and production and processing costs were generated using random-walk techniques. A 15% discount rate was used for the base-case valuation of future cash flows and revenues from potash mining operations.

The overall objective was simulation-based derivation of probability distributions for six variables of interest. The six variables were revenues, cash flows, severance taxes, state taxes, corporate taxes, and royalties. Revenues and cash flows from mining operations were evaluated from the perspective of a single firm. Taxes and royalties were also estimated from this single-firm perspective. A 35-year time-frame was used in the study. These distributions were seen as opportunity-loss distributions, as opening of the WIPP will render the potash deposits within the 36-mi² combined area unavailable for exploitation.

Key input data were obtained from NMBMMR and an expert consultant. Because the amount and quality of potash deposits in the combined area are known with some degree of certainty, the amount of raw ore necessary to achieve various levels of final product was treated as a known quantity.

Sensitivity analyses were conducted on several key input variables, and distribution parameters (expectation, standard deviation, and skewness) were generated in all the analyses. Sensitivity analysis was conducted on the discount rate used on future cash flows, the amount of each potash product (langbeinite and sylvite) produced annually, and the cost per ton of mining and processing raw ore. Base-case values for these variables were

- Discount rate: 15%;
- Product tons: 350,000 (langbeinite);
450,000 (sylvite);
- Cost/ton: \$18 (langbeinite);
\$12 (sylvite).

Three mining scenarios were also considered. These were

- Scenario 1: Mining in the combined area begins in 1 year; No new development costs.
- Scenario 2: Mining in the combined area begins in 2 years; \$5 million in development costs for each product.
- Scenario 3: Mining in the combined area begins in 4 years; \$150 million in new plant-development costs (46.7% allocated to langbeinite and 53.3% allocated to sylvite).

Scenarios and base-case variables were, with the exception of the discount rate, provided by the expert consultant after extensive consultations with area operators. The cost per ton is an annual figure that includes the per-ton cost of mining and processing raw ore. Product tons refer to the amount of final potash product produced annually. Scenario 1 is based on the fact that current mining operations are occurring within a few miles of the combined area boundary, and if the WIPP does not come "on line," mining within the combined area would begin in about 1 year. Scenarios 2 and 3 are based on the possibility that development costs (a new shaft in the case of Scenario 2; a new processing plant in the case of Scenario 3) will be required for expansion of mining activities to the combined and surrounding areas.

RESULTS

Base-case expected values (all probability distributions were unimodal; some were more symmetrical than others) for the six variables of interest for all three mining scenarios are in Tables 6.1 and 6.2. Not surprisingly, immediate exploitation of combined-area potash resources is associated with the highest expected present values for all six financial variables of interest.

TABLE 6.1—Langbeinite expected values (\$millions). Base case: 350,000 tons annual production; 15% discount rate; \$18/ton cost.

| Langbeinite | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| PV (Revenues) | 156 | 134 | 99.5 |
| PV (Cash flows) | 58.1 | 43.0 | -59.2 |
| PV (Severance tax) | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| PV (State tax) | 2.7 | 2.2 | 0.46 |
| PV (Corporate tax) | 12.3 | 10.4 | 2.2 |
| PV (Royalties) | 3.9 | 3.4 | 2.5 |

TABLE 6.2—Sylvite expected values (\$millions). Base case: 450,000 tons annual production; 15% discount rate; \$12/ton cost.

| Sylvite | Scenario 1 | Scenario 2 | Scenario 3 |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| PV (Revenues) | 193 | 166 | 123 |
| PV (Cash flows)* | 52.0 | 37.4 | -78.4 |
| PV (Severance tax) | 2.4 | 2.1 | 1.5 |
| PV (State tax) | 2.3 | 1.9 | 0.33 |
| PV (Corporate tax) | 10.9 | 8.9 | 1.6 |
| PV (Royalties) | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.1 |

In Tables 6.1 and 6.2, PV (Revenues) refers to the expected present value of the revenue streams associated with mining langbeinite and sylvite over the 35-yr period considered, and it is a measure of the value of each resource. PV (Cash flows) is the expected net present value of the decision to exploit either potash resource from the perspective of a single firm. The other four values represent the expected present value of royalties and severance, state and corporate taxes paid as a result of potash mining operations within the combined area. As noted above, it is assumed that none of these cash flows would be realized by either mining firms or governments if the WIPP becomes operational.

The above numbers are expected values of probability distributions for each variable. Figs. 1–16 (in the Appendix) depict Scenario 1 probability distributions for expected revenue present values and expected cash-flow net present values with base-case costs at 15% for the four product-ton levels analyzed. Distributions for the expected present and net present values in Tables 6.1 and 6.2 may be seen in Figs. 2 (present value of langbeinite revenues), 6 (present value of sylvite revenues), 10 (present value of langbeinite cash flows), and 14 (present value of sylvite cash flows).

Prior to presentation and discussion of sensitivity-analysis results, the next section is devoted to the simulation method used.

SIMULATION METHOD

All data presented are the result of 1,560 simulation runs. An example of the spreadsheet simulation (years 1995–2000 for sylvite Scenario 1) is shown in Table 6.3.

Potash reserve estimates for the WIPP site, additional area, and combined area were provided by consultants and

the specialists at NMBMMR. Product tons were held constant (at four levels for each product) over the simulation time frame. In the example in Table 6.3, 450,000 tons of sylvite product were assumed to be produced annually. The study was conducted presuming that reserves would be mined in order of quality. That is, the highest-grade raw ore (the ore with the highest product content) would be mined first, followed by the next highest grade and so on. Thus the amount of raw ore required to produce a given product tonnage will increase over time. This method ensures the most profitable years, on average, happening early in the 35-yr sequence.

Key model inputs, in addition to price, cost, and reserve data, included the price of the resource, the unit cost of extraction, severance-tax rates, state and federal corporate taxes, the depreciation schedule assumed for capital investments, and the discount rate. Development of a method to anticipate future market prices for potash was a key issue. Time units were years, and the time frame simulated was 1995–2030.

Confidential historical Eddy County potash prices were available from NMBMMR. Also available were various historical price databases and potash price indices. Where possible, time-series methods were used to model historical data. However, only 15 yrs of annual Eddy County price data were available. Several other sources of price data were considered, as were potash production indices. However, there was little correspondence across data sources, and the Eddy County data were deemed most appropriate for this project. These historical data limitations made use of time-series forecasts for the 35-yr-study time frame difficult to justify.

TABLE 6.3—Potash simulation example for sylvite Scenario 1.

| | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 |
|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net invest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tons mined | | 1734288 | 1734288 | 1734288 | 1734288 | 1750897 |
| Tons product | 0 | 450000 | 450000 | 450000 | 450000 | 450000 |
| Price/ton | 75 | 74.81105039 | 75.79938253 | 75.13275348 | 75.77829148 | 72.36407079 |
| Annual rev | 0 | 33664972.68 | 34109722.14 | 33809739.06 | 34100231.16 | 32563831.86 |
| Cost/ton | 12 | 11.19015078 | 11.72916992 | 10.68161521 | 9.718915963 | 8.819637708 |
| Annual cost | 0 | 19406944.22 | 20341758.65 | 18524997.07 | 16855399.33 | 15442277.2 |
| Severance tax | 0 | 488142.1038 | 494590.971 | 490241.2164 | 494453.3519 | 472175.5619 |
| Depreciation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Royalties | 0 | 841624.3169 | 852743.0535 | 845243.4766 | 852505.7791 | 814095.7964 |
| NI bef depl | 0 | 12928262.03 | 12420629.47 | 13949257.3 | 15897872.71 | 15835283.29 |
| Depletion | 0 | 5049746 | 5116458 | 5071461 | 5115035 | 4884575 |
| Taxable inc | 0 | 7878516.034 | 7304171.466 | 8877796.296 | 10782837.71 | 10950708.29 |
| State tax | 0 | 1158767 | 1115117 | 1234713 | 1379496 | 1392254 |
| Corp tax | 0 | 2678695 | 2483418 | 3018451 | 3666165 | 3723241 |
| Net income | 0 | 4041054.034 | 3705636.466 | 4624632.296 | 5737176.706 | 5835213.294 |
| Cash flow | 0 | 9090800.034 | 8822094.466 | 9696093.296 | 10852211.71 | 10719788.29 |
| Monthly PV | 11.07931197 | 9.544922546 | 8.223032863 | 7.084213533 | 6.103110886 | 5.257882518 |
| Quarterly PV | 3.651384127 | 3.1514114 | 2.719898392 | 2.347471124 | 2.026039169 | 1.748619896 |
| PV rev | 0 | 26777463 | 23373781 | 19959618 | 17343124 | 14268067 |
| PV cash flow | 0 | 7230915 | 6045364 | 5724100 | 5519354 | 4696949 |
| PV sev tax | 0 | 384584 | 336309 | 287707 | 250445 | 206414 |
| PV state tax | 0 | 912938 | 758251 | 724613 | 698728 | 608631 |
| PV corp tax | 0 | 2110417 | 1688661 | 1771432 | 1856948 | 1627633 |
| PV royalties | 0 | 663076 | 579844 | 496046 | 431803 | 355886 |

Forecasting is as much an inexact art as a science, particularly when the forecasting horizon is 35 yrs, which will always make the use of time-series-based price predictions quite risky. Thus, although historical prices for Eddy County potash were modeled using time-series methods, a simulation approach was used to value these resources. Annual market prices were simulated using a random-walk methodology (an excellent reference is Karlin and Taylor, 1975), which is discussed below.

Key assumptions and features associated with the potash revenues and cash flows used in the simulation include

- All calculations are performed from 1 January 1995. Potash extraction activity in the three zones of interest is treated as a capital project that was evaluated from 1 January 1995 and undertaken either 1 January 1996, 1 January 1997, or 1 January 1999. However, the decision to go forward with any potash mining and development venture was considered from the perspective of 1 January 1995.
- Mine shaft and/or new plant capital expenditures are recovered using a 10-yr Accelerated Cost Recovery System depreciation method (Stermole and Stermole, 1993).
- Revenues are treated as if realized monthly, and taxes and royalties are treated as if paid on a quarterly basis.
- Each simulation run, summarized as an individual data set in the attached appendix, consisted of 35 simulated potash price and cost "paths" from 1995 to 2030. The Monte Carlo simulations generated numbers for each year for the present value of the market value of the reserves and the present value of the total cash flow for each simulation run. As is standard practice in financial analysis (for example see Levy and Sarnat, 1994), cash flows attributable to the decision to mine potash are the sum of income after taxes, depreciation, and depletion. Data were also generated for expected present values for severance taxes, state and corporate taxes, and royalties. The possibility of partial or complete debt financing for either a new shaft (Scenario 2) or new plant (Scenario 3) was not considered.

Specifics regarding simulated input variables are provided below.

Market prices

Annual prices per ton for both potash products under the various scenarios were generated using a random-walk method known as a Wiener process. Historical, confidential langbeinite and sylvite prices were analyzed using time-series techniques to show that these historical prices may be modeled as a random process. An estimate for the end of 1994 market price for both products was obtained from area operators and was used as the 1995 market price and the point of departure for the price simulations.

Use of random-walk methods to forecast future prices is partially predicated on the idea that future prices may not be directly predicted from current and historical data. Presumably, all past and current market and commodity information is included in current market prices. A Wiener process is attractive in this situation because an estimation of the variance of the historical price path is not required. Also, a Wiener process is attractive in situations such as this one, particularly in the case of a commodity like potash, because the uncertainty associated with the commodity-market price estimate in a given year is an increasing function of the forecast time horizon. So, as price forecasts move away from 1995, the uncertainty associated with those forecasts increases (Dixit and Pindyck, 1994).

The price model used was

$$P_t = P_{t-1} + z_t \sqrt{dt}$$

where P_t and P_{t-1} denote the current and previous years'

prices for either langbeinite or sylvite, z_t is a random variable with expectation 0 and standard deviation 1 generated [These values were generated in MSExcel as the sum of 12 uniform random variables less 6. This variable is known to have a distribution that approaches a normal distribution with mean 0 and standard deviation 1 (Clemen, 1996).] for each new annual price in each simulation run, and dt is the number of years between 1995 and year t . Thus, for the year 2000, $dt=5$. This Wiener process (also known as Brownian motion) does not include a drift parameter (the expected price in any single year is the price the previous year) because the expected value for z_t is 0. This point is discussed later in this chapter.

Wiener processes are less sophisticated than other stochastic-process techniques and are grounded in three major assumptions. (1) The Markov property states that only current information is useful for forecasting future price paths. Thus, predicting future prices on the basis of historical price data will not enable speculators to "beat the market." The fact that potash is a commodity much like other mineral commodities, and is therefore subject to many of the same politically and/or macroeconomically based price shocks, makes the first assumption reasonable. (2) Each (in this case, annual) price change is independent of all other annual price changes. This assumption may not be as easily defended, though in the longer term (over a 35-yr period, for instance) it probably holds. (3) Annual price changes are normally distributed. On the basis of the analysis of historical annual price data conducted for this study, we cannot refute this assumption. The trouble with the assumption is that very large price swings are possible. In fact, negative prices are theoretically possible. However, because all data reported are the result of (at least) 1,560 simulation runs, potential negative-price impacts are negated.

Appendix Fig. 17 contains an example of three sylvite price paths from 1995 to 2000. Individual price paths have a tendency to wander and vary considerably, although the price process used in the study does not permit significant year-to-year price movements (except, possibly, for years near the end of the 1995–2030 study period). However, the number of runs conducted resulted in an average potash price nearly identical to the beginning (1995) price. Regardless of the data set examined, historical potash prices have shown an inflation-adjusted return of about 0% over the last (approximately) 20 yrs. The discount rate used in this study is therefore a real (as opposed to nominal) rate because of the historical (geometric) average real rates of change in potash prices. This real return over the last 20 yrs is also the reason for exclusion of a drift parameter in the price model used in the study.

It is important to reiterate that the Wiener process approach was selected after analysis of Eddy County historical, confidential potash price data provided by NMBMMR. Historical data were not available for machinery, new plant or operating costs, so cost data had to be obtained from area potash operators.

Capital and operating costs

Capital costs used in this report for a new shaft or plant were provided to NMBMMR by area operators via the expert consultant, as were data concerning per-ton annual operating costs. As noted above, operating costs encompassed both mining and processing costs. These data were used as simulation inputs. After much discussion (in the absence of historical data), the uncertainty associated with annual operating costs was expressed as $\pm 10\%$ of the previous year's per-ton operating cost. Thus, a uniform distribution was used for annual operating costs, with the mean for any one year the cost generated for the previous year. The

range for potential operating costs in any year was $\pm 10\%$ of the expected cost, which in the simulation was the previous year's operating cost. All non-capital annual costs were aggregated into the operating cost figures provided by consultants and area operators.

More specifically, the cost model used was

$$C_t = C_{t-1}(0.9 + 0.2y_t)$$

where C_t and C_{t-1} represent the current and previous years' annual operating costs, and y_t is a random variable with a uniform distribution over the interval [0,1] generated for each annual cost in each simulation run.

No inflation factor was built into the cost projections. Although mine productivity (in terms of tons produced per potash-mine worker) has been essentially flat since 1965 (Economic Report of the President to Congress, 1994), technological advances that will enable mining companies to offset the effects of inflation on operating costs are likely in both the near and distant future. Also, because no positive inflation factor was built into the price model, a balanced approach dictated that a zero-drift cost model be used in conjunction with the price model.

The sensitivity of the generated probability distributions for the six variables of interest to this price/cost model combination was examined by Anselmo (1996). In that study, the price/cost model combination used in this study was compared with two other (zero inflation) price/cost models. As one might guess, expected values for revenues and cash flows were about the same; distribution standard deviations varied considerably. The heuristic, variance-based rationale for selection of the price/cost combination used in this study and in Anselmo (1995) was also discussed.

Taxes and royalties

The State of New Mexico assesses severance taxes on revenues attributable to minerals extracted within the state. Rather than attempt to predict factors that might contribute to alterations in the severance tax rate, a rate of 1.25% (based on current tax law and expert input) of potash revenues was used for the study period. A royalty rate of 2.5% of revenues, provided as a current estimate by experts in this area, was used in the simulations for similar reasons.

Capital investment and other tax incentives that mining companies may periodically receive from political entities were likewise ignored in this work. In addition to presenting a major limited data prediction problem, consideration of tax incentives would involve acquisition of additional proprietary data from area producers. An average corporate tax rate of 34% was therefore used.

All taxable income (listed as Taxable Inc in Table 6.3) is assumed to be New Mexico income for state-tax purposes. New Mexico tax rates are 4.8% of taxable income under \$500,000; \$24,000 plus 6.4% of the excess over \$500,000 for amounts between \$500,000 and \$1,000,000; and \$56,000 plus 7.6% of the excess over \$1,000,000 for taxable income over \$1,000,000.

Discount rate

Results are presented above for a 15% discount rate, which also was used by Weisner, Lemons, and Coppa in 1980. Estimation of discount rates for risky investment projects (the perspective taken in this study was one of viewing potash-exploration activity in the zones of interest as risky investment projects) is generally a difficult and inexact process. Though there is detailed knowledge regarding the location and grade of potash deposits in the area, there is some uncertainty (as noted above) regarding the future mar-

ket price of potash products. Along with the long time horizon, price uncertainty may be considered a major source of potash mining operation risk.

The primary use of Eddy County potash product is in fertilizer for various foodstuffs and other consumer products such as tobacco. There is little doubt that global demand for food, fueled by both the large and expanding global population and the rapid industrialization occurring in areas where much of the world's population lives, will be increasing for the foreseeable future. Demand for food will not decline in the near or distant future unless a global catastrophe occurs. However, as Searls (1992) notes, near-term demand for potash products as food-producing fertilizer is far from certain.

Additionally, farm productivity in the United States has been increasing slowly but steadily since 1965 along with the use of agricultural inputs. However, the use of agricultural inputs relative to all other inputs in the United States agricultural process (e.g., labor and capital equipment such as farm machinery) has remained steady since 1985 (Economic Report of the President to Congress, 1994). Stable domestic demand for potash-based fertilizer products is a likely feature of the potash market for the (at least) near future. Searls (1992) notes that future demand increases are likely to come from outside the U.S.

Although the world population is rapidly increasing, albeit at a decreasing rate, passage of international and regional treaties such as the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) and the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) may have a negative impact on agriculture subsidies around the world. Stabilization or rolling back of agricultural subsidies in countries such as Japan may have a levelling (or, in the short term, negative) impact on global demand for potash-based fertilizer products. Certainly, the near future for potash prices (despite the historical upward trend in per-ton product prices) is uncertain; the more distant future is uncertain by definition.

This is not to say that potash operations are not profitable. On the contrary, all available evidence at the time of this study seems to indicate that potash operations in the Carlsbad area have been profitable over the years. However, the circumstances summarized above point to the notion that prediction of an upward trend in potash prices is difficult to substantiate given current market conditions.

The 15% real rate used as the base case for this study is therefore reasonable in light of the long-term market uncertainties faced by potash producers. Although the development risk associated with potash deposits in the combined area is low, there is a significant long-term market-price risk that is faced by operators. Although langbeinite is essentially unique to the Carlsbad/Eddy County area, extensive syl-vite deposits in various stages of development exist around the world. Furthermore, any investment situation as long term as a potash mining operation faces considerable interest-rate risk—the risk that more favorable return opportunities will arise over the life of a project.

A precise discount rate for different firms operating in the WIPP area is difficult to estimate (particularly in the absence of debt/equity ratio data for said firms). So, although pinpointing a discount rate for a 35-yr project is quite risky in and of itself, current levels of activity in the region and market factors point to a 15% discount rate for Carlsbad area potash operations. Numbers associated with a 10% rate are presented in the tables in the Appendix; and the numbers in the Appendix are discussed in the next section.

SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

Sensitivity analyses were conducted for all combinations of the following levels of the following input variables.

- Annual product tons:
Langbeinite: 200,000, 350,000, 500,000, and 1,000,000;
Sylvite: 300,000, 450,000, 600,000, and 1,000,000;
- Discount rate: 15% and 10%;
- Cost/ton:
Langbeinite: \$18, \$16, and \$12;
Sylvite: \$12 and \$10;
- All three scenarios.

Figs. 18 and 19 contain expected revenue present values for all three scenarios (indicated as Sc 1, 2, or 3 in the legends) and both discount rates for langbeinite (Fig. 18) and sylvite (Fig. 19). As one might expect, the most favorable valuation combination for either product is Scenario 1, 1 million product tons and a 10% discount rate. The least favorable valuations are associated with minimum production levels, Scenario 3, and 15% discount rate.

Expected cash-flow net present values for langbeinite for all three scenarios and operating costs of \$18 and \$12/ton are presented in Fig. 20. Expected cash-flow net present values for sylvite in all three scenarios with per-ton operating costs of \$12 and \$10 are presented in Fig. 21. In both Figs. 20 and 21, the discount rate used was 15%. As may be seen from the figures, the feasibility of construction of a new plant (Scenario 3) is questionable at best. For both products, the new plant is only feasible at the highest production level considered (1 million product tons of each product), the low discount rate, and the lowest production cost. Although the new processing plant is feasible for langbeinite at 1 million tons annual production or at 500,000 tons annual production if langbeinite operating costs are \$12/ton, it was assumed that the new plant would be built to process both products. Also, the plant is feasible for neither product at base-case production levels at 15% discount rate.

Tables A1-A120 in the Appendix contain probability distribution data for all variable combinations. Tables are organized by production level and scenario. Within each production level and scenario, data are reported for all discount-rate and operating-cost combinations. In each of the 120 tables, Ave. denotes the distribution expected value, Max. and Min. refer to maximum and minimum values generated, Med. is the distribution median, St. Dev. is the distribution standard deviation, and Skew denotes the distribution skewness.

All distributions for all variables were unimodal. In general, revenue present-value distributions were less skewed than net present-value distributions, though exceptions may be found in the tables. Trends in all distribution expected values may be seen in Figs. 1-16 and 18-21. Tables A1-A120 provide distribution data associated with the expectations provided and discussed in the body of this report.

CONCLUSION

As part of the process of assessing the viability and feasibility of the WIPP, the New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources was charged with assessment and valuation of the mineral resources within the region known as the WIPP site combined area. This study was completed in March 1995.

In response to several issues raised by area operators regarding the valuation of potash reserves reported in the

original work, this study was undertaken. The objective was determination of present-value probability distributions for the six financial variables of interest (revenues from potash products; the net present value of potash mining operations; royalties; and severance, corporate, and state taxes) associated with a hypothetical single firm conducting potash mining operations in the combined area. The generated distributions may be seen as opportunity cost (or loss) distributions from the perspectives of the single firm and various governmental entities, as operation of the WIPP will cause combined-area potash reserves to be inaccessible for about 10,000 years.

Many of the issues associated with this study were unclear, and judgment was used throughout the process of generating the data reported here. With respect to input variables, cost and price data were provided by area operators via the expert consultant. The price/cost model combination used and the discount rate were both selected after much data analysis and consideration of very relevant qualitative factors, such as the anticipated worldwide demand for Eddy County potash over the next 35 yrs. However, the actual method used to select these critical variables was heuristic in nature.

Because of the extensive use of judgment in the base-case analysis, the extensive sensitivity analyses reported in this work were conducted. Though there is considerable variation in the distribution parameters under various variable and scenario combinations, the base case remains just that—the basis for comparison and our best estimate of the relevant variables associated with potential potash production within the Eddy County, New Mexico, combined area.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT—Data-collection assistance provided by Jennie Wong is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

- Anselmo, P. C., 1995, Valuation of potash reserves at the WIPP site, additional area and combined area; in *Evaluation of mineral resources at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) site*: New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, Final Report to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Waste Isolation Division, Contract No. PO-75-WJJ644145Z, v. 2, chapter VIII.
- Anselmo, P. C., 1996, Valuation of potash reserves at the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant: IEEE Computer Society, Proceedings of the 1996 Winter Simulation Conference.
- Clemen, R., 1996, *Making hard decisions*: PWS-Kent, Boston, Mass.
- Dixit, A. K., and Pindyck, R. S., 1994, *Investment under uncertainty*: Princeton University Press, Princeton, N. J.
- Economic Report of the President to Congress, February 1994: Government Printing Office.
- Karlin, S., and Taylor, H. M., 1975, *A first course in stochastic processes*: Academic Press, New York, N. Y.
- Levy, H., and Sarnat, M., 1994, *Capital investment and financial decisions*: Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N. J.
- Searls, J., 1992, Potash: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Bureau of Mines.
- Stermole, F. J., and Stermole, J. M., 1993, *Economic evaluation and investment decision methods*: Investment Evaluations Corporation, Golden, Colo.
- Weisner, R. C., Lemons, J. F., and Coppa, L. V., 1980, *Valuation of potash occurrences within the Nuclear Waste Isolation Pilot Plant site in southeastern New Mexico*: U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Bureau of Mines.

APPENDIX

Figure 1
Langbeinite 200K Annual Production

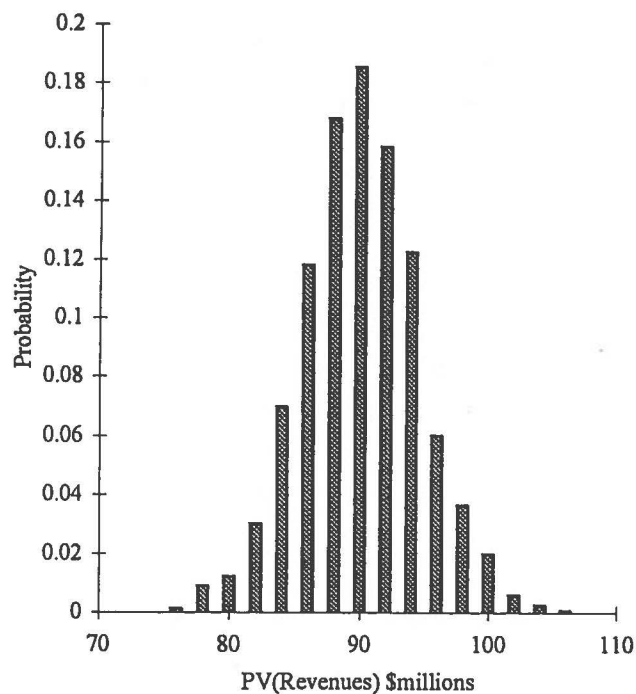


Figure 2
Langbeinite 350K Annual Production

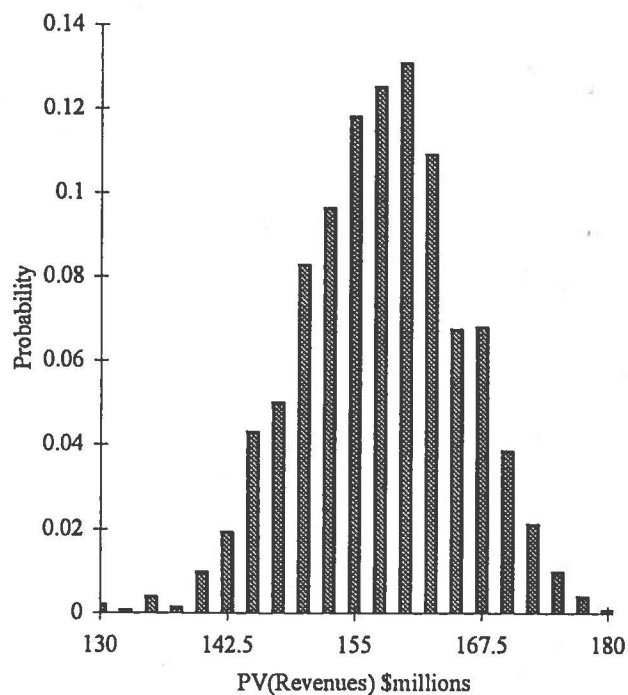


Figure 3
Langbeinite 500K Annual Production

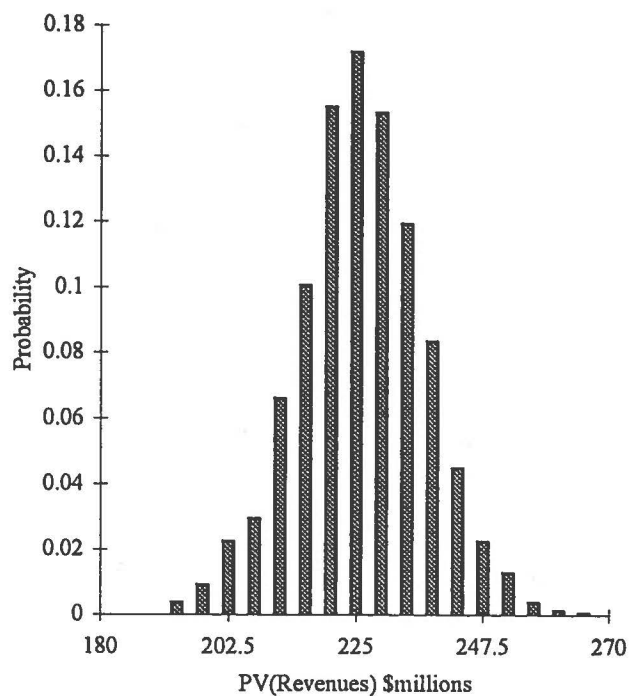


Figure 4
Langbeinite 1000K Annual Production

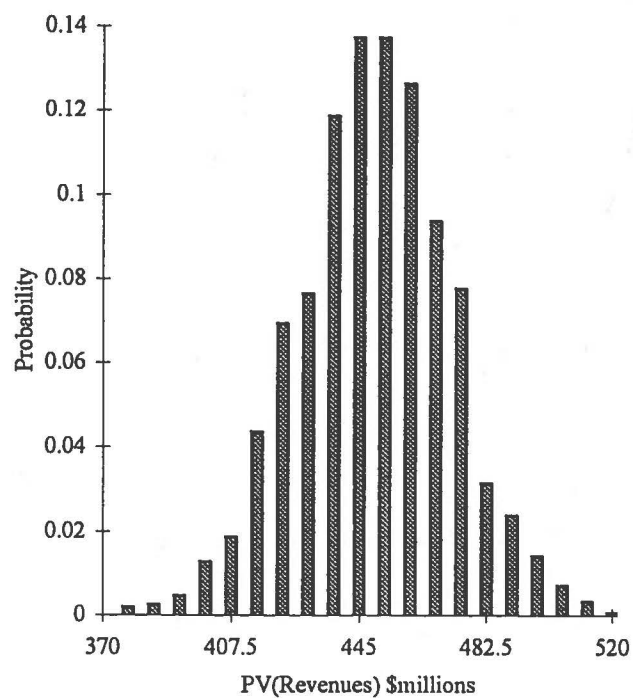


Figure 5
Sylvite 300K Annual Production

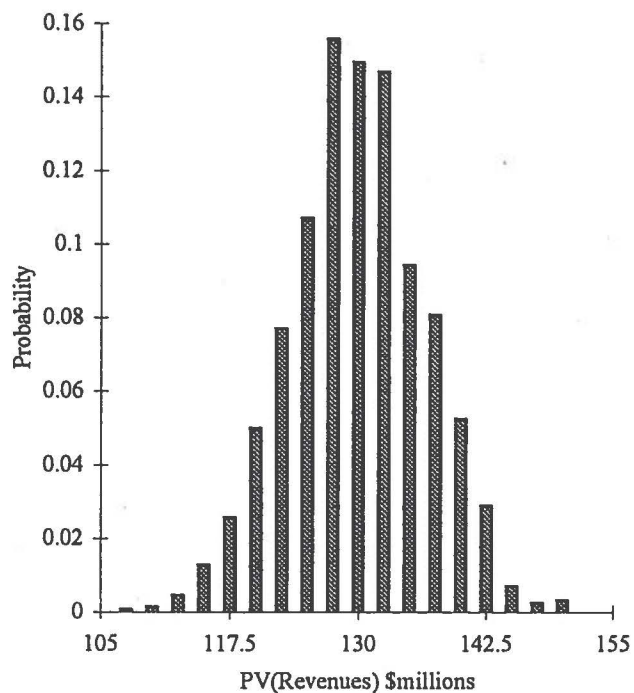


Figure 6
Sylvite 450K Annual Production

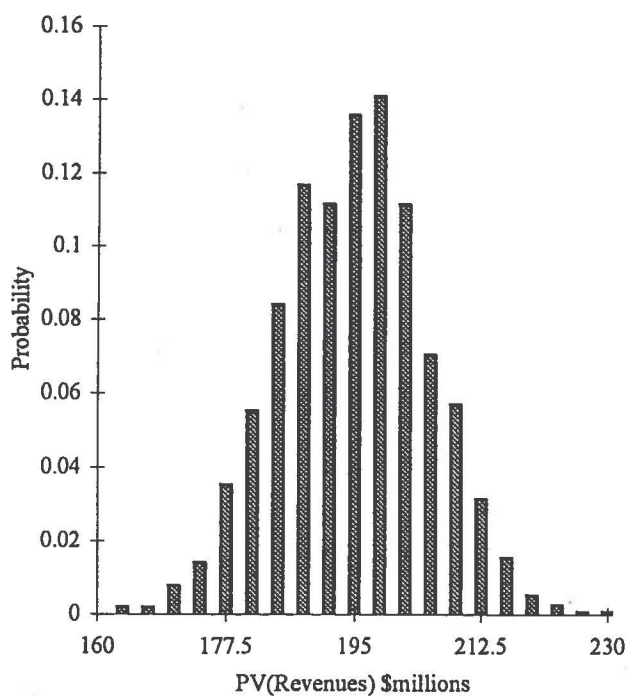


Figure 7
Sylvite 600K Annual Production

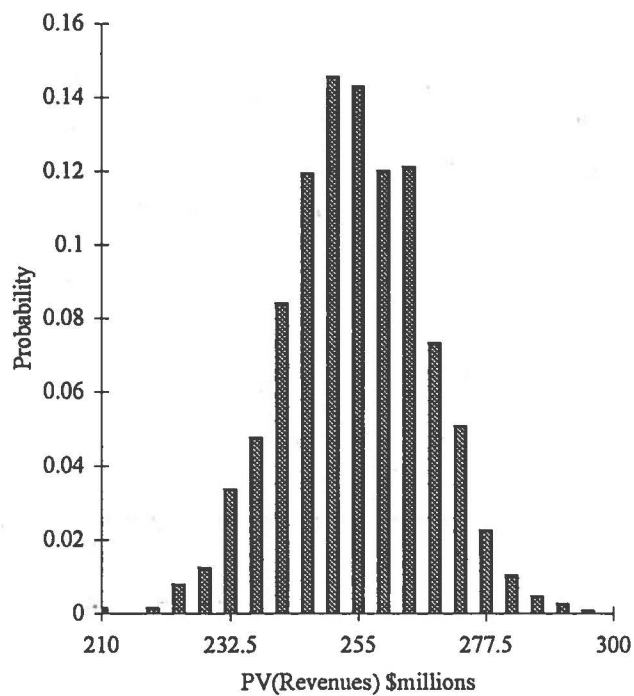


Figure 8
Sylvite 1000K Annual Production

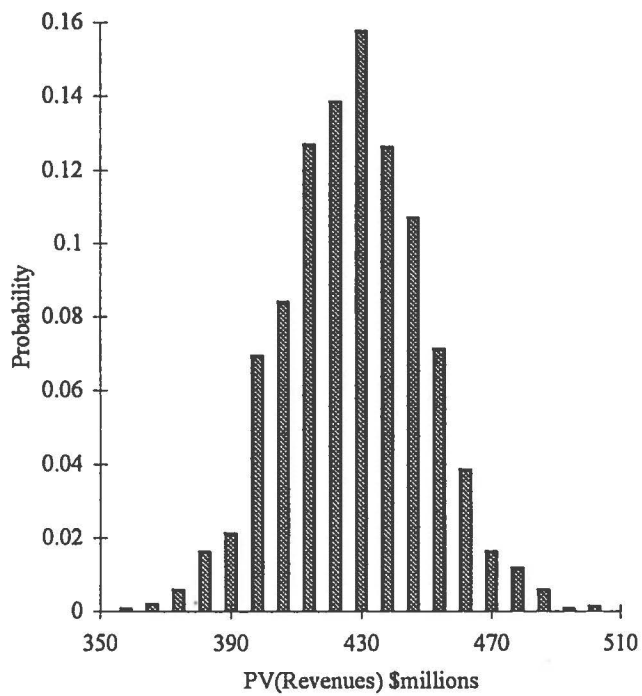


Figure 9
Langbeinite 200K Annual Production

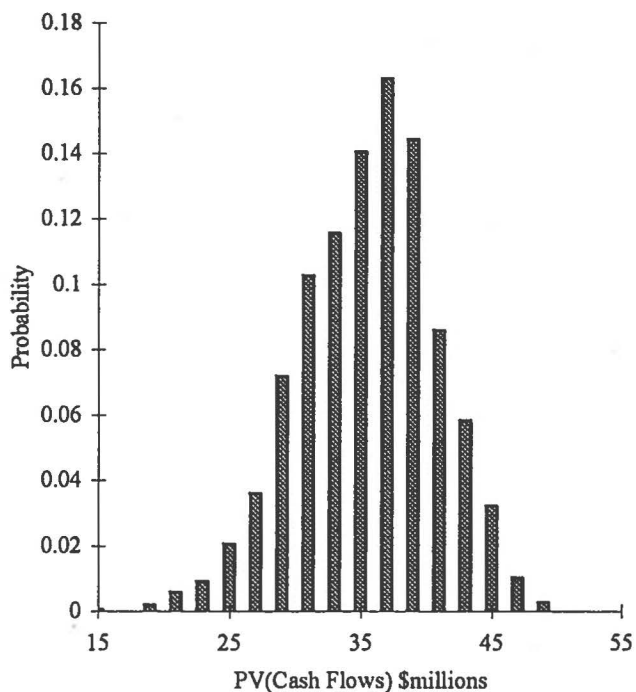


Figure 10
Langbeinite 350K Annual Production

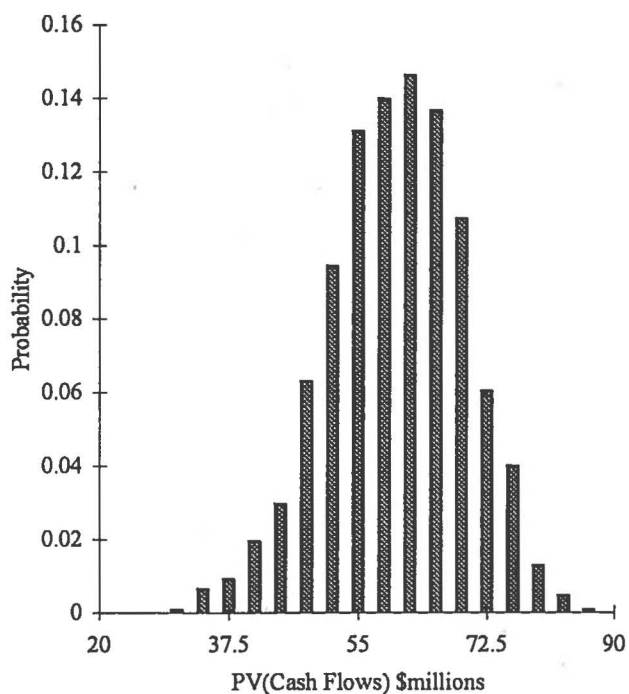


Figure 11
Langbeinite 500K Annual Production

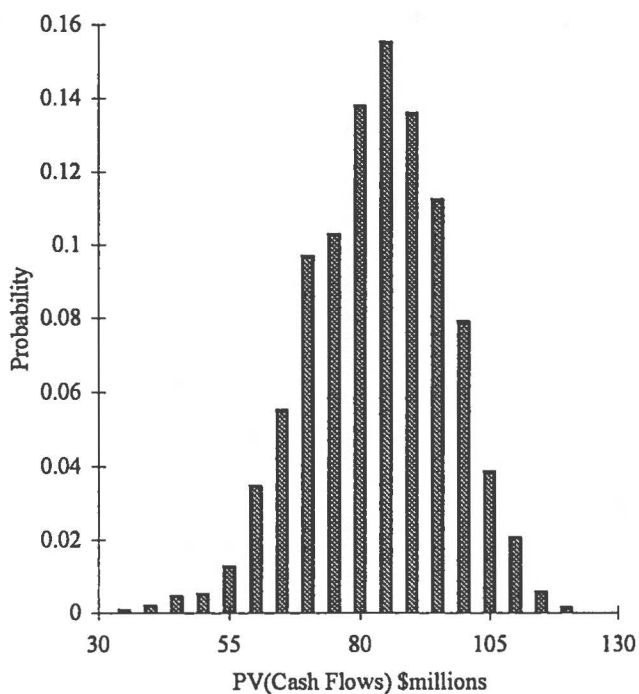


Figure 12
Langbeinite 1000K Annual Production

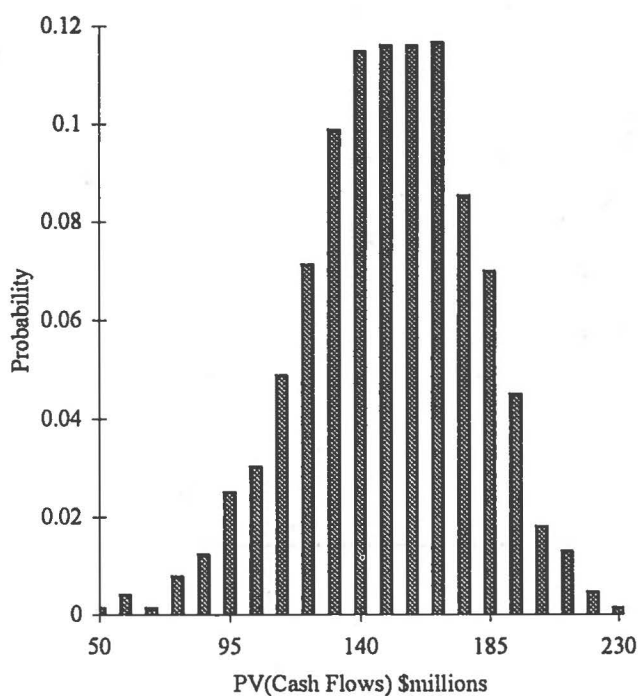


Figure 13
Sylvite 300K Annual Production

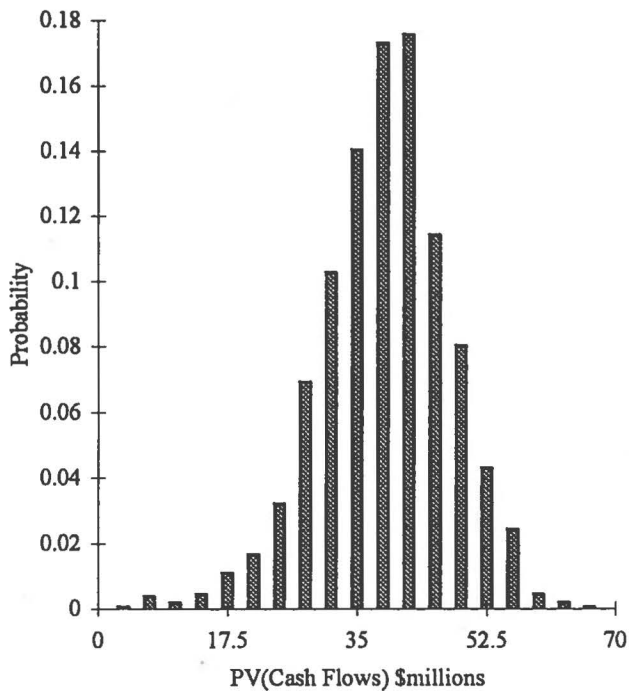


Figure 14
Sylvite 450K Annual Production

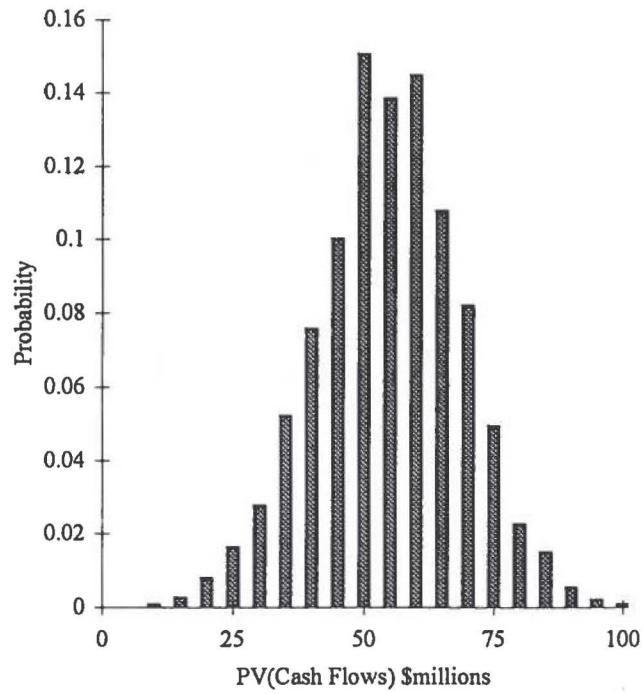


Figure 15
Sylvite 600K Annual Production

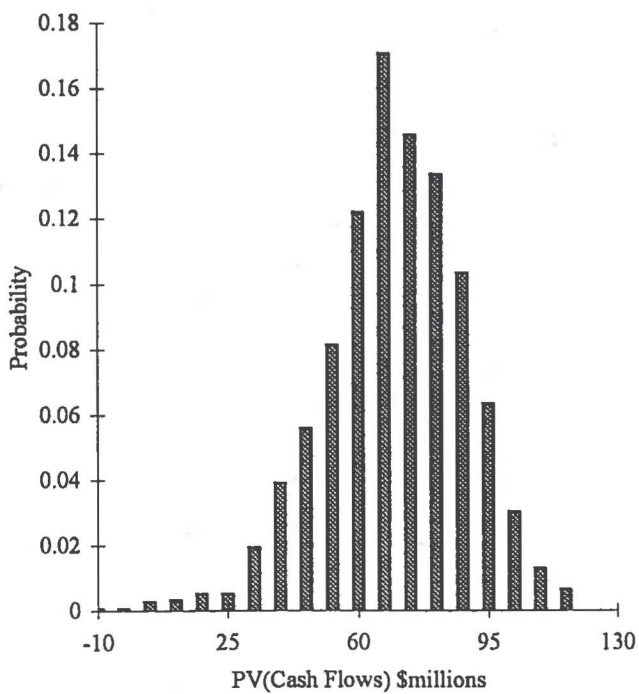


Figure 16
Sylvite 1000K Annual Production

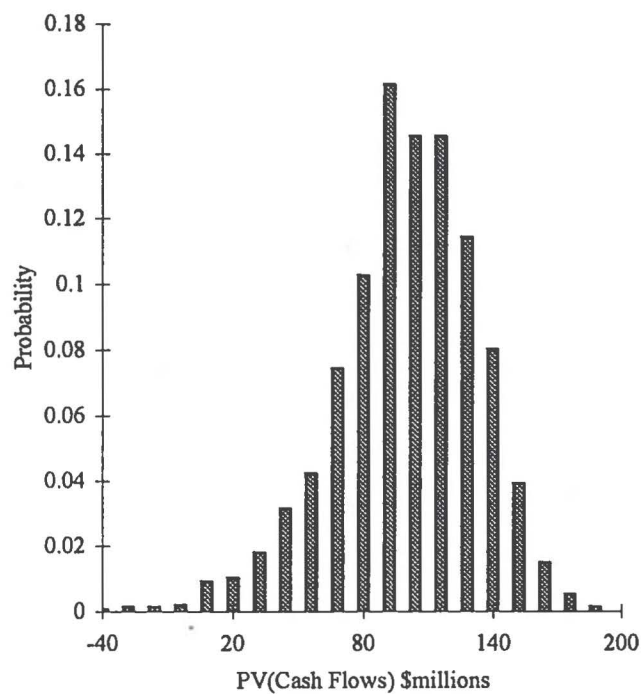


Figure 17
Sample Potash Price Paths

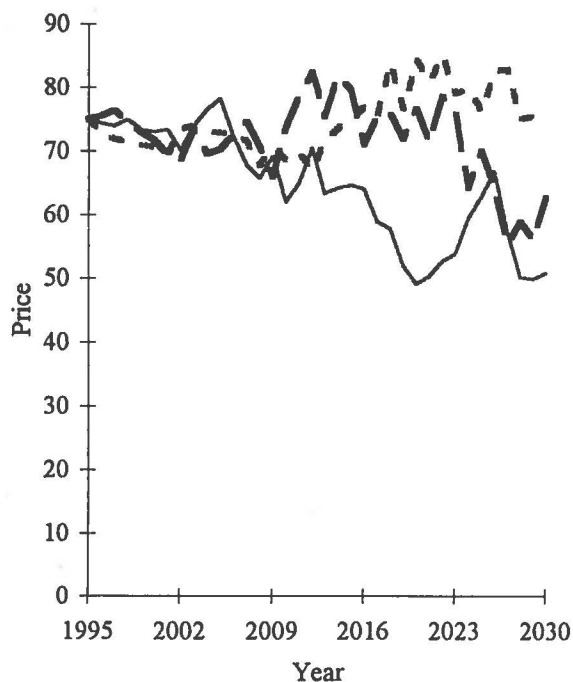


Figure 18
E(PV) of Langbeinite Revenues

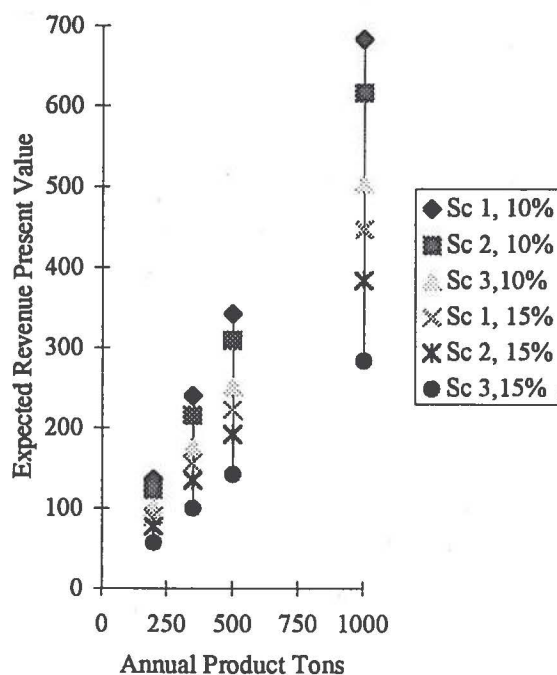


Figure 19
E(PV) of Sylvite Revenues

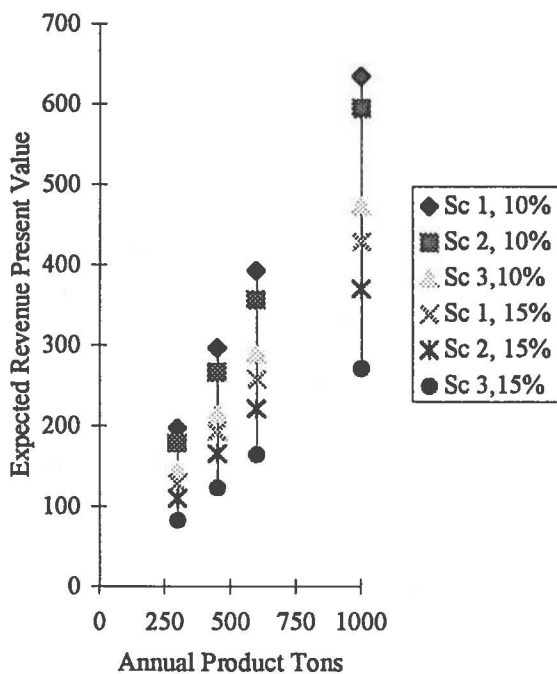


Figure 20
E(NPV) of Langbeinite Revenues

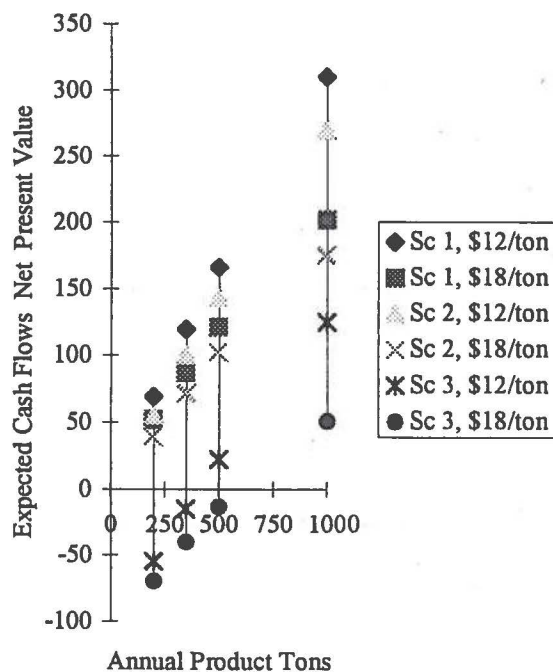
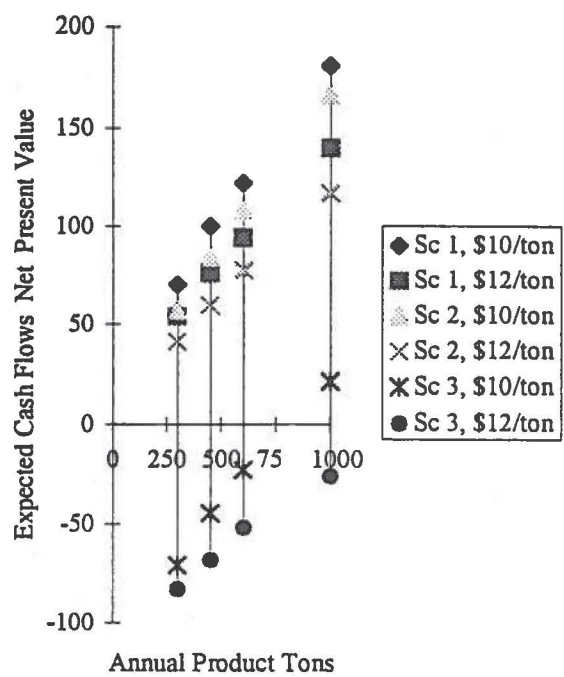


Figure 21
E(NPV) of Sylvite Revenues



200K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 89.2 | 103 | 74.2 | 89.1 | 4.38 | 0.037 |
| PV Cash Flow | 34.4 | 51.3 | 15.6 | 34.5 | 5.06 | -0.118 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.11 | 1.29 | 0.928 | 1.11 | 0.055 | 0.037 |
| PV State Tax | 1.53 | 2.34 | 0.668 | 1.53 | 0.247 | -0.164 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 7.35 | 11.0 | 3.39 | 7.37 | 1.12 | -0.196 |
| PV Royalties | 2.23 | 2.57 | 1.86 | 2.23 | 0.109 | 0.037 |

Table A1
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 76.7 | 90.4 | 63.0 | 76.7 | 4.25 | 0.002 |
| PV Cash Flow | 25.4 | 37.7 | 7.10 | 25.4 | 4.69 | -0.187 |
| PV Severance Tax | 0.959 | 1.13 | 0.788 | 0.959 | 0.053 | 0.002 |
| PV State Tax | 1.39 | 1.98 | 0.490 | 1.40 | 0.227 | -0.222 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 6.67 | 9.32 | 2.54 | 6.68 | 1.02 | -0.247 |
| PV Royalties | 1.92 | 2.26 | 1.58 | 1.92 | 0.106 | 0.002 |

Table A5
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 88.9 | 104 | 73.1 | 88.8 | 4.38 | -0.084 |
| PV Cash Flow | 38.1 | 53.4 | 18.1 | 38.1 | 4.78 | -0.220 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.11 | 1.30 | 0.914 | 1.11 | 0.055 | -0.084 |
| PV State Tax | 1.71 | 2.44 | 0.852 | 1.71 | 0.231 | -0.222 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 8.15 | 11.4 | 4.25 | 8.15 | 1.04 | -0.248 |
| PV Royalties | 2.34 | 4.02 | 1.83 | 2.23 | 0.379 | 2.47 |

Table A2
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 76.7 | 92.6 | 60.7 | 76.6 | 4.54 | 0.008 |
| PV Cash Flow | 31.7 | 43.6 | 16.6 | 31.9 | 4.27 | -0.190 |
| PV Severance Tax | 0.958 | 1.16 | 0.759 | 0.958 | 0.057 | 0.008 |
| PV State Tax | 1.70 | 2.27 | 0.959 | 1.71 | 0.205 | -0.192 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 80.5 | 10.6 | 4.71 | 8.09 | 0.918 | -0.199 |
| PV Royalties | 1.92 | 2.31 | 1.52 | 1.92 | 0.113 | 0.008 |

Table A6
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 88.9 | 107 | 75.5 | 88.8 | 4.33 | 0.174 |
| PV Cash Flow | 45.4 | 60.1 | 29.4 | 45.4 | 4.18 | -0.010 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.11 | 1.34 | 0.943 | 1.11 | 0.054 | 0.174 |
| PV State Tax | 2.06 | 2.76 | 1.27 | 2.06 | 0.201 | -0.011 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 9.72 | 12.9 | 6.14 | 9.72 | 0.899 | -0.018 |
| PV Royalties | 2.22 | 2.67 | 1.89 | 2.22 | 0.108 | 0.174 |

Table A3
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 56.9 | 69.5 | 42.8 | 56.7 | 4.18 | 0.098 |
| PV Cash Flow | -77.4 | -60.5 | -94.3 | -77.3 | 5.15 | -0.040 |
| PV Severance Tax | 0.711 | 0.869 | 0.535 | 0.709 | 0.052 | 0.098 |
| PV State Tax | 0.220 | 0.605 | 0 | 0.219 | 0.106 | 0.082 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 1.06 | 2.84 | 0 | 1.06 | 0.486 | 0.028 |
| PV Royalties | 1.42 | 1.74 | 1.07 | 1.42 | 0.104 | 0.098 |

Table A7
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 76.8 | 91.6 | 62.9 | 76.6 | 4.27 | 0.113 |
| PV Cash Flow | 22.1 | 37.6 | 5.72 | 22.2 | 4.98 | -0.055 |
| PV Severance Tax | 0.960 | 1.14 | 0.787 | 0.958 | 0.053 | 0.113 |
| PV State Tax | 1.24 | 1.98 | 0.466 | 1.24 | 0.243 | -0.095 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 5.97 | 9.30 | 2.37 | 5.98 | 1.10 | -0.130 |
| PV Royalties | 1.92 | 2.29 | 1.57 | 1.92 | 0.106 | 0.113 |

Table A4
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 56.7 | 70.0 | 37.8 | 56.9 | 4.18 | -0.050 |
| PV Cash Flow | -74.5 | -59.6 | -90.4 | -74.4 | 4.89 | -0.107 |
| PV Severance Tax | 0.709 | 0.875 | 0.472 | 0.711 | 0.052 | -0.050 |
| PV State Tax | 0.253 | 0.581 | 0 | 0.255 | 0.103 | 0.008 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 1.21 | 2.70 | 0 | 1.22 | 0.471 | -0.028 |
| PV Royalties | 1.42 | 1.75 | 0.944 | 1.42 | 0.105 | -0.050 |

Table A8
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

200K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 56.9 | 72.3 | 42.3 | 56.9 | 4.13 | 0.008 |
| PV Cash Flow | -68.7 | -53.7 | -82.9 | -68.7 | 4.34 | -0.116 |
| PV Severance Tax | 0.711 | 0.904 | 0.529 | 0.711 | 0.052 | 0.008 |
| PV State Tax | 0.326 | 0.837 | 0.011 | 0.319 | 0.103 | 0.336 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 1.55 | 3.92 | 0.061 | 1.52 | 0.474 | 0.361 |
| PV Royalties | 1.42 | 1.81 | 1.06 | 1.42 | 0.103 | 0.008 |

Table A9
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 124 | 157 | 86.6 | 124 | 9.40 | -0.027 |
| PV Cash Flow | 39.1 | 73.1 | -2.15 | 38.9 | 9.82 | -0.110 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.54 | 1.96 | 1.08 | 1.55 | 0.117 | -0.027 |
| PV State Tax | 1.98 | 3.62 | 0.632 | 1.98 | 0.474 | -0.059 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 9.56 | 16.9 | 3.17 | 9.56 | 2.15 | -0.109 |
| PV Royalties | 3.09 | 3.92 | 2.17 | 3.10 | 0.235 | -0.027 |

Table A13
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 136 | 179 | 108 | 136 | 9.04 | 0.118 |
| PV Cash Flow | 51.8 | 82.1 | 18.3 | 51.7 | 9.75 | -0.039 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.71 | 2.23 | 1.35 | 1.71 | 0.113 | 0.118 |
| PV State Tax | 2.30 | 3.75 | 0.926 | 2.29 | 0.470 | -0.005 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 11.0 | 17.6 | 4.61 | 11.0 | 2.13 | -0.050 |
| PV Royalties | 3.41 | 4.47 | 2.69 | 3.41 | 0.226 | 0.118 |

Table A10
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 124 | 153 | 95.9 | 123 | 8.98 | 0.001 |
| PV Cash Flow | 44.4 | 72.0 | 15.1 | 44.2 | 9.16 | -0.028 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.54 | 1.91 | 1.20 | 1.54 | 0.112 | 0.001 |
| PV State Tax | 2.24 | 3.57 | 0.835 | 2.23 | 0.442 | -0.028 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 10.7 | 16.7 | 4.18 | 10.7 | 1.99 | -0.059 |
| PV Royalties | 3.09 | 3.82 | 2.40 | 3.09 | 0.225 | 0.001 |

Table A14
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 137 | 170 | 109 | 137 | 9.19 | 0.050 |
| PV Cash Flow | 57.7 | 87.0 | 20.1 | 58.3 | 9.70 | -0.128 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.71 | 2.13 | 1.36 | 1.71 | 0.115 | 0.050 |
| PV State Tax | 2.58 | 3.99 | 1.14 | 2.61 | 0.465 | -0.091 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 12.3 | 18.6 | 5.55 | 12.5 | 2.10 | -0.125 |
| PV Royalties | 3.42 | 4.25 | 2.71 | 3.42 | 0.230 | 0.050 |

Table A11
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 124 | 150 | 93.6 | 124 | 9.28 | 0.005 |
| PV Cash Flow | 54.9 | 80.2 | 26.8 | 54.8 | 8.49 | 0.044 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.55 | 1.87 | 1.17 | 1.55 | 0.116 | 0.005 |
| PV State Tax | 2.75 | 3.96 | 1.47 | 2.74 | 0.407 | -0.030 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 13.0 | 18.4 | 7.23 | 13.0 | 1.82 | -0.411 |
| PV Royalties | 3.09 | 3.75 | 2.34 | 3.09 | 0.232 | 0.005 |

Table A15
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 137 | 164 | 105 | 137 | 9.07 | 0.068 |
| PV Cash Flow | 69.5 | 94.3 | 40.8 | 69.3 | 8.37 | -0.104 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.71 | 2.05 | 1.32 | 1.71 | 0.113 | 0.068 |
| PV State Tax | 3.15 | 4.34 | 1.83 | 3.14 | 0.402 | -0.106 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 14.9 | 20.2 | 8.79 | 14.8 | 1.80 | -0.118 |
| PV Royalties | 3.42 | 4.09 | 2.64 | 3.42 | 0.227 | 0.068 |

Table A12
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 100 | 128 | 71.5 | 101 | 9.11 | -0.171 |
| PV Cash Flow | -70.0 | -33.1 | -117 | -69.3 | 10.8 | -0.387 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.26 | 1.60 | 0.894 | 1.26 | 0.114 | -0.171 |
| PV State Tax | 0.584 | 1.71 | 0 | 0.601 | 0.288 | -0.004 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 2.81 | 7.93 | 0 | 2.91 | 1.33 | -0.072 |
| PV Royalties | 2.51 | 3.19 | 1.79 | 2.52 | 0.228 | -0.171 |

Table A16
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 101 | 127 | 69.6 | 101 | 8.89 | 0.026 |
| PV Cash Flow | -64.7 | -36.7 | -101 | -64.9 | 9.85 | -0.041 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.26 | 1.59 | 0.870 | 1.26 | 0.111 | 0.026 |
| PV State Tax | 0.680 | 1.59 | 0 | 0.670 | 0.280 | 0.105 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 3.26 | 7.36 | 0 | 3.22 | 1.28 | 0.061 |
| PV Royalties | 2.52 | 3.17 | 1.74 | 2.51 | 0.222 | 0.026 |

Table A17
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 100 | 129 | 70.6 | 101 | 9.15 | -0.004 |
| PV Cash Flow | -55.0 | -29.0 | -92.9 | -54.7 | 8.87 | -0.139 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.26 | 1.61 | 0.882 | 1.26 | 0.114 | -0.004 |
| PV State Tax | 0.859 | 1.80 | 0.29 | 0.852 | 0.278 | 0.121 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 4.08 | 8.45 | 0.037 | 4.05 | 1.26 | 0.121 |
| PV Royalties | 2.51 | 3.21 | 1.76 | 2.52 | 0.229 | -0.004 |

Table A18
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

350K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 156 | 182 | 133 | 156 | 7.67 | 0.131 |
| PV Cash Flow | 58.1 | 88.3 | 27.0 | 58.3 | 9.00 | -0.018 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.95 | 2.27 | 1.67 | 1.95 | 0.096 | 0.131 |
| PV State Tax | 2.66 | 4.12 | 1.05 | 2.68 | 0.444 | -0.084 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 12.4 | 18.9 | 4.98 | 12.5 | 2.00 | -0.106 |
| PV Royalties | 3.89 | 4.54 | 3.23 | 3.89 | 192 | 0.131 |

Table A19
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 155 | 183 | 125 | 155 | 7.67 | 0.021 |
| PV Cash Flow | 63.8 | 93.0 | 32.2 | 64.0 | 9.01 | -0.223 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.94 | 2.29 | 1.56 | 1.94 | 0.096 | 0.021 |
| PV State Tax | 2.94 | 4.34 | 1.46 | 2.95 | 0.438 | -0.247 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 13.7 | 19.9 | 6.89 | 13.7 | 1.97 | -0.264 |
| PV Royalties | 3.88 | 4.57 | 3.13 | 3.88 | 0.192 | 0.021 |

Table A20
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 156 | 180 | 133 | 156 | 7.72 | 0.006 |
| PV Cash Flow | 77.1 | 100 | 43.4 | 77.9 | 8.69 | -0.426 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.95 | 2.24 | 1.66 | 1.95 | 0.096 | 0.006 |
| PV State Tax | 3.58 | 4.68 | 1.97 | 3.62 | 0.418 | -0.444 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 16.5 | 21.5 | 9.26 | 16.7 | 1.87 | -0.449 |
| PV Royalties | 3.90 | 4.49 | 3.32 | 3.90 | 0.193 | 0.006 |

Table A21
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 134 | 158 | 106 | 135 | 7.81 | -0.044 |
| PV Cash Flow | 43.0 | 69.4 | 5.29 | 43.4 | 8.93 | -0.173 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.68 | 1.98 | 1.33 | 1.68 | 0.098 | -0.436 |
| PV State Tax | 2.23 | 3.51 | 0.736 | 2.26 | 0.441 | -0.218 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 10.4 | 16.1 | 3.55 | 10.5 | 1.98 | -0.238 |
| PV Royalties | 3.36 | 3.95 | 2.65 | 3.36 | 0.195 | -0.044 |

Table A22
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 135 | 161 | 106 | 134 | 7.59 | -0.043 |
| PV Cash Flow | 48.8 | 74.5 | 12.5 | 49.2 | 8.41 | -0.267 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.68 | 2.02 | 1.33 | 1.68 | 0.095 | -0.043 |
| PV State Tax | 2.51 | 3.75 | 1.05 | 2.54 | 0.408 | -0.285 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 11.7 | 17.2 | 4.95 | 11.8 | 1.83 | -0.302 |
| PV Royalties | 3.36 | 4.03 | 2.66 | 3.36 | 0.190 | -0.043 |

Table A23
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 134 | 161 | 109 | 134 | 7.71 | 0.014 |
| PV Cash Flow | 60.1 | 81.9 | 34.4 | 60.2 | 7.60 | -0.099 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.68 | 2.02 | 1.36 | 1.68 | 0.096 | 0.137 |
| PV State Tax | 3.06 | 4.10 | 1.79 | 3.07 | 0.365 | -0.100 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 14.1 | 18.8 | 8.41 | 14.2 | 1.63 | -0.105 |
| PV Royalties | 3.36 | 4.04 | 2.72 | 3.36 | 0.193 | 0.014 |

Table A24
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 99.5 | 122 | 72.9 | 99.5 | 7.23 | -0.080 |
| PV Cash Flow | -59.2 | -34.8 | -91.9 | -58.6 | 8.82 | -0.282 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.24 | 1.53 | 0.911 | 1.24 | 0.090 | -0.080 |
| PV State Tax | 0.456 | 1.39 | 0 | 0.430 | 0.261 | 0.517 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 2.15 | 6.45 | 0 | 2.04 | 1.21 | 0.495 |
| PV Royalties | 2.49 | 3.06 | 1.82 | 2.49 | 0.181 | -0.080 |

Table A25
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 99.7 | 128 | 77.5 | 99.5 | 7.16 | 0.091 |
| PV Cash Flow | -54.3 | -31.7 | -88.5 | -53.8 | 8.08 | -0.331 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.25 | 1.60 | 0.968 | 1.24 | 0.090 | 0.091 |
| PV State Tax | 0.565 | 1.50 | 0 | 0.531 | 0.283 | 0.355 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 2.66 | 6.90 | 0 | 2.50 | 1.31 | 0.325 |
| PV Royalties | 2.49 | 3.19 | 1.94 | 2.49 | 0.179 | 0.091 |

Table A26
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

350K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 99.5 | 123 | 74.8 | 99.6 | 7.24 | -0.035 |
| PV Cash Flow | -45.2 | -25.1 | -75.2 | -45.2 | 6.85 | -0.215 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.24 | 1.53 | 0.935 | 1.25 | 90.5 | -0.035 |
| PV State Tax | 0.854 | 1.73 | 0 | 0.857 | 0.301 | -0.017 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 4.01 | 7.97 | 0 | 4.03 | 1.38 | -0.051 |
| PV Royalties | 2.49 | 3.07 | 1.87 | 2.49 | 0.181 | 0.035 |

Table A27
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 216 | 281 | 168 | 216 | 15.9 | -0.021 |
| PV Cash Flow | 71.9 | 123 | -11.0 | 72.7 | 17.4 | -0.249 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.70 | 3.51 | 2.10 | 2.70 | 198 | 0.021 |
| PV State Tax | 3.55 | 6.01 | 0.878 | 3.59 | 0.842 | -0.158 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 16.6 | 27.6 | 4.34 | 16.8 | 3.80 | -0.187 |
| PV Royalties | 5.41 | 7.02 | 4.19 | 5.40 | 0.397 | 0.021 |

Table A31
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 240 | 286 | 182 | 241 | 15.9 | -0.091 |
| PV Cash Flow | 87.5 | 137 | 20.1 | 88.3 | 17.6 | -0.200 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.00 | 3.57 | 2.27 | 3.01 | 0.199 | -0.091 |
| PV State Tax | 4.00 | 6.41 | 1.25 | 4.04 | 0.893 | -0.159 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 18.7 | 29.4 | 5.94 | 18.9 | 3.85 | -0.186 |
| PV Royalties | 5.99 | 7.14 | 4.54 | 6.01 | 0.398 | -0.091 |

Table A28
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 216 | 270 | 166 | 217 | 15.8 | -0.033 |
| PV Cash Flow | 80.8 | 132 | 18.0 | 81.0 | 17.0 | -0.142 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.70 | 3.38 | 2.08 | 2.71 | 0.197 | -0.033 |
| PV State Tax | 3.98 | 6.42 | 1.56 | 4.00 | 0.819 | -0.118 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 18.1 | 29.4 | 7.35 | 18.6 | 3.68 | -0.136 |
| PV Royalties | 5.41 | 6.75 | 4.16 | 5.42 | 0.394 | -0.033 |

Table A32
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 240 | 284 | 191 | 239 | 16.2 | -0.014 |
| PV Cash Flow | 98.7 | 144 | 37.2 | 99.0 | 17.2 | -0.112 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.00 | 3.55 | 2.38 | 2.99 | 0.203 | -0.014 |
| PV State Tax | 4.55 | 6.72 | 1.94 | 4.56 | 0.827 | -0.100 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 21.1 | 30.8 | 9.18 | 21.2 | 3.72 | -0.117 |
| PV Royalties | 6.00 | 7.11 | 4.77 | 5.98 | 0.405 | -0.014 |

Table A29
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 217 | 276 | 166 | 217 | 16.0 | -0.018 |
| PV Cash Flow | 100 | 151 | 44.5 | 100 | 14.8 | -0.085 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.71 | 3.45 | 2.08 | 2.71 | 0.200 | -0.018 |
| PV State Tax | 4.91 | 7.36 | 2.30 | 4.91 | 0.711 | -0.089 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 22.7 | 33.6 | 10.9 | 22.7 | 3.18 | -0.096 |
| PV Royalties | 5.41 | 6.91 | 4.15 | 5.41 | 0.401 | -0.018 |

Table A33
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 240 | 296 | 187 | 239 | 16.4 | -0.056 |
| PV Cash Flow | 119 | 167 | 69.4 | 120 | 15.1 | -0.092 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.00 | 3.70 | 2.33 | 2.99 | 0.205 | -0.056 |
| PV State Tax | 5.55 | 7.85 | 3.13 | 5.58 | 0.724 | -0.083 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 25.6 | 35.9 | 14.7 | 25.7 | 3.24 | -0.089 |
| PV Royalties | 6.00 | 7.40 | 4.67 | 5.99 | 0.410 | -0.056 |

Table A30
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 176 | 227 | 127 | 176 | 15.2 | 0.023 |
| PV Cash Flow | -40.3 | 15.0 | -125 | -39.5 | 17.6 | -0.240 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.20 | 2.83 | 1.58 | 2.20 | 0.190 | 0.023 |
| PV State Tax | 1.11 | 3.56 | 0 | 1.07 | 0.623 | 0.389 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 5.23 | 16.3 | 0 | 5.03 | 2.87 | 0.361 |
| PV Royalties | 4.40 | 5.67 | 3.17 | 4.39 | 0.380 | 0.023 |

Table A34
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 176 | 218 | 121 | 177 | 16.0 | -0.115 |
| PV Cash Flow | -30.9 | 17.9 | -87.1 | -30.3 | 17.0 | -0.279 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.20 | 2.72 | 1.51 | 2.21 | 0.200 | -0.115 |
| PV State Tax | 1.38 | 3.56 | 0 | 1.34 | 0.673 | 0.227 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 6.48 | 16.4 | 0 | 6.33 | 3.09 | 0.200 |
| PV Royalties | 4.40 | 5.45 | 3.02 | 4.42 | 0.399 | -0.115 |

Table A35
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 176 | 221 | 123 | 176 | 15.8 | -0.068 |
| PV Cash Flow | -15.1 | 29.9 | -75.2 | -15.0 | 14.3 | -0.119 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.20 | 2.77 | 1.54 | 2.20 | 0.197 | -0.068 |
| PV State Tax | 1.96 | 4.01 | 0.112 | 1.94 | 0.666 | 0.031 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 9.15 | 18.4 | 0.582 | 9.09 | 3.02 | 0.005 |
| PV Royalties | 4.40 | 5.53 | 3.08 | 4.40 | 0.394 | -0.068 |

Table A36
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

500K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 222 | 263 | 187 | 222 | 10.8 | 0.108 |
| PV Cash Flow | 81.2 | 120 | 31.8 | 81.8 | 13.2 | -0.151 |
| PV Severance Tax | 10.7 | 112 | 2.34 | 2.80 | 23.9 | 2.83 |
| PV State Tax | 3.67 | 5.64 | 1.62 | 3.70 | 0.682 | -0.035 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 16.0 | 25.8 | 1.87 | 17.1 | 4.93 | -1.30 |
| PV Royalties | 6.73 | 24.0 | 4.68 | 5.59 | 3.66 | 2.96 |

Table A37
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 192 | 228 | 155 | 192 | 10.9 | -0.015 |
| PV Cash Flow | 71.4 | 109 | 35.7 | 71.6 | 11.7 | -0.136 |
| PV Severance Tax | 9.34 | 92.7 | 1.94 | 2.42 | 21.1 | 2.79 |
| PV State Tax | 3.48 | 5.40 | 1.78 | 3.53 | 0.654 | -0.168 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 15.2 | 24.6 | 2.09 | 16.2 | 4.59 | -1.40 |
| PV Royalties | 5.98 | 21.1 | 3.88 | 4.85 | 3.63 | 2.83 |

Table A41
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 223 | 260 | 186 | 223 | 11.0 | 0.123 |
| PV Cash Flow | 91.0 | 133 | 49.6 | 91.3 | 12.4 | -0.080 |
| PV Severance Tax | 11.7 | 120 | 2.32 | 2.80 | 27.1 | 2.76 |
| PV State Tax | 4.09 | 6.27 | 2.08 | 4.18 | 0.725 | -0.287 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 17.9 | 28.6 | 2.88 | 19.2 | 5.24 | -1.56 |
| PV Royalties | 6.99 | 25.7 | 4.64 | 5.61 | 4.34 | 2.82 |

Table A38
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 192 | 223 | 159 | 193 | 10.9 | -0.107 |
| PV Cash Flow | 88.1 | 122 | 52.2 | 88.4 | 10.6 | -0.213 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.41 | 2.79 | 2.00 | 2.41 | 0.136 | -0.107 |
| PV State Tax | 4.40 | 6.03 | 2.63 | 4.42 | 0.510 | -0.220 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 20.1 | 27.4 | 12.1 | 20.2 | 2.28 | -0.223 |
| PV Royalties | 4.81 | 5.58 | 3.98 | 4.81 | 0.272 | -0.107 |

Table A42
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 222 | 262 | 187 | 222 | 11.1 | -0.061 |
| PV Cash Flow | 110 | 142 | 70.9 | 110 | 11.2 | -0.087 |
| PV Severance Tax | 13.5 | 134 | 2.33 | 2.80 | 32.3 | 2.73 |
| PV State Tax | 4.93 | 6.69 | 2.43 | 5.11 | 0.884 | -1.21 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 21.8 | 30.5 | 3.81 | 23.4 | 6.01 | -2.00 |
| PV Royalties | 7.35 | 28.7 | 4.66 | 5.61 | 5.45 | 2.76 |

Table A39
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 142 | 171 | 104 | 143 | 10.3 | -0.108 |
| PV Cash Flow | -42.8 | -8.29 | -87.7 | 41.8 | 12.2 | -0.429 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.78 | 2.14 | 130 | 1.78 | 0.129 | -0.108 |
| PV State Tax | 0.823 | 2.34 | 0 | 0.797 | 0.492 | 0.268 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 3.85 | 10.7 | 0 | 3.74 | 2.26 | 0.237 |
| PV Royalties | 3.56 | 4.28 | 2.60 | 3.56 | 0.257 | -0.108 |

Table A43
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 192 | 226 | 158 | 192 | 10.7 | 0.041 |
| PV Cash Flow | 62.4 | 102 | 11.9 | 62.7 | 12.9 | -0.119 |
| PV Severance Tax | 8.34 | 95.4 | 2.01 | 2.42 | 18.3 | 2.92 |
| PV State Tax | 3.08 | 5.06 | 0.946 | 3.09 | 0.650 | 0.009 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 13.4 | 23.1 | 1.35 | 14.3 | 4.39 | -1.05 |
| PV Royalties | 5.76 | 21.7 | 4.01 | 4.84 | 3.04 | 3.07 |

Table A40
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 142 | 173 | 105 | 142 | 10.3 | -0.038 |
| PV Cash Flow | -36.4 | 5.24 | -75.3 | -36.0 | 11.3 | -0.158 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.78 | 2.16 | 1.31 | 1.78 | 0.129 | -0.038 |
| PV State Tax | 1.06 | 3.06 | 0 | 1.06 | 0.523 | 0.146 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 4.93 | 14.0 | 0 | 4.95 | 2.39 | 0.116 |
| PV Royalties | 3.56 | 4.31 | 2.63 | 3.56 | 0.257 | -0.038 |

Table A44
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

500K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 142 | 175 | 104 | 142 | 10.2 | 0.029 |
| PV Cash Flow | -23.4 | 5.69 | -58.3 | -23.3 | 9.51 | -0.105 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.78 | 2.19 | 1.30 | 1.78 | 0.127 | 0.029 |
| PV State Tax | 1.65 | 3.07 | 0.124 | 1.66 | 0.472 | -0.198 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 7.62 | 14.1 | 0.650 | 7.68 | 2.13 | -0.218 |
| PV Royalties | 3.56 | 4.38 | 2.60 | 3.56 | 0.255 | 0.029 |

Table A45
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 309 | 388 | 223 | 309 | 22.6 | 0.122 |
| PV Cash Flow | 102 | 175 | -18.2 | 103 | 26.2 | -0.296 |
| PV Severance Tax | 13.7 | 175 | 2.79 | 3.90 | 30.9 | 3.03 |
| PV State Tax | 4.87 | 8.46 | 1.42 | 4.86 | 1.24 | -0.009 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 21.1 | 38.6 | 1.39 | 22.4 | 7.61 | -0.695 |
| PV Royalties | 9.26 | 38.8 | 5.58 | 7.80 | 5.01 | 3.23 |

Table A49
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 342 | 410 | 275 | 341 | 22.5 | 0.130 |
| PV Cash Flow | 121 | 194 | 40.2 | 121 | 25.3 | -0.075 |
| PV Severance Tax | 16.1 | 178 | 3.43 | 4.31 | 36.4 | 2.90 |
| PV State Tax | 5.46 | 9.12 | 2.14 | 5.44 | 1.23 | 0.150 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 23.8 | 41.6 | 2.12 | 25.1 | 8.01 | -0.854 |
| PV Royalties | 10.3 | 38.2 | 6.87 | 8.61 | 5.59 | 3.08 |

Table A46
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 308 | 393 | 238 | 308 | 23.4 | 0.065 |
| PV Cash Flow | 114 | 206 | 26.9 | 114 | 24.8 | -0.039 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.85 | 4.92 | 2.98 | 3.85 | 0.292 | 0.065 |
| PV State Tax | 5.57 | 10.0 | 1.71 | 5.59 | 1.20 | -0.054 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 25.6 | 45.5 | 8.02 | 25.7 | 5.40 | -0.069 |
| PV Royalties | 7.70 | 9.84 | 5.96 | 7.71 | 0.584 | 0.065 |

Table A50
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 342 | 435 | 271 | 343 | 22.9 | 0.054 |
| PV Cash Flow | 137 | 214 | 54.5 | 137 | 24.3 | -0.168 |
| PV Severance Tax | 17.7 | 196 | 3.39 | 4.32 | 40.9 | 2.82 |
| PV State Tax | 6.18 | 10.1 | 2.71 | 6.25 | 1.27 | -0.039 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 27.0 | 45.9 | 3.65 | 28.7 | 8.49 | -1.17 |
| PV Royalties | 10.7 | 42.0 | 6.78 | 8.64 | 6.52 | 2.90 |

Table A47
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 309 | 395 | 231 | 309 | 22.9 | 0.023 |
| PV Cash Flow | 143 | 209 | 73.4 | 144 | 21.5 | -0.148 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.87 | 4.93 | 2.89 | 3.87 | 0.286 | 0.023 |
| PV State Tax | 6.98 | 10.1 | 3.43 | 7.02 | 1.03 | -0.143 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 31.9 | 46.1 | 15.9 | 32.1 | 4.63 | -0.149 |
| PV Royalties | 7.73 | 9.87 | 5.79 | 7.74 | 0.572 | 0.023 |

Table A51
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 341 | 420 | 266 | 340 | 22.5 | 0.071 |
| PV Cash Flow | 166 | 230 | 80.2 | 167 | 21.1 | -0.066 |
| PV Severance Tax | 20.6 | 208 | 3.32 | 4.29 | 49.3 | 2.74 |
| PV State Tax | 7.44 | 10.9 | 3.58 | 7.67 | 1.43 | -0.754 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 32.9 | 49.4 | 5.61 | 35.1 | 9.41 | -1.68 |
| PV Royalties | 11.3 | 44.5 | 6.64 | 8.58 | 8.32 | 2.77 |

Table A48
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 252 | 333 | 179 | 252 | 22.6 | -0.004 |
| PV Cash Flow | -13.0 | 82.7 | -128 | -11.5 | 25.6 | -0.474 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.15 | 4.16 | 2.24 | 3.15 | 0.283 | -0.004 |
| PV State Tax | 1.87 | 6.37 | 0 | 1.83 | 1.06 | 0.278 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 8.68 | 29.0 | 0 | 8.50 | 4.86 | 0.244 |
| PV Royalties | 6.29 | 8.32 | 4.48 | 6.29 | 0.566 | -0.004 |

Table A52
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|--------|------|-------|--------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 251 | 322 | 184 | 251 | 22.2 | -0.013 |
| PV Cash Flow | -0.836 | 61.5 | -87.5 | -0.382 | 23.0 | -0.178 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.14 | 4.03 | 2.30 | 3.14 | 0.277 | -0.013 |
| PV State Tax | 2.35 | 5.48 | 0 | 2.34 | 1.09 | 0.063 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 10.9 | 25.0 | 0 | 10.9 | 4.96 | 0.034 |
| PV Royalties | 6.28 | 8.06 | 4.61 | 6.29 | 0.555 | -0.013 |

Table A53
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 252 | 325 | 184 | 252 | 22.4 | -0.052 |
| PV Cash Flow | 21.9 | 90.2 | -56.1 | 22.5 | 20.4 | -0.100 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.14 | 4.06 | 2.31 | 3.15 | 0.280 | -0.052 |
| PV State Tax | 3.42 | 6.75 | 0.055 | 3.45 | 1.01 | -0.145 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 15.8 | 30.8 | 0.289 | 15.9 | 4.55 | -0.161 |
| PV Royalties | 6.29 | 8.12 | 4.61 | 6.30 | 0.560 | -0.052 |

Table A54
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

1000K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|-----------------------|
| PV Revenues | 446 | 519 | 376 | 446 | 22.3 | 4.37x10 ⁻³ |
| PV Cash Flow | 146 | 231 | 15.0 | 146 | 29.7 | -0.306 |
| PV Severance Tax | 5.58 | 6.48 | 4.70 | 5.58 | 0.279 | 4.37x10 ⁻³ |
| PV State Tax | 6.89 | 11.0 | 2.74 | 6.86 | 1.36 | -0.058 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 31.3 | 49.6 | 12.5 | 31.2 | 6.10 | -0.067 |
| PV Royalties | 11.2 | 13.0 | 9.40 | 11.2 | 0.558 | 4.37x10 ⁻³ |

Table A55
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 383 | 466 | 310 | 384 | 21.9 | 0.030 |
| PV Cash Flow | 137 | 219 | 43.6 | 138 | 26.1 | -0.123 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.79 | 5.82 | 3.88 | 4.80 | 0.274 | 0.030 |
| PV State Tax | 6.75 | 10.7 | 2.73 | 6.78 | 1.23 | -0.057 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 30.6 | 48.2 | 12.5 | 30.8 | 5.53 | -0.064 |
| PV Royalties | 9.59 | 11.6 | 7.75 | 9.59 | 0.548 | 0.030 |

Table A59
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 447 | 509 | 378 | 447 | 21.7 | -0.026 |
| PV Cash Flow | 168 | 246 | 36.2 | 170 | 27.1 | -0.335 |
| PV Severance Tax | 5.58 | 6.37 | 4.73 | 5.59 | 0.271 | -0.026 |
| PV State Tax | 7.97 | 11.7 | 3.17 | 8.04 | 1.26 | -0.172 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 36.1 | 52.9 | 14.5 | 36.4 | 5.63 | -0.179 |
| PV Royalties | 11.2 | 12.7 | 9.46 | 11.2 | 0.542 | -0.026 |

Table A56
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 383 | 457 | 308 | 382 | 21.3 | 0.085 |
| PV Cash Flow | 173 | 250 | 88.5 | 174 | 21.6 | -0.169 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.78 | 5.71 | 3.85 | 4.77 | 0.266 | 0.085 |
| PV State Tax | 8.49 | 12.2 | 4.64 | 8.51 | 1.03 | -0.118 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 38.4 | 55.0 | 21.2 | 38.5 | 4.61 | -0.121 |
| PV Royalties | 9.57 | 11.4 | 7.71 | 9.54 | 0.533 | 0.085 |

Table A60
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 446 | 520 | 371 | 446 | 22.4 | -0.018 |
| PV Cash Flow | 211 | 278 | 132 | 212 | 24.0 | -0.254 |
| PV Severance Tax | 5.57 | 6.50 | 4.64 | 5.58 | 0.280 | -0.018 |
| PV State Tax | 10.0 | 13.2 | 6.64 | 10.1 | 1.13 | -0.171 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 45.4 | 59.6 | 30.2 | 45.5 | 5.08 | -0.175 |
| PV Royalties | 11.2 | 13.0 | 9.29 | 11.2 | 0.559 | -0.018 |

Table A57
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 283 | 363 | 229 | 283 | 20.4 | 0.097 |
| PV Cash Flow | -1.33 | 75.4 | -100 | 0.350 | 24.5 | -0.392 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.54 | 4.54 | 2.86 | 3.54 | 0.255 | 0.097 |
| PV State Tax | 2.48 | 6.47 | 0 | 2.56 | 1.32 | -0.021 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 11.4 | 29.3 | 0 | 11.7 | 5.96 | -0.042 |
| PV Royalties | 7.08 | 9.07 | 5.72 | 7.08 | 0.510 | 0.097 |

Table A61
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 384 | 453 | 302 | 385 | 21.5 | -0.027 |
| PV Cash Flow | 119 | 218 | 0.765 | 120 | 28.4 | -0.210 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.80 | 5.67 | 3.78 | 4.81 | 0.268 | -0.027 |
| PV State Tax | 5.89 | 10.6 | 2.04 | 5.91 | 1.32 | -0.027 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 26.8 | 48.0 | 9.38 | 26.8 | 5.91 | -0.035 |
| PV Royalties | 9.61 | 11.3 | 7.56 | 9.62 | 0.537 | -0.027 |

Table A58
15% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 284 | 351 | 219 | 283 | 20.8 | 0.022 |
| PV Cash Flow | 12.9 | 84.7 | -62.3 | 13.8 | 22.7 | -0.221 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.55 | 4.39 | 2.73 | 3.54 | 0.260 | 0.022 |
| PV State Tax | 3.34 | 6.98 | 0 | 3.46 | 1.26 | -0.371 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 15.2 | 31.5 | 0 | 15.8 | 5.67 | -0.387 |
| PV Royalties | 7.10 | 8.79 | 5.47 | 7.08 | 0.520 | 0.022 |

Table A62
15% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

1000K ANNUAL LANGBEINITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 284 | 357 | 218 | 284 | 20.4 | 0.026 |
| PV Cash Flow | 39.5 | 112 | -36.7 | 39.4 | 19.9 | -0.069 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.55 | 4.46 | 2.73 | 3.55 | 0.254 | 0.026 |
| PV State Tax | 4.80 | 8.29 | 1.43 | 4.80 | 0.965 | -0.112 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 21.8 | 37.4 | 6.63 | 21.8 | 4.32 | -0.115 |
| PV Royalties | 7.11 | 8.92 | 5.46 | 7.10 | 0.509 | 0.026 |

Table A63
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 617 | 781 | 474 | 617 | 44.3 | 0.094 |
| PV Cash Flow | 175 | 335 | -62.1 | 179 | 59.9 | -0.430 |
| PV Severance Tax | 7.72 | 9.76 | 5.93 | 7.71 | 0.554 | 0.094 |
| PV State Tax | 8.73 | 16.2 | 2.36 | 8.71 | 2.48 | 0.091 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 39.7 | 73.2 | 10.9 | 39.6 | 11.2 | 0.082 |
| PV Royalties | 15.4 | 19.5 | 11.9 | 15.4 | 1.11 | 0.094 |

Table A67
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 683 | 875 | 517 | 683 | 45.3 | 0.031 |
| PV Cash Flow | 202 | 362 | -18.3 | 205 | 58.7 | -0.315 |
| PV Severance Tax | 8.54 | 10.9 | 6.46 | 8.54 | 0.566 | 0.031 |
| PV State Tax | 9.74 | 17.2 | 3.23 | 9.67 | 2.40 | 0.214 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 44.3 | 77.6 | 14.8 | 44.0 | 10.8 | 0.204 |
| PV Royalties | 17.1 | 21.9 | 12.9 | 17.1 | 1.13 | 0.031 |

Table A64
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 618 | 794 | 481 | 617 | 45.0 | 0.146 |
| PV Cash Flow | 208 | 364 | -45.3 | 212 | 55.8 | -0.355 |
| PV Severance Tax | 7.72 | 9.93 | 6.01 | 7.71 | 0.563 | 0.146 |
| PV State Tax | 10.2 | 17.6 | 3.12 | 10.3 | 2.42 | 0.034 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 46.5 | 79.3 | 14.4 | 46.7 | 10.9 | 0.026 |
| PV Royalties | 15.4 | 19.9 | 12.0 | 15.4 | 1.13 | 0.146 |

Table A68
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 683 | 863 | 553 | 682 | 45.3 | 0.078 |
| PV Cash Flow | 237 | 442 | 10.1 | 239 | 54.8 | -0.287 |
| PV Severance Tax | 8.54 | 10.8 | 6.91 | 8.53 | 0.566 | 0.078 |
| PV State Tax | 11.3 | 21.0 | 4.77 | 11.3 | 2.39 | 0.079 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 51.3 | 94.8 | 21.8 | 51.1 | 10.7 | 0.071 |
| 4.9x10 ⁻⁴ | | | | | | |
| PV Royalties | 17.1 | 21.6 | 13.8 | 17.1 | 1.13 | 0.078 |

Table A65
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 617 | 811 | 481 | 619 | 45.7 | 0.049 |
| PV Cash Flow | 270 | 445 | 124 | 270 | 45.5 | -0.087 |
| PV Severance Tax | 7.71 | 10.1 | 6.01 | 7.73 | 0.572 | 0.049 |
| PV State Tax | 13.1 | 21.5 | 5.76 | 13.1 | 2.14 | 0.005 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 59.3 | 96.7 | 26.3 | 59.1 | 9.59 | - |
| PV Royalties | 15.4 | 20.3 | 12.0 | 15.5 | 1.14 | 0.049 |

Table A69
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 683 | 823 | 526 | 684 | 44.8 | -0.011 |
| PV Cash Flow | 310 | 443 | 131 | 311 | 46.2 | -0.214 |
| PV Severance Tax | 8.54 | 10.3 | 6.58 | 8.55 | 0.560 | -0.011 |
| PV State Tax | 14.7 | 21.1 | 7.82 | 14.7 | 2.15 | -0.059 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 66.5 | 95.0 | 35.6 | 66.5 | 9.65 | -0.065 |
| PV Royalties | 17.1 | 20.6 | 13.2 | 17.1 | 1.12 | -0.011 |

Table A66
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 502 | 647 | 340 | 502 | 45.6 | -0.025 |
| PV Cash Flow | 50.8 | 208 | -140 | 53.5 | 53.2 | -0.351 |
| PV Severance Tax | 6.28 | 8.09 | 4.25 | 6.28 | 0.570 | -0.025 |
| PV State Tax | 4.64 | 12.6 | 0 | 4.68 | 2.51 | 0.170 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 21.2 | 56.8 | 0 | 21.5 | 11.3 | 0.151 |
| PV Royalties | 12.6 | 16.2 | 8.49 | 12.6 | 1.14 | -0.025 |

Table A70
10% Discount Rate: \$18/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 502 | 652 | 347 | 503 | 44.2 | -0.028 |
| PV Cash Flow | 75.1 | 226 | -121 | 77.1 | 49.4 | -0.342 |
| PV Severance Tax | 6.28 | 8.14 | 4.33 | 6.29 | 0.553 | -0.028 |
| PV State Tax | 5.99 | 13.4 | 0 | 6.03 | 2.40 | -0.105 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 27.3 | 60.5 | 0 | 27.5 | 10.8 | -0.120 |
| PV Royalties | 12.6 | 16.3 | 8.67 | 12.6 | 1.11 | -0.028 |

Table A71
10% Discount Rate: \$16/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 501 | 650 | 356 | 500 | 44.0 | 0.091 |
| PV Cash Flow | 125 | 260 | -63.8 | 125 | 42.1 | -0.060 |
| PV Severance Tax | 6.26 | 8.12 | 4.45 | 6.25 | 0.550 | 0.091 |
| PV State Tax | 8.56 | 15.0 | 0.270 | 8.52 | 2.00 | 0.023 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 38.8 | 67.8 | 1.36 | 38.7 | 8.96 | 0.017 |
| PV Royalties | 12.5 | 16.2 | 8.91 | 12.5 | 1.10 | 0.091 |

Table A72
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

300K ANNUAL SYLVITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 129 | 151 | 99.7 | 128 | 6.80 | 0.017 |
| PV Cash Flow | 36.7 | 62.6 | 2.69 | 37.1 | 8.97 | -0.320 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.61 | 1.89 | 1.25 | 1.60 | 0.085 | 0.017 |
| PV State Tax | 1.61 | 2.89 | 0.446 | 1.63 | 0.449 | -0.157 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 7.67 | 13.4 | 2.23 | 7.80 | 2.05 | -0.205 |
| PV Royalties | 3.21 | 3.78 | 2.49 | 3.21 | 0.170 | 0.017 |

Table A73
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 128 | 752 | 101 | 129 | 6.82 | -0.125 |
| PV Cash Flow | 47.0 | 71.7 | 18.9 | 47.2 | 7.91 | -0.190 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.61 | 1.91 | 1.27 | 1.61 | 0.085 | -0.125 |
| PV State Tax | 2.13 | 3.32 | 0.905 | 2.14 | 0.388 | -0.204 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 10.0 | 15.4 | 4.35 | 10.1 | 1.75 | -0.237 |
| PV Royalties | 3.21 | 3.81 | 2.53 | 3.22 | 0.170 | -0.125 |

Table A74
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 111 | 136 | 92.1 | 111 | 6.58 | 0.134 |
| PV Cash Flow | 24.6 | 49.6 | -4.15 | 24.8 | 8.66 | -0.165 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.38 | 1.70 | 1.15 | 1.38 | 0.082 | 0.134 |
| PV State Tax | 1.32 | 2.56 | 0.202 | 1.34 | 0.440 | -0.068 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 6.31 | 11.9 | 1.07 | 6.41 | 2.02 | -0.121 |
| PV Royalties | 2.77 | 3.40 | 2.30 | 2.76 | 0.164 | 0.134 |

Table A75
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 110 | 133 | 91.2 | 110 | 6.50 | 0.075 |
| PV Cash Flow | 33.2 | 59.7 | 4.36 | 33.4 | 7.53 | -0.161 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.38 | 1.66 | 1.14 | 1.38 | 0.081 | 0.075 |
| PV State Tax | 1.76 | 3.04 | 0.579 | 1.78 | 0.371 | -0.185 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 8.31 | 14.1 | 2.82 | 8.40 | 1.68 | -0.218 |
| PV Royalties | 2.76 | 3.32 | 2.28 | 2.76 | 0.162 | 0.075 |

Table A76
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 178 | 241 | 131 | 178 | 13.6 | 0.113 |
| PV Cash Flow | 41.1 | 103 | -32.7 | 42.3 | 16.6 | -0.338 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.23 | 3.01 | 1.64 | 2.23 | 0.170 | 0.113 |
| PV State Tax | 2.05 | 5.08 | 0.309 | 2.06 | 0.782 | 0.070 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 9.79 | 23.4 | 1.57 | 9.88 | 3.59 | 0.016 |
| PV Royalties | 4.46 | 6.02 | 3.28 | 4.45 | 0.341 | 0.113 |

Table A81
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 179 | 232 | 133 | 179 | 15.2 | 0.221 |
| PV Cash Flow | 56.6 | 110 | 1.84 | 56.4 | 16.0 | -0.122 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.24 | 2.90 | 1.67 | 2.24 | 0.190 | 0.221 |
| PV State Tax | 2.79 | 5.07 | 0.596 | 2.79 | 0.746 | -0.099 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 13.2 | 23.5 | 2.88 | 13.2 | 3.39 | -0.134 |
| PV Royalties | 4.49 | 5.80 | 3.33 | 4.47 | 0.379 | 0.221 |

Table A82
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 81.7 | 106 | 59.3 | 81.8 | 6.22 | -0.077 |
| PV Cash Flow | -90.2 | -64.2 | -120 | -89.5 | 8.80 | -0.302 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.02 | 1.32 | 0.742 | 1.02 | 0.078 | -0.077 |
| PV State Tax | 0.211 | 0.949 | 0 | 0.202 | 0.161 | 0.529 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 1.01 | 4.40 | 0 | 0.980 | 0.749 | 0.486 |
| PV Royalties | 2.04 | 2.64 | 1.48 | 2.05 | 0.155 | -0.077 |

Table A77
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 82.0 | 102 | 59.7 | 82.0 | 6.25 | -0.078 |
| PV Cash Flow | -82.3 | -60.6 | -123 | -81.8 | 7.99 | -0.398 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.02 | 1.27 | 0.746 | 1.03 | 0.078 | -0.078 |
| PV State Tax | 0.318 | 1.01 | 0 | 0.311 | 0.183 | 0.404 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 1.51 | 4.73 | 0 | 1.48 | 0.847 | 0.391 |
| PV Royalties | 2.05 | 2.55 | 1.49 | 2.05 | 0.156 | -0.078 |

Table A78
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 198 | 243 | 146 | 198 | 13.6 | -0.096 |
| PV Cash Flow | 54.5 | 104 | -28.0 | 55.4 | 16.6 | -0.427 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.47 | 3.04 | 1.83 | 2.47 | 0.170 | -0.096 |
| PV State Tax | 2.40 | 4.83 | 0.549 | 2.43 | 0.777 | -0.006 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 11.4 | 22.4 | 2.71 | 11.6 | 3.57 | -0.053 |
| PV Royalties | 4.94 | 6.08 | 3.65 | 4.94 | 0.341 | -0.096 |

Table A79
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 197 | 252 | 143 | 198 | 13.5 | -0.101 |
| PV Cash Flow | 70.4 | 137 | 8.15 | 71.2 | 15.1 | -0.284 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.47 | 3.15 | 1.79 | 2.47 | 0.169 | -0.101 |
| PV State Tax | 3.18 | 6.41 | 1.12 | 3.22 | 0.729 | -0.177 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 15.0 | 29.5 | 5.41 | 15.2 | 3.31 | -0.213 |
| PV Royalties | 4.93 | 6.30 | 3.58 | 4.94 | 0.338 | -0.101 |

Table A80
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 145 | 186 | 108 | 145 | 13.3 | 0.101 |
| PV Cash Flow | -83.2 | -28.1 | -158 | -82.3 | 17.6 | -0.392 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.81 | 2.33 | 1.35 | 1.81 | 0.167 | 0.101 |
| PV State Tax | 0.585 | 2.48 | 0 | 0.548 | 0.439 | 0.535 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 2.79 | 11.5 | 0 | 2.65 | 2.04 | 0.489 |
| PV Royalties | 3.62 | 4.66 | 2.71 | 3.62 | 0.333 | 0.101 |

Table A83
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 145 | 184 | 94.2 | 145 | 13.4 | -0.044 |
| PV Cash Flow | -70.9 | -32.3 | -141 | -70.2 | 16.3 | -0.380 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.81 | 2.30 | 1.18 | 1.81 | 0.168 | -0.044 |
| PV State Tax | 0.807 | 2.34 | 0 | 0.791 | 0.477 | 0.344 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 3.82 | 10.8 | 0 | 3.75 | 2.20 | 0.311 |
| PV Royalties | 3.62 | 4.60 | 2.35 | 3.62 | 0.336 | -0.044 |

Table A84
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

450K ANNUAL SYLVITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 193 | 228 | 164 | 192 | 9.79 | -0.028 |
| PV Cash Flow | 52.1 | 98.6 | 1.53 | 52.9 | 13.9 | -0.280 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.41 | 2.85 | 2.05 | 2.41 | 0.122 | -0.028 |
| PV State Tax | 2.33 | 4.61 | 0.697 | 2.36 | 0.681 | -0.032 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 10.9 | 21.1 | 3.30 | 11.1 | 3.10 | -0.067 |
| PV Royalties | 4.82 | 5.70 | 4.09 | 4.81 | 0.245 | 0.028 |

Table A85
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 193 | 225 | 162 | 193 | 9.83 | 0.050 |
| PV Cash Flow | 68.3 | 103 | 22.0 | 68.6 | 12.1 | -0.176 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.41 | 2.81 | 2.03 | 2.41 | 0.123 | 0.050 |
| PV State Tax | 3.14 | 4.80 | 1.23 | 3.17 | 0.595 | -0.193 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 14.6 | 22.0 | 5.69 | 14.7 | 2.68 | -0.214 |
| PV Royalties | 4.82 | 5.62 | 4.06 | 4.81 | 0.246 | 0.050 |

Table A86
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 166 | 195 | 137 | 166 | 9.64 | 0.096 |
| PV Cash Flow | 37.4 | 73.8 | -13.7 | 38.1 | 12.8 | -0.313 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.07 | 2.44 | 1.71 | 2.07 | 0.120 | 0.096 |
| PV State Tax | 1.91 | 3.72 | 0.305 | 1.95 | 0.646 | -0.078 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 8.93 | 17.1 | 1.48 | 9.15 | 2.94 | -0.109 |
| PV Royalties | 4.15 | 4.88 | 3.42 | 4.14 | 0.241 | 0.096 |

Table A87
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 166 | 196 | 135 | 165 | 9.97 | 0.045 |
| PV Cash Flow | 50.8 | 90.0 | 4.15 | 50.9 | 12.0 | -0.103 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.07 | 2.45 | 1.69 | 2.07 | 0.125 | 0.045 |
| PV State Tax | 2.59 | 4.49 | 0.830 | 2.61 | 0.596 | -0.120 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 12.0 | 20.5 | 3.98 | 12.1 | 2.69 | -0.143 |
| PV Royalties | 4.14 | 4.90 | 3.37 | 4.13 | 0.249 | 0.045 |

Table A88
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 266 | 343 | 206 | 266 | 20.3 | 0.132 |
| PV Cash Flow | 58.8 | 134 | -44.6 | 60.6 | 26.4 | -0.415 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.32 | 4.29 | 2.57 | 3.32 | 0.253 | 0.132 |
| PV State Tax | 2.88 | 6.54 | 0.314 | 2.88 | 1.20 | 0.145 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 13.5 | 30.0 | 1.53 | 13.6 | 5.46 | 0.109 |
| PV Royalties | 6.65 | 8.58 | 5.15 | 6.65 | 0.507 | 0.132 |

Table A93
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 268 | 342 | 208 | 267 | 20.3 | 0.091 |
| PV Cash Flow | 83.9 | 163 | -5.06 | 84.5 | 22.9 | -0.122 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.35 | 4.27 | 2.60 | 3.34 | 0.253 | 0.091 |
| PV State Tax | 4.12 | 7.94 | 1.01 | 4.15 | 1.10 | 0.018 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 19.1 | 36.2 | 4.85 | 19.3 | 4.96 | -0.007 |
| PV Royalties | 6.69 | 8.54 | 5.20 | 6.68 | 0.507 | 0.091 |

Table A94
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 123 | 152 | 92.0 | 123 | 9.19 | 0.015 |
| PV Cash Flow | -78.4 | -41.4 | -128 | -77.5 | 13.5 | -0.371 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.54 | 1.90 | 1.15 | 1.54 | 0.115 | 0.015 |
| PV State Tax | 0.334 | 1.64 | 0 | 0.280 | 0.304 | 1.07 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 1.58 | 7.60 | 0 | 1.34 | 1.41 | 1.04 |
| PV Royalties | 3.07 | 3.80 | 2.30 | 3.08 | 0.230 | 0.015 |

Table A89
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 123 | 152 | 96.0 | 122 | 9.23 | 0.123 |
| PV Cash Flow | -67.3 | -34.7 | -111 | -66.5 | 11.3 | -0.426 |
| PV Severance Tax | 1.53 | 1.89 | 1.20 | 1.53 | 0.115 | 0.123 |
| PV State Tax | 0.552 | 1.94 | 0 | 0.510 | 0.368 | 0.609 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 2.60 | 8.92 | 0 | 2.41 | 1.70 | 0.515 |
| PV Royalties | 3.07 | 3.78 | 2.40 | 3.06 | 0.231 | 0.123 |

Table A90
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 296 | 366 | 226 | 296 | 20.4 | 0.050 |
| PV Cash Flow | 75.8 | 148 | -21.3 | 77.2 | 26.3 | -0.350 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.70 | 4.58 | 2.83 | 3.70 | 0.255 | 0.050 |
| PV State Tax | 3.40 | 6.92 | 0.653 | 3.40 | 1.22 | 0.085 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 15.9 | 31.7 | 3.13 | 15.9 | 5.57 | 0.053 |
| PV Royalties | 7.40 | 9.15 | 5.66 | 7.40 | 0.509 | 0.050 |

Table A91
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 296 | 375 | 215 | 296 | 20.3 | -0.035 |
| PV Cash Flow | 99.5 | 167 | 21.3 | 100 | 23.7 | -0.302 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.70 | 4.68 | 2.69 | 3.70 | 0.254 | -0.035 |
| PV State Tax | 4.58 | 7.82 | 1.39 | 4.61 | 1.12 | -0.105 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 21.2 | 35.8 | 6.62 | 21.4 | 5.06 | -0.130 |
| PV Royalties | 7.40 | 9.37 | 5.37 | 7.41 | 0.507 | -0.035 |

Table A92
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 216 | 284 | 149 | 215 | 20.1 | 0.099 |
| PV Cash Flow | -67.8 | 13.8 | -180 | -66.2 | 26.8 | -0.468 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.70 | 3.55 | 1.86 | 2.69 | 0.251 | 0.099 |
| PV State Tax | 0.796 | 3.94 | 0 | 0.667 | 0.714 | 0.872 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 3.74 | 18.1 | 0 | 3.18 | 3.30 | 0.838 |
| PV Royalties | 5.39 | 7.09 | 3.71 | 5.38 | 0.502 | 0.099 |

Table A95
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 218 | 290 | 144 | 219 | 19.9 | 0.014 |
| PV Cash Flow | -44.8 | 37.2 | -130 | -43.2 | 23.0 | -0.351 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.72 | 3.63 | 1.80 | 2.73 | 0.249 | 0.014 |
| PV State Tax | 1.36 | 5.32 | 0 | 1.29 | 0.864 | 0.458 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 6.37 | 24.2 | 0 | 6.07 | 3.97 | 0.424 |
| PV Royalties | 5.45 | 7.26 | 3.60 | 5.46 | 0.498 | 0.014 |

Table A96
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

600K ANNUAL SYLVITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 257 | 299 | 212 | 257 | 13.1 | 0.063 |
| PV Cash Flow | 66.0 | 119 | -11.2 | 66.9 | 19.2 | -0.431 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.21 | 3.74 | 2.65 | 3.21 | 0.164 | 0.063 |
| PV State Tax | 2.98 | 5.57 | 0.856 | 2.99 | 0.916 | 0.019 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 13.8 | 25.4 | 4.05 | 13.9 | 4.15 | -0.005 |
| PV Royalties | 6.43 | 7.48 | 5.29 | 6.42 | 0.328 | 0.063 |

Table A97
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 257 | 301 | 217 | 256 | 13.3 | -0.012 |
| PV Cash Flow | 84.7 | 131 | -3.81 | 86.0 | 17.9 | -0.540 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.21 | 3.76 | 2.71 | 3.20 | 0.166 | -0.012 |
| PV State Tax | 3.91 | 6.15 | 0.918 | 3.99 | 0.872 | -0.421 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 18.0 | 28.0 | 4.37 | 18.3 | 3.93 | -0.442 |
| PV Royalties | 6.41 | 7.53 | 5.41 | 6.41 | 0.332 | -0.012 |

Table A98
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 221 | 264 | 171 | 221 | 13.2 | 0.037 |
| PV Cash Flow | 49.3 | 110 | -13.1 | 50.2 | 17.7 | -0.360 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.76 | 3.30 | 2.14 | 2.76 | 0.165 | 0.037 |
| PV State Tax | 2.46 | 5.44 | 0.347 | 2.50 | 0.877 | -0.049 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 11.4 | 24.8 | 1.70 | 11.6 | 3.98 | -0.076 |
| PV Royalties | 5.53 | 6.60 | 4.29 | 5.52 | 0.330 | 0.037 |

Table A99
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 221 | 261 | 181 | 221 | 13.2 | 0.011 |
| PV Cash Flow | 68.3 | 115 | 12.7 | 69.3 | 15.7 | -0.250 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.77 | 3.26 | 2.27 | 2.76 | 0.165 | 0.011 |
| PV State Tax | 3.43 | 5.69 | 1.02 | 3.49 | 0.779 | -0.245 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 15.8 | 25.9 | 4.87 | 16.0 | 3.51 | -0.262 |
| PV Royalties | 5.53 | 6.53 | 4.53 | 5.53 | 0.330 | 0.011 |

Table A100
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 356 | 451 | 270 | 356 | 28.0 | 0.120 |
| PV Cash Flow | 76.7 | 185 | -91.7 | 77.4 | 36.4 | -0.427 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.45 | 5.64 | 3.38 | 4.44 | 0.350 | 0.120 |
| PV State Tax | 3.75 | 8.71 | 0.472 | 3.62 | 1.60 | 0.268 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 17.4 | 39.7 | 2.25 | 16.8 | 7.25 | 0.242 |
| PV Royalties | 8.90 | 11.3 | 6.76 | 8.89 | 0.699 | 0.120 |

Table A105
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 356 | 438 | 272 | 355 | 27.4 | 0.048 |
| PV Cash Flow | 108 | 208 | -22.4 | 108 | 32.2 | -0.111 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.45 | 5.48 | 3.40 | 4.44 | 0.343 | 0.048 |
| PV State Tax | 5.29 | 10.1 | 1.40 | 5.28 | 1.52 | 0.091 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 24.3 | 45.8 | 6.59 | 24.3 | 6.89 | 0.072 |
| PV Royalties | 8.90 | 11.0 | 6.79 | 8.89 | 0.685 | 0.048 |

Table A106
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 164 | 206 | 120 | 164 | 12.6 | -0.027 |
| PV Cash Flow | -68.4 | -17.2 | -134 | -67.0 | 18.1 | -0.418 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.05 | 2.57 | 1.50 | 2.05 | 0.158 | -0.027 |
| PV State Tax | 0.500 | 2.62 | 0 | 0.374 | 0.491 | 1.06 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 2.34 | 12.0 | 0 | 1.76 | 2.27 | 1.03 |
| PV Royalties | 4.10 | 5.14 | 3.01 | 4.10 | 0.316 | -0.027 |

Table A101
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 164 | 201 | 121 | 164 | 12.6 | 0.002 |
| PV Cash Flow | -53.5 | -12.8 | -108 | -52.5 | 14.6 | -0.341 |
| PV Severance Tax | 2.05 | 2.52 | 1.51 | 2.05 | 0.157 | 0.002 |
| PV State Tax | 0.885 | 2.85 | 0 | 0.814 | 0.599 | 0.466 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 4.12 | 13.0 | 0 | 3.83 | 2.75 | 0.435 |
| PV Royalties | 4.09 | 5.04 | 3.02 | 4.09 | 0.315 | 0.002 |

Table A102
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 395 | 479 | 286 | 395 | 27.4 | -0.051 |
| PV Cash Flow | 93.5 | 201 | -52.2 | 93.5 | 35.9 | -0.413 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.93 | 5.99 | 3.58 | 4.94 | 0.342 | -0.051 |
| PV State Tax | 4.24 | 9.48 | 0.946 | 4.14 | 1.59 | 0.285 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 19.7 | 43.2 | 4.44 | 19.2 | 7.21 | 0.262 |
| PV Royalties | 9.87 | 12.0 | 7.16 | 9.87 | 0.684 | -0.051 |

Table 103
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 391 | 488 | 299 | 392 | 29.6 | -0.089 |
| PV Cash Flow | 122 | 225 | -53.8 | 126 | 36.5 | -0.549 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.88 | 6.10 | 3.74 | 4.89 | 0.370 | -0.089 |
| PV State Tax | 5.70 | 10.6 | 0.827 | 5.82 | 1.65 | -0.184 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 26.2 | 48.3 | 3.99 | 26.8 | 7.47 | -0.204 |
| PV Royalties | 9.77 | 12.2 | 7.47 | 9.79 | 0.741 | -0.089 |

Table A104
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 289 | 377 | 201 | 289 | 26.7 | -0.020 |
| PV Cash Flow | -51.8 | 49.7 | -258 | -48.4 | 36.3 | -0.607 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.61 | 4.71 | 2.51 | 3.61 | 0.334 | -0.020 |
| PV State Tax | 1.12 | 5.42 | 0 | 0.929 | 1.06 | 0.881 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 5.22 | 24.7 | 0 | 4.35 | 4.88 | 0.852 |
| PV Royalties | 7.22 | 9.42 | 5.03 | 7.21 | 0.667 | -0.020 |

Table A107
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 290 | 386 | 212 | 290 | 26.9 | 0.091 |
| PV Cash Flow | -23.5 | 80.2 | -142 | -20.2 | 32.3 | -0.450 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.62 | 4.83 | 2.64 | 3.63 | 0.337 | 0.061 |
| PV State Tax | 1.99 | 6.96 | 0 | 1.93 | 1.34 | 0.340 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 9.24 | 31.6 | 0 | 8.99 | 6.11 | 0.310 |
| PV Royalties | 7.24 | 9.66 | 5.29 | 7.25 | 0.673 | 0.061 |

Table A108
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

1000K ANNUAL SYLVITE PRODUCTION (All figures in millions of dollars)

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 428 | 512 | 349 | 428 | 22.3 | 0.021 |
| PV Cash Flow | 96.4 | 194 | -45.0 | 98.1 | 33.0 | -0.398 |
| PV Severance Tax | 5.35 | 6.40 | 4.36 | 5.34 | 0.279 | 0.021 |
| PV State Tax | 4.39 | 9.20 | 1.15 | 4.32 | 1.47 | 0.226 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 20.1 | 41.6 | 5.29 | 19.8 | 6.66 | 0.213 |
| PV Royalties | 10.7 | 12.8 | 8.73 | 10.7 | 0.558 | 0.021 |

Table A109
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 429 | 500 | 349 | 429 | 21.6 | -0.044 |
| PV Cash Flow | 131 | 215 | -42.2 | 133 | 32.0 | -0.501 |
| PV Severance Tax | 5.36 | 6.26 | 4.36 | 5.36 | 0.270 | -0.004 |
| PV State Tax | 6.12 | 10.2 | 1.56 | 6.21 | 1.52 | -0.204 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 27.9 | 46.2 | 7.19 | 28.3 | 6.82 | -0.215 |
| PV Royalties | 10.7 | 12.5 | 8.72 | 10.7 | 0.540 | -0.004 |

Table A110
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 369 | 438 | 303 | 370 | 21.4 | 0.014 |
| PV Cash Flow | 77.2 | 164 | -61.1 | 80.0 | 31.4 | -0.475 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.62 | 5.47 | 3.79 | 4.62 | 0.267 | 0.014 |
| PV State Tax | 3.77 | 8.05 | 0.628 | 3.75 | 1.43 | 0.103 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 17.2 | 36.4 | 2.87 | 17.2 | 6.45 | 0.088 |
| PV Royalties | 9.23 | 10.9 | 7.57 | 9.24 | 0.535 | 0.014 |

Table A111
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 369 | 431 | 297 | 370 | 22.0 | -0.005 |
| PV Cash Flow | 109 | 193 | -24.1 | 110 | 28.3 | -0.215 |
| PV Severance Tax | 4.61 | 5.38 | 3.71 | 4.62 | 0.275 | -0.005 |
| PV State Tax | 5.34 | 9.46 | 1.49 | 5.42 | 1.38 | -0.064 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 24.3 | 42.7 | 6.82 | 24.7 | 6.19 | -0.076 |
| PV Royalties | 9.23 | 10.8 | 7.42 | 9.24 | 0.550 | -0.005 |

Table A112
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 2 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 595 | 789 | 436 | 597 | 45.6 | -0.061 |
| PV Cash Flow | 117 | 301 | -162 | 120 | 63.9 | -0.508 |
| PV Severance Tax | 7.43 | 9.86 | 5.45 | 7.46 | 0.570 | -0.061 |
| PV State Tax | 5.79 | 14.6 | 1.03 | 5.41 | 2.51 | 0.541 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 26.5 | 65.9 | 4.76 | 24.8 | 11.3 | 0.526 |
| PV Royalties | 14.9 | 19.7 | 10.9 | 14.9 | 1.14 | -0.061 |

Table A117
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 595 | 770 | 453 | 594 | 45.6 | 0.061 |
| PV Cash Flow | 167 | 348 | -102 | 170 | 59.9 | -0.526 |
| PV Severance Tax | 7.44 | 9.62 | 5.66 | 7.43 | 0.569 | 0.061 |
| PV State Tax | 8.12 | 16.8 | 1.64 | 8.07 | 2.62 | 0.061 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 37.0 | 75.8 | 7.58 | 36.7 | 11.8 | 0.048 |
| PV Royalties | 14.9 | 19.2 | 11.3 | 14.9 | 1.14 | 0.061 |

Table A118
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 271 | 331 | 201 | 271 | 19.7 | 0.072 |
| PV Cash Flow | -48.0 | 52.8 | -161 | -45.2 | 29.3 | -0.525 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.39 | 4.13 | 2.52 | 3.39 | 0.246 | 0.072 |
| PV State Tax | 0.946 | 6.12 | 0 | 0.582 | 1.02 | 1.17 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 4.37 | 27.7 | 0 | 2.74 | 4.65 | 1.15 |
| PV Royalties | 6.78 | 8.26 | 5.03 | 6.78 | 0.492 | 0.072 |

Table A113
15% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 271 | 343 | 208 | 271 | 20.6 | 0.098 |
| PV Cash Flow | -23.4 | 60.7 | -124 | -22.3 | 24.5 | -0.247 |
| PV Severance Tax | 3.39 | 4.29 | 2.61 | 3.39 | 0.257 | 0.098 |
| PV State Tax | 2.04 | 6.53 | 0 | 2.03 | 1.32 | 0.246 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 9.39 | 29.6 | 0 | 9.36 | 5.99 | 0.223 |
| PV Royalties | 6.79 | 8.57 | 5.21 | 6.77 | 0.514 | 0.098 |

Table A114
15% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 636 | 834 | 370 | 654 | 81.9 | -1.43 |
| PV Cash Flow | 140 | 311 | -113 | 144 | 62.2 | -0.436 |
| PV Severance Tax | 7.95 | 10.4 | 4.63 | 8.18 | 1.02 | -1.43 |
| PV State Tax | 6.59 | 14.7 | 1.59 | 6.34 | 2.47 | 0.492 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 30.1 | 66.6 | 7.33 | 28.9 | 11.2 | 0.478 |
| PV Royalties | 15.9 | 20.9 | 9.26 | 16.4 | 2.05 | -1.43 |

Table A115
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 1 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 635 | 775 | 475 | 636 | 41.9 | -0.069 |
| PV Cash Flow | 181 | 325 | -16.6 | 183 | 53.6 | -0.283 |
| PV Severance Tax | 7.94 | 9.69 | 5.94 | 7.94 | 0.524 | -0.069 |
| PV State Tax | 8.50 | 15.4 | 2.77 | 8.38 | 2.42 | 0.125 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 38.7 | 69.6 | 12.7 | 38.2 | 10.9 | 0.113 |
| PV Royalties | 15.9 | 19.4 | 11.9 | 15.9 | 1.05 | -0.069 |

Table A116
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|-------|------|------|-------|----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 473 | 598 | 322 | 471 | 42.2 | -0.023 |
| PV Cash Flow | -26.3 | 150 | -310 | -19.5 | 62.7 | -0.721 |
| PV Severance Tax | 5.92 | 7.47 | 4.03 | 5.89 | 0.527 | -0.023 |
| PV State Tax | 1.86 | 10.4 | 0 | 1.15 | 1.99 | 1.18 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 8.59 | 47.1 | 0 | 5.39 | 9.05 | 1.16 |
| PV Royalties | 11.8 | 14.9 | 8.06 | 11.8 | 1.05 | -0.023 |

Table A119
10% Discount Rate: \$12/ton

| SCENARIO 3 | Ave. | Max. | Min. | Med. | St. Dev. | Skew |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------|--------|
| PV Revenues | 473 | 603 | 320 | 473 | 42.5 | -0.131 |
| PV Cash Flow | 20.7 | 195 | -189 | 23.1 | 50.7 | -0.473 |
| PV Severance Tax | 5.91 | 7.53 | 4.00 | 5.92 | 0.532-131 | |
| PV State Tax | 3.80 | 12.7 | 0 | 3.72 | 2.40 | 0.259 |
| PV Corporate Tax | 17.4 | 57.3 | 0 | 17.1 | 10.9 | 0.238 |
| PV Royalties | 11.8 | 15.1 | 8.01 | 11.8 | 1.06 | -0.131 |

Table A120
10% Discount Rate: \$10/ton

Selected conversion factors*

| TO CONVERT | MULTIPLY BY | TO OBTAIN | TO CONVERT | MULTIPLY BY | TO OBTAIN |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|
| Length | | | Pressure, stress | | |
| inches, in | 2.540 | centimeters, cm | lb in ⁻² (=lb/in ²), psi | 7.03×10^{-2} | kg cm ⁻² (kg/cm ²) |
| feet, ft | 3.048×10^{-1} | meters, m | lb in ⁻² | 6.804×10^{-2} | atmospheres, atm |
| yards, yds | 9.144×10^{-1} | m | lb in ⁻² | 6.895×10^{-1} | newtons (N)/m ² , N m ⁻² |
| statute miles, mi | 1.609 | kilometers, km | atm | 1.0333 | kg cm ⁻² |
| fathoms | 1.829 | m | atm | 7.6×10^{-2} | mm of Hg (at 0°C) |
| angstroms, Å | 1.0×10^{-8} | cm | inches of Hg (at 0°C) | 3.453×10^{-2} | kg cm ⁻² |
| Å | 1.0×10^{-4} | micrometers, µm | bars, b | 1.020 | kg cm ⁻² |
| Area | | | b | 1.0×10^6 | dynes cm ⁻² |
| in ² | 6.452 | cm ² | b | 9.869×10^{-1} | atm |
| ft ² | 9.29×10^{-2} | m ² | b | 1.0×10^{-1} | megapascals, MPa |
| yds ² | 8.361×10^{-2} | m ² | Density | | |
| mi ² | 2.590 | km ² | lb in ⁻³ (= lb/in ³) | 2.768×10^1 | gr cm ⁻³ (= gr/cm ³) |
| acres | 4.047×10^3 | m ² | Viscosity | | |
| acres | 4.047×10^{-1} | hectares, ha | poises | 1.0 | gr cm ⁻¹ sec ⁻¹ or dynes cm ⁻¹ |
| Volume (wet and dry) | | | Discharge | | |
| in ³ | 1.639×10^{-1} | cm ³ | U.S. gal min ⁻¹ , gpm | 6.308×10^{-2} | 1 sec ⁻¹ |
| ft ³ | 2.832×10^{-2} | m ³ | gpm | 6.308×10^{-5} | m ³ sec ⁻¹ |
| yds ³ | 7.646×10^{-1} | m ³ | ft ³ sec ⁻¹ | 2.832×10^{-2} | m ³ sec ⁻¹ |
| fluid ounces | 2.957×10^{-2} | liters, l or L | Hydraulic conductivity | | |
| quarts | 9.463×10^{-1} | l | U.S. gal day ⁻¹ ft ⁻² | 4.720×10^{-7} | m sec ⁻¹ |
| U.S. gallons, gal | 3.785 | l | Permeability | | |
| U.S. gal | 3.785×10^{-3} | m ³ | darcies | 9.870×10^{-13} | m ² |
| acre-ft | 1.234×10^{-3} | m ³ | Transmissivity | | |
| barrels (oil), bbl | 1.589×10^{-1} | m ³ | U.S. gal day ⁻¹ ft ⁻¹ | 1.438×10^{-7} | m ² sec ⁻¹ |
| Weight, mass | | | U.S. gal min ⁻¹ ft ⁻¹ | 2.072×10^{-1} | 1 sec ⁻¹ m ⁻¹ |
| ounces avoirdupois, avdp | 2.8349×10^1 | grams, gr | Magnetic field intensity | | |
| troy ounces, oz | 3.1103×10^1 | gr | gausses | 1.0×10^3 | gammas |
| pounds, lb | 4.536×10^1 | kilograms, kg | Energy, heat | | |
| long tons | 1.016 | metric tons, mt | British thermal units BTU | 2.52×10^1 | calories, cal |
| short tons | 9.078×10^{-1} | mt | BTU | 1.0758×10^2 | kilogram-meters, kgm |
| oz mt ¹ | 3.43×10^1 | parts per million, ppm | BTU lb ⁻¹ | 5.56×10^{-1} | cal kg ⁻¹ |
| Velocity | | | Temperature | | |
| ft sec ⁻¹ (= ft/sec) | 3.048×10^{-1} | m sec ⁻¹ (= m/sec) | °C + 273 | 1.0 | °K (Kelvin) |
| mi hr ⁻¹ | 1.6093 | km hr ⁻¹ | °C + 17.78 | 1.8 | °F (Fahrenheit) |
| mi hr ⁻¹ | 4.470×10^{-1} | m sec ⁻¹ | °F - 32 | 5/9 | °C (Celsius) |

*Divide by the factor number to reverse conversions.

Exponents: for example 4.047×10^3 (see acres) = 4,047; 9.29×10^{-2} (see ft²) = 0.0929

Editor: Carol A. Hjellming

Typeface: Palatino

Presswork: Heidelberg GTO and MO

Binding: Perfect bound with softbound cover

Paper: Cover on 12-pt. Kivar
Text on 70-lb Mountie MatteInk: Cover—PMS 320
Text—Black

Quantity: 1,000